

Notice of Meeting
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on the 27th day of October, 2014 at 9:00 A.M. at the City of Lockhart, Glosserman Room, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

Note: Commissioners Court Meeting packets are prepared several days prior to each meeting. This information is reviewed and studied by the Court members, eliminating lengthy discussions to gain a basic understanding. Timely action and short discussion on agenda items does not reflect lack of thought or analysis on the part of the Court.

Start times for regular agenda items are tentative; some items may be held earlier or later than the scheduled time.

For the convenience and comfort of members of the public and Caldwell County officials and employees, the Commissioners Court may take a recess from 10:30-10:45 a.m. and from noon to 1:30 p.m.

Agenda

8:30 A.M. **WORKSHOP (No Action):** Report from program manager on remodeling of the new Caldwell County Judicial and Service Center. No action will be taken at this time.

Call Meeting to order.

2014.10.27.01 Invocation. Lockhart Ministry Alliance.

2014.10.27.02 Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags. (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

2014.10.27.03 Announcements: Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.

2014.10.27.04 Citizens' Comments: At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

2014.10.27.05 Consent Agenda. (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

FILED this 23rd day of Oct. 2014
2:30 P.M.
CAROL HOLCOMB
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Katrina Reyna Deputy

- A. Pay Bills in the amount of \$463,504.82 for October 27th, 2014.
- B. To approve Commissioners Court Minutes for October 13th and October 20th, 2014.

2014.10.27.06 Reports.

Caldwell County Indigent Health Program – Kristi Bullock, Amy Campos, and Mike Myers, Seton Hospital
Building Maintenance Report – Curtis Weber
Environmental Investigator Report – Mike Bittner
Emergency Management – Martin Ritchey
Human Resources – Deborah Kortan (*not present*)
Texas AgriLife Extension Service Report – Carissa Wilhelm/ Michael Haynes
Greater San Marcos Partnership Report – Adriana Cruz

2014.10.27.07 Special Presentations. None.

(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)

- 2014.10.27.08 Discussion/Action** to consider approval to add door locking hardware to the four courtroom interior door systems funded from the owners contingency for a cost not to exceed \$9,850. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$9,850; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.09 Discussion/Action** to reassess the need for the electronic key box at the new Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$22,000; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.10 Discussion/Action** to approve interlocal agreement for subdivision regulation within extraterritorial jurisdiction of City of San Marcos. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal/Jacqueline Cullom, City of San Marcos; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.11 EXECUTIVE SESSION** for consultation with attorney pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.071 regarding Tax Suit No. 6281, *Caldwell County Appraisal District, et al v. Stanley Martin, et al.* No action will be taken in executive session.
- 2014.10.27.12 Discussion/Action** regarding Tax Suit No. 6281, *Caldwell County Appraisal District, et al v. Stanley Martin, et al.* **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal/Steve Bird; **Backup:** None.
- 2014.10.27.13 Discussion/Action** regarding the preservation of the present County Clerk's Office as the Caldwell County Museum. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz/Donnelly Brice; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.14 Discussion/Action** to adopt Resolution #18-2014 which formally approves the 2014 Caldwell County appraisal rolls. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

- 2014.10.27.15 Discussion/Action** to adopt Resolution #19-2014 which formally approves the 2014 Farm to Market Road appraisal rolls. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.16 Discussion/Action** to approve budget amendment #2014-04 for approval of a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. **Cost:** \$6,150; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.17 Discussion/Action** to approve Request for Proposal to solicit brokerage services to sell County buildings located at 201 E. San Antonio St. and 100 E. Market St. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.18 Discussion/Action** to approve renewal of copier lease contract and authorize the County Judge to sign on behalf of the Court. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Larry Roberson; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.19 Discussion/Action** regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Martin Ritchey; **Backup:** None.
- 2014.10.27.20 Discussion/Update** on the move to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.21 Discussion/Action** to consider approval for one (1) icemaker at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.
- 2014.10.27.22 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of three (3) refrigerators for the break rooms at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.
- 2014.10.27.23 Discussion** to consider the use of an electronic bulletin board for displaying court dockets at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.
- 2014.10.27.24 Discussion** regarding future commissioners court location and concerning the video/audio communications for court. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.
- 2014.10.27.25 Adjournment**

As authorized by the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell, County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above as they may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers);

Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code);

Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations About Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations).

In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, unless otherwise specified on the agenda, the Court will announce any other parties who are authorized to be present during the deliberations in Executive Session and will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioner's Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.



Project Status Report

October 27th, 2014

8:30 AM

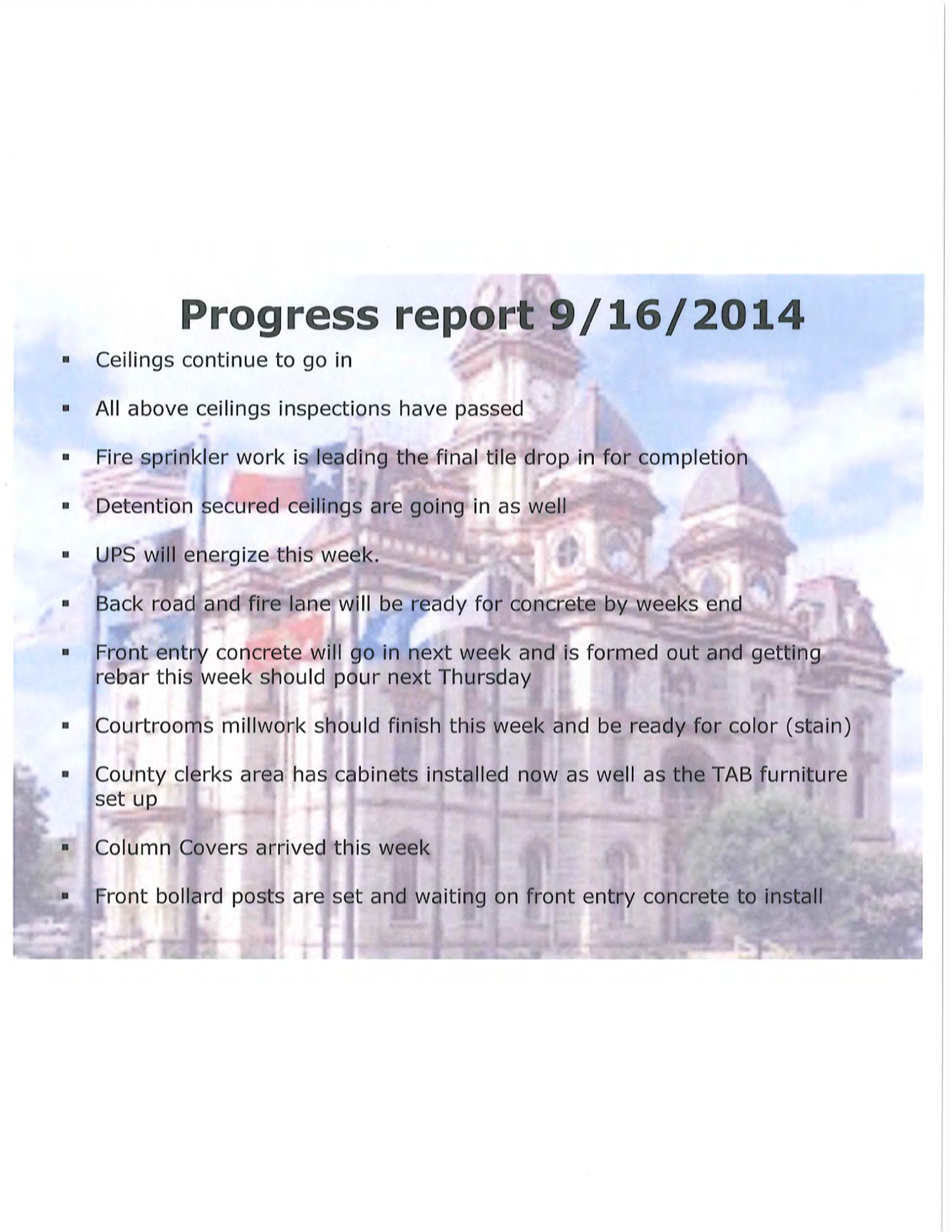
Glosserman Room City Hall

Caldwell County Judicial and Service Center

Les Reddin DBA LongLifeProjects Program Manager

Steinbomer, Bramwell & Vrazel Architects Designers

Mack Ellis Braun and Butler General Contractors CM-R



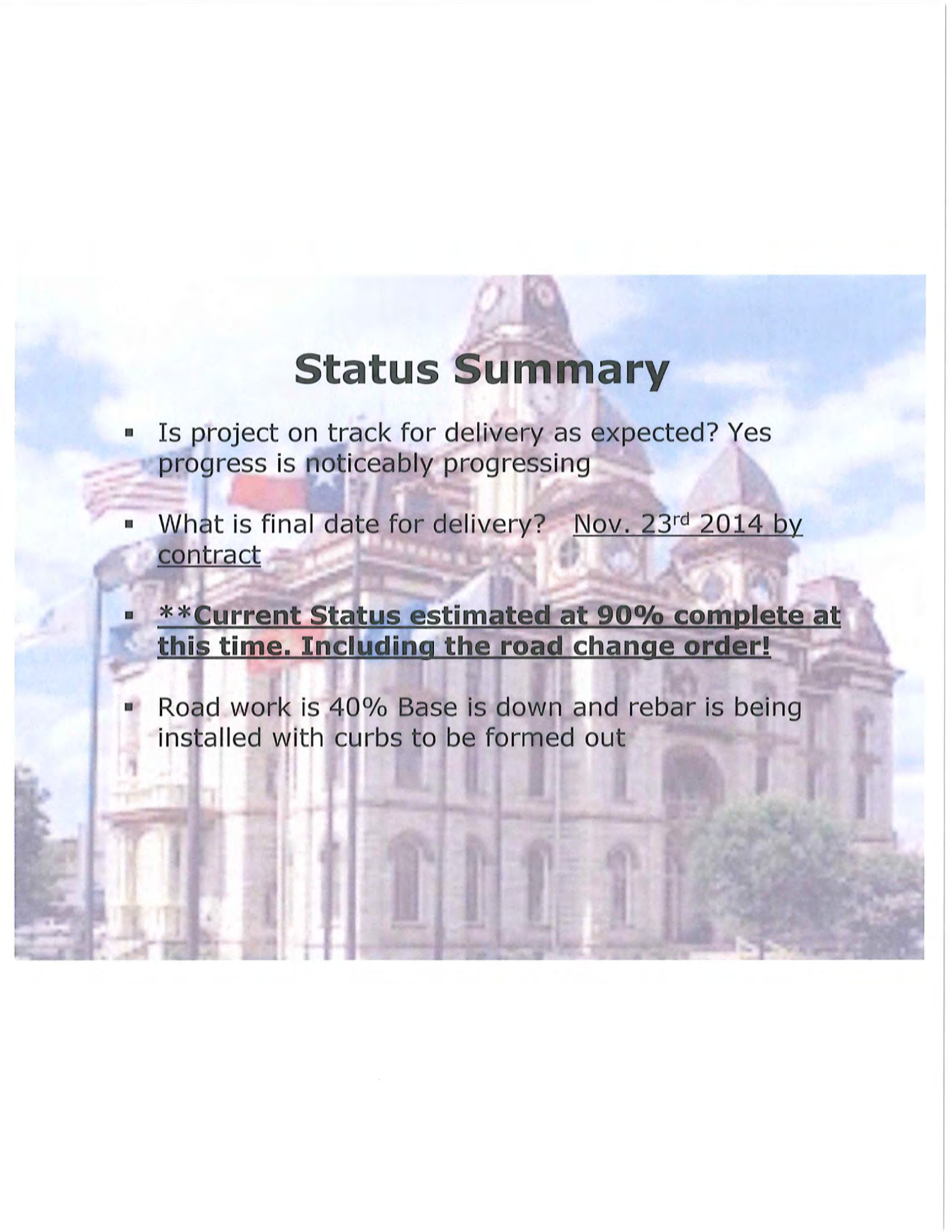
Progress report 9/16/2014

- Ceilings continue to go in
- All above ceilings inspections have passed
- Fire sprinkler work is leading the final tile drop in for completion
- Detention secured ceilings are going in as well
- UPS will energize this week.
- Back road and fire lane will be ready for concrete by weeks end
- Front entry concrete will go in next week and is formed out and getting rebar this week should pour next Thursday
- Courtrooms millwork should finish this week and be ready for color (stain)
- County clerks area has cabinets installed now as well as the TAB furniture set up
- Column Covers arrived this week
- Front bollard posts are set and waiting on front entry concrete to install



Program Managers comments

- Move date is still over the Thanksgiving week 11/24-11/30, or at least planned for that timeline.
- Recent comments by county officials suggest a 12/1/2014 move start in order to have a week of moves and county offices shut down and restart of operations on 12/8/2014
- Furniture arriving from ABF on 11/10/2014 with a 2 week installation window (Pending a TCO from the city) No problems so far...
- Keying of the building is finished with some changes requested for the ability to lock the 4 courtroom interior doors from the main halls to allow for use of the private conference rooms when court is not in session (ACTION ITEM #15)
- Building interior cameras are installed
- Exterior cameras going in this week

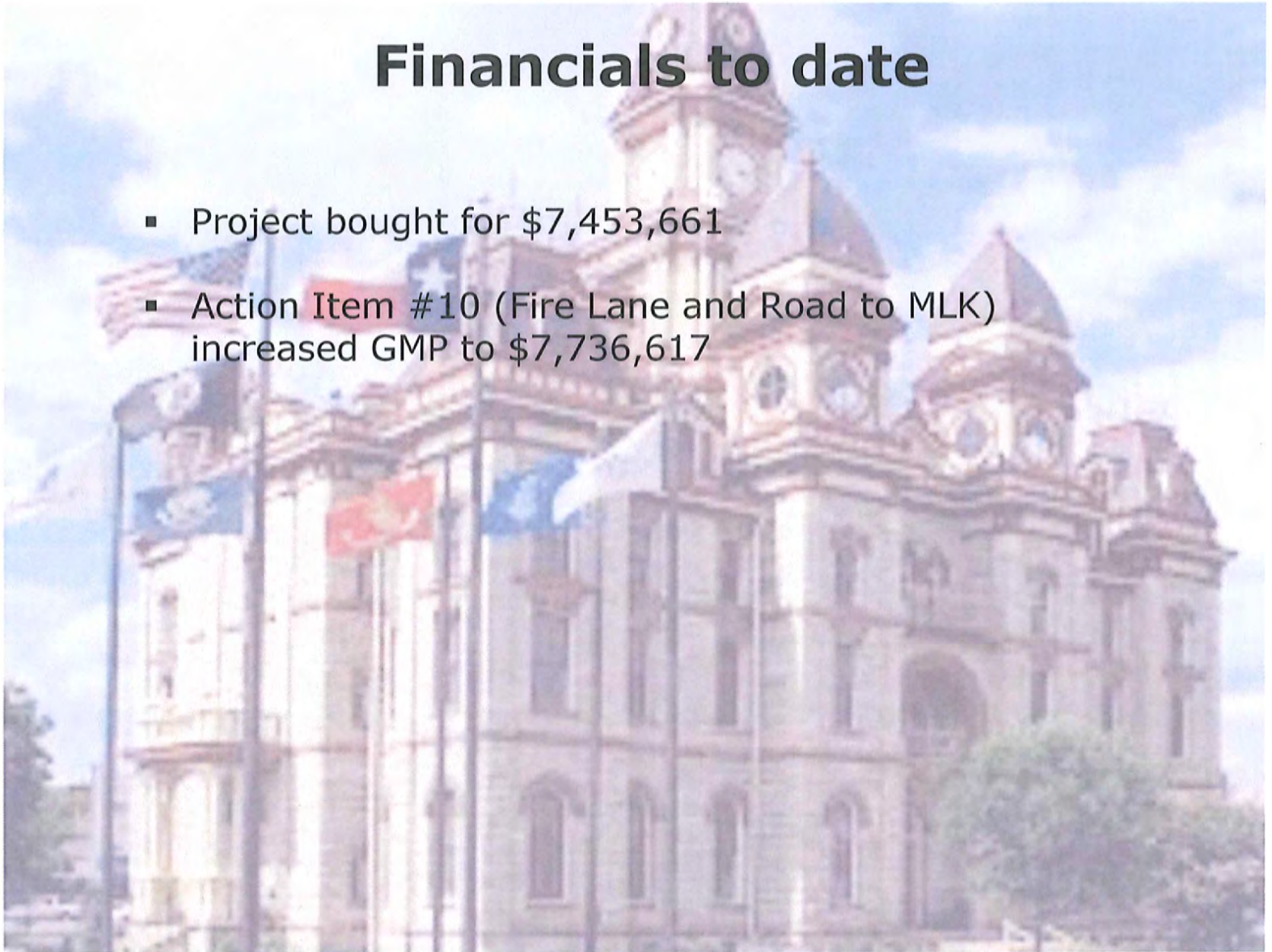


Status Summary

- Is project on track for delivery as expected? Yes progress is noticeably progressing
- What is final date for delivery? Nov. 23rd 2014 by contract
- ****Current Status estimated at 90% complete at this time. Including the road change order!**
- Road work is 40% Base is down and rebar is being installed with curbs to be formed out

Financials to date

- Project bought for \$7,453,661
- Action Item #10 (Fire Lane and Road to MLK) increased GMP to \$7,736,617



County Budget report

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT COSTS TO DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

10/13/2014

EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	PROJECT BUDGET	BALANCE TO SPEND
LAND AND BUILDING	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -
FINANCING & CLOSING COSTS	223,749	224,265	516
ARCHITECT FEES	624,618	661,527	36,909
PROJECT MANAGEMENT FEES	63,300	103,200	39,900
CONSTRUCTION COSTS	5,983,122	7,736,617	1,753,495
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	291,460	350,000	58,540
CONSULTING SERVICES	42,279	45,000	2,721
SITE PREPARATION COSTS	62,114	60,000	(2,114)
TELEPHONE SYSTEM	-	100,000	100,000
FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	169,512	432,224	262,712
CONTINGENCY	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,860,154	\$ 11,112,833	\$ 2,252,679

The above totals include bills paid through 10/13/2014.

Retainage of \$299,156.10 is included in the Construction Costs line item but has not been paid.

Owners Contingency Added Action item #13

OWNERS CONTINGENCY EXPENDITURE REPORT

PROJECT: Cakwell County Judicial Center
1703 S. Colorado Street
CONTRACTOR: Braun and Butler Construction, Inc.
715 Discovery Blvd., Suite 109, Cedar Park, Tx. 78613

APPLICATION NO:
PERIOD TO: 10/21/14
PROJECT NO: 011413
CONTRACT DATE: 01/17/14

Original Contingency Amount		\$314,735.00
Revised Current Contingency Amount		\$348,027.00
Approved Contingency Charges		
2/10/14	Arias & Associates - geotechnical inspection services	\$13,425.00
3/14/14	Convergence Cabling - IT contract	\$92,070.00
3/14/14	American Pew & Bench - Courtroom benches	\$99,340.00
3/14/14	Schmidt Elec - Fire alarm panel relocation	\$3,075.00
4/14/14	Schmidt Elec - Rough in for future, owner installed, track lighting in public gallery	\$2,451.00
4/14/14	Mascon Roofing - Roof replacement at detention area	\$28,037.00
4/14/14	Mascon Roofing - Roof repairs per roof consultants report	\$12,200.00
4/30/14	Torrazzo / Mosaic mural budget credit	(\$16,825.00)
4/25/14	Schmidt Elec - Add courtroom data & power outlets per ASI 11	\$8,415.00
4/25/14	Convergence Cabling - Add courtroom data drops per ASI 11	\$4,356.00
7/31/14	Site utility budget credit	(\$17,467.00)
8/11/14	Schmidt - Provide power & data for future monitor at public gallery	\$547.00
10/13/14	Key Management System	\$20,842.00
***** Clarification note: The contingency amount above (314,735) does not match the scheduled value on line 19 (330,590) due to movement of funds (15,825) after the final mural design contract was bought out.		
Clarification note: The contingency amount above (314,735) does not match the scheduled value on line 19 (348,027) due to movement of budget credit (17,467) from site utilities.		
7/31/14	Total Uncommitted Contingency Balance	\$135,761.00

Listing of Contingency Charges Billed		
Pay app 3	Arias & Associates - Geotechnical mobilization and drilling - invoice 2014440	\$2,157.00
Pay app 3	Arias & Associates - Select fill testing - invoice 2014509	\$417.00
Pay app 5	American Pew & Bench - Courtroom benches - material draw	\$20,769.00
Pay app 5	Mascon Roofing - Roof replacement at detention area	\$28,037.00
Pay app 6	Arias & Associates - invoice 20141092	\$589.00
Pay app 6	Mascon Roofing - Roof repairs per roof consultants report - partial billing	\$0,052.00
Pay app 7	Arias & Associates - geotech investigation and concrete testing - invoice 20141387	\$2,276.00
Pay app 7	Schmidt Elec - Fire alarm panel relocation - partial billing	\$709.00
Pay app 7	Mascon Roofing - Roof repairs per roof consultants report - final billing	\$4,148.00
Pay app 7	Convergence Cabling - IT contract - Partial billing	\$00,858.00
Pay app 8	Schmidt Elec - Rough-in for future, owner installed, track lighting in public gallery- p.	\$913.00
Pay app 8	Schmidt Elec - Add courtroom data & power outlets per ASI 11 - partial billing	\$846.00
Pay app 8	Schmidt - Provide power & data for future monitor at public gallery	\$547.00
Pay app 9	Arias & Associates - Steel welding inspection	\$619.00
Total Contractor's Contingency Expenditures Billed		\$150,699.00

Previous
Amount
\$156,603.00

C.O. #14
-\$20,842.00

Remaining
\$135,761.00

Grand Hall



Court rooms



Court rooms



Court rooms



Grand hall benches



Light over mosaic floor



County Clerk and public records



Bollards and Column covers onsite



Front of building



Back Fire Lane and Road to MLK



Detention area ceiling and cell operator box mounted on the wall



Secure fencing in front



Next meeting report

- Scheduled for **Monday** November 10th, 2014 at 8:30AM Back at the Scott Annex



Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



The Pledge of Allegiance

I pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America,
and to the Republic for which it stands,
one Nation under God,
indivisible,
with liberty and justice for all.

**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas,
one state under God, one and
indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

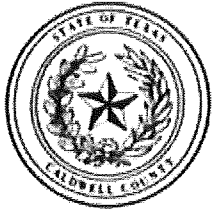
**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

2014.10.27.05 Consent Agenda. (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

A.



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>1800RA</u>	1-800-RADIATOR & A/C					318.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	318.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>33054879</u>	CUST INFO: 30042987 (512)398-7269 AC-COND-2010 FO	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	174.00	
<u>33060257</u>	CUST INFO: 300429287 EVAPX-2006 FORD F-350 SUPER I	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	144.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PHOMOR</u>	4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC					494.98
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	494.98			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2266</u>	CAMERA # 5 NOT WORKING	09/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	494.98	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ACCHEA</u>	ACC HEALTH LLC					2,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	2,600.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>22028</u>	8 HOURS DDS AND ASSISTANT AT CALDWELL CO 9/3	09/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,600.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ADATEC</u>	ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS					1,683.40
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	1,683.40			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>651027</u>	18 X GE RJ45(INCLUDING 16 LAN PROTS, 2X WAN	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,683.40	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ALECAL</u>	ALEXANDER LEE CALHOUN					1,050.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	1,050.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2011-203</u>	CAUSE # 2011-203 ALEX CALHOUN	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	600.00	
<u>2013-202</u>	CAUSE # 2013-202 CHRISTINE ZUMMALT	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	450.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ALLFER</u>	ALLISON FERRY					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	100.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	TRAVEL ADVANCE 12/10 - 12/14/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ALTELE</u>	ALTEX ELECTRONICS, INC					1,009.99
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		10/22/2014	1,009.99			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>TR-504244</u>	ACCT # 30785	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,009.99	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AMAMCD</u>	AMANDA SUE MCDANIEL					760.44
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 760.44
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CR14-109 / CR14-122</u>	CAUSE # CR14-109 & CR14-122 ROBERT HOFFMAN	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	760.44	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ANGPES</u>	ANGEL PEST CONTROL					193.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 193.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>238101</u>	CUST # 8130 CNSL # 5129 MONTHLY GRANULE	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	
<u>238102</u>	CUST # 8130 CNSL # 5129 MONTHLY POWER SWEEP	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	93.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ARIASS</u>	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES, INC.					1,548.50
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 1,548.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20142133</u>	AUSTIN CMT SERVICES	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,548.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ARTTOR</u>	ARTHUR TORRES					71.12
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 71.12
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101514</u>	MILEAGE FOR 10/1 - 15/14	10/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	71.12	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AT0189</u>	AT&T					1,609.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 1,609.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>100514</u>	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3 10/05 - 11/04/14	10/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,609.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ATCINT</u>	ATCO INTERNATIONAL					808.90
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 808.90
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>I0415248</u>	CUST ID: 126786	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	476.90	
<u>I0415776</u>	CUST ID: 126786 GARB SPRAY	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	332.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUSQUT</u>	AUSTIN OUTDOOR POWER EQUIPMENT					153.31
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 153.31
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>117458</u>	STARTER	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	138.31	
<u>118087</u>	S & H USPS MEDIUM	09/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	15.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BARMOL</u>	BARBARA MOLINA					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/22/2014 2,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12-037</u>	CAUSE # 12-037 JESSICA ANN SIMMONS	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>43297</u>	CAUSE # 43297 NINA KAY CAMPOS	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	400.00	
<u>43889 / 43891</u>	CAUSE #43889 & 43891 CIERRA M. GARCIA	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>44157</u>	CAUSE # 44157 ALEJANDRO M. BRIONES	08/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	500.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

<u>44218</u>	CAUSE # 44218 CESAR HUMBERTO JAIMES-SUAREZ	08/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	400.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BELGON</u>	BELINDA GONZALES					31.37	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	31.37		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>101714</u>	EXPENSE REPORT TRAINING 10/14 - 16/14	10/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	31.37		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BENGIL</u>	BEN GILLIS					8.96	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	8.96		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>100914</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 9/11 & 26/14	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	8.96		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BESPLU</u>	BEST PLUMBING SPECIALTIES, INC					2,782.80	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	2,782.80		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>5522970</u>	CUST ID: 55480 BRADLEY CARTIDGE ASSY	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,782.80		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BLUTAR</u>	BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.					420.69	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	420.69		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>C52526/2</u>	CUST # 11239 EMERGENCY SURE LIGHT	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	193.94		
<u>C52530/2</u>	CUST # 11247 QU GLS CLR WB WD FINISH	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	139.52		
<u>C52798/2</u>	CUST # 11239 GE 5 PK 13W SPIR FLUO LAMP	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	14.99		
<u>C53424/2</u>	CUST # 11239 LG COMMAND UTILILITY HOOK	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4.29		
<u>C53927/2</u>	CUST # 11239 21" STD REPL MWR BLADE	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	18.99		
<u>C54145/2</u>	CUST # 11239 ECHO MIX 50: 1 2.6OZ 6PK	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	23.98		
<u>C55684/2</u>	CUST # 11239 MM 1/2" X 100' TAPE RULE	10/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	24.98		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BOBBAR</u>	BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC.					923.50	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	923.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>UT1000321832</u>	CUST CODE : CALTX14	08/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	318.96		
<u>UT1000325296</u>	PILLOW, MIRCOVENT HALF SIZE GREEN	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	45.82		
<u>UT1000325367</u>	CUST # CALTX14 MATTRESS, 6" THICK POLY 25X 75	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	558.72		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BOVMER</u>	BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.					1,594.10	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	1,594.10		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21,344</u>	CAUSE # 21,344 MARGARET BRANCH	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	275.00		
<u>43223 / 43224</u>	CAUSE #43223 & 43224 TONY PATTERSON	09/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,015.10		
<u>43665</u>	CAUSE # 43665 JULIE W. DOBBS	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	304.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BRIBAR</u>	BRIAN BARRINGTON					100.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				10/22/2014	100.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>223035</u>	PEN & FOOD 1 RED BULL	10/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00		

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BUFCLO</u>	BUFFALO CLOVER FLOWER CO.					60.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	60.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101114</u>	10/1 MIXED FLORAL DELIVERED TO JOSUE RIOS	10/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	60.00	
<u>CALAPP</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					1,815.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	1,815.45	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92014</u>	SERVICE DATE SEPT 2014	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,815.45	
<u>AUTPAR</u>	CAPITOL AUTO PARTS					34.23
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	34.23	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>07IY1583</u>	CUST # L310 CJ14 COPPER PLUS SM ENG	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4.32	
<u>07IZ2016</u>	CUST # L310 POWERATED BELTS	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	29.91	
<u>CARCAS</u>	CARL BRYAN CASE JR.					1,316.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	1,316.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-025</u>	CAUSE # 14-025 DIANNA SUE MUNOZ	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	666.10	
<u>14-125</u>	CAUSE #14-125 MEGAN L. MONTANEZ	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	650.00	
<u>CDWGOV</u>	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.					355.85
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	355.85	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>FQQZ715</u>	ACCT #11726035 AVL ACROBAT PRO 11 LIC 1+	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	355.85	
<u>CEMINC</u>	CEMEX					101,246.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	101,246.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9429500436</u>	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLOW RD	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	21,902.88	
<u>9429512007</u>	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLOW RD	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	27,155.97	
<u>9429520079</u>	JOB #13995654 SEAWILLOW ROAD	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	24,484.21	
<u>9429527329</u>	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLOW RD	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	20,219.71	
<u>9429537690</u>	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLOW RD	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	7,484.21	
<u>CENREF</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					421.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	421.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1083203</u>	ACCT #1119389 OCT DUMP 30 YD	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	421.60	
<u>CENPES</u>	CENTURY PEST CONTROL, INC.					230.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	230.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17456</u>	ACCT # 1047 INTERIOR ONLY	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	230.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CHAELD</u>	CHANTAL M. ELDRIDGE					8,791.68
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	8,791.68	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-028</u>	CAUSE # 14-028 SEVERO VALDEZ	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	8,791.68	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CHIVET</u>	CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINARY CLINIC					54.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	54.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82166</u>	CLIENT ID: 4988 TOSCA CANINE ORAL	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	54.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CHRLYE</u>	CHRISTOPHER LYERLA					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>11-218 / 12-241</u>	CAUSE # 11-218 / 12-241 NANCY LOPEZ	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	600.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					244.44
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	244.44	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>086827588</u>	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 091558	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	81.48	
<u>086830873</u>	CONTRACT #01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 09158	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	81.48	
<u>086834174</u>	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 09158 CUST # 09158	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	81.48	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CITEME</u>	CITY OF LOCKHART EMS					6,880.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	6,880.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1312135</u>	JAMES ANCIRA, DOB: 12/31/69 DOS: 03/01/14	03/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	443.39	
<u>1318374</u>	MARGARET SOSA DOB: 04/23/73 DOS: 5/01/13	05/01/2013	10/27/2014	0.00	650.28	
<u>1319667</u>	REBECCA A. COMPTON DOB: 08/15/70 DOS: 07/05/14	07/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	549.48	
<u>1331168</u>	CIERRA GARCIA DOB: 12/25/93 DOS: 11/27/13	11/27/2013	10/27/2014	0.00	556.68	
<u>1411610</u>	DEAN E. CALHOUN DOB: 11/19/66 DOS: 4/26/14	04/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	556.68	
<u>1413200</u>	LOYD E. GRAY III, DOB: 12/17/76 DOS: 5/11/14	05/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	635.88	
<u>1414759</u>	JEREMY M. ARMOLD DOB: 10/19/80 DOS: 05/26/14	05/26/2015	05/26/2015	0.00	335.39	
<u>1415876</u>	KEVIN HAYNES DOB: 6/20/14 DOS: 06/04/14	06/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	549.48	
<u>1417468</u>	KASIE M. LACKEY DOB: 01/13/93 DOS: 06/19/14	06/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	527.88	
<u>1419351</u>	EVA M. RAMIREZ GRANADOS DOB: 8/07/70 DOS: 7/08/1	07/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	513.48	
<u>1419508</u>	STONEE WILLIAMS DOB: 2/21/73 DOS: 7/10/14	07/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	506.28	
<u>1419820</u>	STONEE, WILLIAMS DOB: 2/21/73 DOS: 7/13/14	07/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	506.28	
<u>146425</u>	MARIO ALVARADO DOB: 5/02/82 DOS: 03/09/14	03/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	549.48	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CITLUL</u>	CITY OF LULING					79,665.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	79,665.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>093014</u>	LULING EMS 9/1 - 30/14	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	17,322.62	
<u>93014</u>	50 % OF TOTALS FOR TANKER TRUCK	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	62,342.50	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number <u>CLIMCC</u>	Vendor Name CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 1,266.90
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			1,266.90	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-057</u>	CAUSE # 14-055, 056, 057 ALTON MARSHALL	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	655.50	
<u>43803 / 43983</u>	CAUSE # 43803 / 43983 JASON ALLEN HAYNIE, JR	08/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	611.40	

Vendor Number <u>CLIPAT</u>	Vendor Name CLINICAL PATHOLOGY LABS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 41.73
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			41.73	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>93014</u>	ACCT #42241	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	41.73	

Vendor Number <u>COLWIS</u>	Vendor Name COLIN WISE					Total Vendor Amount 1,883.49
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			1,883.49	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2321-12CC</u>	CAUSE # 2321-12CC S.M.	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,281.39	
<u>32.687</u>	CAUSE # 32,687 CHARLES THOMAS PLATT	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	602.10	

Vendor Number <u>CONPHA</u>	Vendor Name CONTRACT PHARMACY SERVICES, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 3,359.28
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			3,359.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9-235-14</u>	SEPTEMBER 2014	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	3,359.28	

Vendor Number <u>CORMOB</u>	Vendor Name CORRECTIONAL MOBILE MEDICAL SERVICES					Total Vendor Amount 360.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			360.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3649</u>	4 X-RAYS	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	360.00	

Vendor Number <u>COUMAR</u>	Vendor Name COURTYARD AUSTIN NORTHWEST MARRIOTT/ ARBORI					Total Vendor Amount 322.58
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			322.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>91416283</u>	12/10 - 12/14 ALLISON FERRY / KATRINA REYNA	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	322.58	

Vendor Number <u>DALCOM</u>	Vendor Name DALE COMMUNITY CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number <u>DANMCC</u>	Vendor Name DAN MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 809.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		10/22/2014			809.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>43,980</u>	CAUSE # 43,980 KIRK MACCALLON	08/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	809.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DATIMX</u>	DATABANK IMX, LLC				28,950.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	28,950.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>I48000106</u>	CUST ID: CAL0350 BOOKS FOR SCANNING AND PRESERV	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	28,950.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DAVCOL</u>	DAVID M COLLINS				1,539.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	1,539.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>13-078</u>	CAUSE # 13-078 TONY D. MCKNATT	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	600.00
<u>14-042</u>	CAUSE # 14-042 MICHAEL GERALD OWENS	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	639.00
<u>2008-252</u>	CAUSE #2008-252 DIEGO HUERTA	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	300.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DAVIMEN</u>	DAVID MENDOZA				1,050.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	1,050.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>42608</u>	CAUSE # 42608 LOUIS LONGORIA	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00
<u>43323</u>	CAUSE # 43323 DARLENE CASTILLO	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	400.00
<u>43432</u>	CAUSE # 43432 LESLIE MEBLEY	09/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	300.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEAELE</u>	DEALERS ELECTRIC				67.32
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	67.32	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1898988-00</u>	CUST # 134031 PHIL MH400U	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	67.32

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DELCOM</u>	DELL MARKETING L.P.				14,462.20
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	14,462.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>XJK16WCJ5</u>	CUST # 84608747 POWEREDGE R620, INTEL XEON	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	14,462.20

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTTH & SON				2,259.86
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			10/22/2014	2,259.86	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>418756-0</u>	CUST # 12430 STAPLER, GRIP, BK	10/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	15.99
<u>418868-0</u>	PEN, GEL, RETRAC, G2, 1.	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	18.09
<u>418880-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER, SM, 12 EA	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	98.58
<u>419094-0</u>	CUST # 12430 FLDR, FILE, 1 PLY, 1/3, L	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	308.01
<u>419221-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CRTDG, LSRJT, F/3800, M EA	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	211.99
<u>419282-0</u>	CUST # 12430 PKT, FILE, LGL, 2" -2-PL	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	290.75
<u>419617-0</u>	CUST # 12430 DUSTER, SWIFFER	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	15.98
<u>419939-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SURGE, 6 OUT, 1500JLE, 4	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	390.84
<u>420226-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CDR, 700MB, BRANDED	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	630.93
<u>420330-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER, LRG,	10/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	199.21
<u>420330-1</u>	CUST # 12430 CLEANER, AIRDUSTER, 10 PK	10/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	9.99
<u>420338-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	10/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	69.50

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number <u>DIABUS</u>	Vendor Name DIANA BUSS					Total Vendor Amount 2,460.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 2,460.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-071</u>	CAUSE # 14-071, 072 JOHNNY ANCON	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	810.00	
<u>2010-230</u>	CAUSE # 2010-230 RYAN RENE SERNA	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	300.00	
<u>42549 / 44028</u>	CAUSE # 42549 & 44028 JOHNNY CARREON	08/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	450.00	
<u>43680 / 43650</u>	CAUSE #43680 & 43650 NICHOLAS TESTA	09/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	450.00	
<u>44058 / 44017</u>	CAUSE # 44058 & 44017 NATNANIEL LAFOY	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	450.00	

Vendor Number <u>DOUHOT</u>	Vendor Name DOUBLETREE HOTEL					Total Vendor Amount 315.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 315.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>110514</u>	ANTHONY HARDEE 11/5-7/14 VISION SUMMITT	10/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	315.00	

Vendor Number <u>EDUESC</u>	Vendor Name EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR					Total Vendor Amount 9,596.24
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 9,596.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2013-004</u>	CAUSE # 2013-004 NICHOLAS MORPHIS	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	158.52	
<u>2013-004_1</u>	CAUSE # 2013-004 NICHOLAS MORPHIS	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	9,437.72	

Vendor Number <u>ELESYS</u>	Vendor Name ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.					Total Vendor Amount 13,647.42
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 13,647.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>905288</u>	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL ELECTIONS	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	661.00	
<u>909553</u>	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL ELECTION - 5TH REPRINT	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	30.00	
<u>910294</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 11/04/14	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	544.13	
<u>910325</u>	ACCT # C04192 AUDIO	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4,492.08	
<u>910428</u>	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL ELECTIONS	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4,244.74	
<u>910731</u>	ACCT # C04192 OFFICIAL ELEC BALLOTS- ABSENTEE	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	3,480.46	
<u>910765</u>	ACCT #04192 OFFICIAL ELEC BALLOTS	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	144.69	
<u>910776</u>	ACCT # C04192 BALLOTS 11/04/14	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	50.32	

Vendor Number <u>ERGASP</u>	Vendor Name ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 4,095.66
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 4,095.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9401235530</u>	#912994 1,795.294 GAL	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4,095.66	

Vendor Number <u>FARBRO</u>	Vendor Name FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					Total Vendor Amount 833.25
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 833.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>60941633 SO</u>	ACCT # 6302473 CAINS SUNNY CUP 1LB 12/CS	09/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	360.60	
<u>60941708 SO</u>	ACCT # 6302473 CAINS SUNNY CUP 1LB	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	472.65	

Vendor Number <u>FENCOM</u>	Vendor Name FENTRESS COMMUNITY CHURCH					Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.			4,047.76
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	4,047.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>89169</u>	CABBAGE 50 LB PREMIUM CTN	09/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 57.85
<u>89175</u>	PINK LADY APPLES 163 CT	09/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 99.82
<u>89185</u>	CABBAGE LB	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 138.55
<u>89193</u>	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	09/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 343.95
<u>89214</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 199.70
<u>89217</u>	CABBAGE 50 LB PREMIUM CTN	09/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 124.30
<u>89229</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 92.40
<u>89237</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 69.75
<u>89244</u>	AA MED15 DOZ EGGS	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 294.70
<u>89267</u>	138 CT CALIF. VALENCIA ORANGE	09/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 172.65
<u>89271</u>	JONATHON 138 CT	09/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 98.45
<u>89280</u>	BANANAS EA	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 35.00
<u>89282</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 91.40
<u>89297</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 27.50
<u>89300</u>	JONATHON 138 CT	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 276.10
<u>89326</u>	ICEBERGE, ORANGES, POTATOES, TOMATOES	09/28/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 242.35
<u>89335</u>	CABBAGE, ICEBERG	09/28/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 41.45
<u>89341</u>	AA LARGE 15 DOZ EGGS, VALENCIA ORANGE, POTATOES	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 126.40
<u>89345</u>	ICEBERG, VALENCIA ORANGE, TOMATOES	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 108.35
<u>89352</u>	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	10/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 408.25
<u>89374</u>	LETTUCE, ORANGES, 10LB BAG RUSSETS, TOMATOES	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 287.10
<u>89381</u>	CABBAGE, ICEBERG LETTUCE, VALENCIA ORANGES	10/05/2014	10/24/2014	0.00 104.35
<u>89394</u>	BANANAS, LETTUCE, TOMATOES, GREEN BELL PEPPERS	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 106.80
<u>89398</u>	CABBAGE, LETTUCE, ONIONS, ORANGES, POTATOES	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 162.44
<u>89403</u>	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS, POTATOES	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 338.15

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>FIRTRO</u>	FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS, INC.			270.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	270.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>100339661</u>	CUST # 4700021 SEPT SEMI-ANN HOOD INSPECTION	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 270.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>FIRSLQ</u>	FIRST LOCKHART BAPTIST CHURCH			150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 150.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>BUTBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO			1,454.04
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	1,454.04	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>38381414</u>	ACCT # 0040078309	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 353.88
<u>38381626</u>	ACCT # 0040078309	09/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 250.20
<u>38381849</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 403.92
<u>38382081</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 313.92
<u>38382291</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 372.96
<u>88380546 CM</u>	ACCT #0040078309	09/30/2014	09/30/2014	0.00 -240.84

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GEOSMA</u>	GEORGE M. SMALL, PH.D.					135.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	135.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>100214</u>	JUSTIN GRAM BACKGROUND SURVEY	10/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	135.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GERRIC</u>	GERARD RICKHOFF					907.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	907.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2014MH2767</u>	CAUSE #2014MH2767 ALEXANDER FLOYD	08/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	491.00	
<u>2014MH2871</u>	CAUSE #2014MH2871 ROBERT TREVINO	08/29/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	416.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GONBUJ</u>	GONZALES BUILDING CENTER					606.91
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	606.91	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00660790</u>	CUST # CALD001 TRASH CAN LINER 24 X 32 12-16 GAL	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	606.91	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GOREQU</u>	GORDON'S EQUIPMENT					404.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	404.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>54310</u>	4-WAY VALVE W/O SPRING COATS	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	162.00	
<u>54323</u>	4 WAY VALVE W/ SPRING	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	242.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRAING</u>	GRAINGER					597.71
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	597.71	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9539009101</u>	ACCT # 841505548 PAINT THINNER 1 GAL	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	10.25	
<u>9539009119</u>	ACCT # 841505548 CLOTH RAGS, NEW COTTON, WHITE	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	124.06	
<u>9539617234</u>	ACCT # 841505548 PAINT THINNER, 1 GAL	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	10.25	
<u>9545660616</u>	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORESCENT LAMP	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	453.15	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GULBAG</u>	GULF COAST BAG CO., INC.					234.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	234.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>60622</u>	17" X 29" RED POLYMESH BAG W/DRAWTAPE	09/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	234.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HARINF</u>	HART INTERCIVIC, INC.					1,135.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	1,135.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>059476</u>	CUSTOMER ID: CAL-02224 BALLOT ENVELOPE - WHITE	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,135.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HOLBUR</u>	HOLLIS BURKLUND					465.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	465.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>37234</u>	CAUSE # 37234 JOSHUA LEE GRAYER	08/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	465.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number <u>INDCHE</u>	Vendor Name INDUSTRIAL CHEM. LABS &				Total Vendor Amount 461.36	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	461.36			
Payable Number <u>156320</u>	Description SEWER CLEANER	Payable Date 09/04/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 461.36	

Vendor Number <u>INSDIS</u>	Vendor Name INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.				Total Vendor Amount 604.80	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	604.80			
Payable Number <u>7809579</u>	Description CUST ID: 119038	Payable Date 09/17/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 409.92	
<u>7819557</u>	CUST ID: 119038	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	194.88	

Vendor Number <u>JCDIST</u>	Vendor Name J C DISTRIBUTORS				Total Vendor Amount 51.40	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	51.40			
Payable Number <u>39094_2</u>	Description # 126 CARRIAGE BOLT	Payable Date 08/22/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 51.40	

Vendor Number <u>J.ANCAS</u>	Vendor Name J. ANDREW CASEY				Total Vendor Amount 662.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	662.00			
Payable Number <u>14-119</u>	Description CAUSE # 14-119 MICHAEL BENNER	Payable Date 09/23/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 662.00	

Vendor Number <u>JANORT</u>	Vendor Name JANIE ORTIZ				Total Vendor Amount 137.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	137.00			
Payable Number <u>93014</u>	Description EXPENSE REPORT FOR 9/2 - 9/24/14	Payable Date 10/10/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 137.00	

Vendor Number <u>JCOJAN</u>	Vendor Name JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY				Total Vendor Amount 3,252.96	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	3,252.96			
Payable Number <u>80359</u>	Description CUST ID: LKCNJL	Payable Date 09/10/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 79.90	
<u>80372</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILET TISSUE - RSES/HSFT	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,098.17	
<u>80375</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL 36 X 58 55 GAL DBL STUFF YEL	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	38.99	
<u>80392</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL BROWN MULTI FOLD TOWEL - ROSES	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	23.95	
<u>80427</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL LINEN DISNI / DEO AEROSOL	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,216.81	
<u>80466</u>	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILET TISSUE - RSES / HSFT	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	795.14	

Vendor Number <u>JOEROL</u>	Vendor Name JOE IVAN ROLAND				Total Vendor Amount 757.44	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	757.44			
Payable Number <u>101514</u>	Description LUBBOCK 9/29 - 10/02/14	Payable Date 10/15/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 757.44	

Vendor Number <u>JOHBUT</u>	Vendor Name JOHN BUTLER				Total Vendor Amount 350.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
		10/22/2014	350.00			
Payable Number <u>05-169</u>	Description CAUSE # 05-169 MARIO CASTILLO	Payable Date 09/25/2014	Due Date 10/27/2014	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 350.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number <u>FARPLA</u>	Vendor Name JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					Total Vendor Amount	17.53
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	17.53				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>10334004</u>	16 X 20 X 1 FBRGL AIR FILTER	09/04/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1.54		
<u>10336047</u>	CUST # 99 4PK FRSHCAB RODNT REPELL	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	15.99		

Vendor Number <u>KATREY</u>	Vendor Name KATRINA REYNA					Total Vendor Amount	100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	100.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>101414</u>	TRAVEL ADVANCE 12/10 - 12/14	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00		

Vendor Number <u>KYLMAY</u>	Vendor Name KYLE MAYSEL					Total Vendor Amount	573.79
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	573.79				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>43.268</u>	CAUSE # 43,268 GENE PAUL COWAN	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	257.39		
<u>44.015</u>	CAUSE # 44,015 THOMAS ANTHONY BARBER	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	316.40		

Vendor Number <u>LARRAS</u>	Vendor Name LARRY O. RASCO					Total Vendor Amount	828.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	828.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>13-FL-444</u>	CAUSE # 13-FL-444 KAITLYN CHESSER	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	378.00		
<u>43.949</u>	CAUSE #43,949 MARK ANTHONY QUIRUGA	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00		
<u>43371</u>	CAUSE # 43371 CASTILLO	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	250.00		

Vendor Number <u>LAWENF</u>	Vendor Name LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount	286.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	286.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>186739</u>	ACCT # 78644 TXW-09 TEXAS TRAFFIC TICKET WITH WAI	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	286.00		

Vendor Number <u>LETESC</u>	Vendor Name LETICIA MURILLO ESCAMILLA					Total Vendor Amount	150.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	150.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>452395207</u>	207TH DIST COURT CRIMINAL AND CIVIL	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	150.00		

Vendor Number <u>LEXINE</u>	Vendor Name LEXISNEXIS					Total Vendor Amount	45.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	45.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>1409489541</u>	ACCT # 1611MH 9/1 - 30/14	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	45.00		

Vendor Number <u>LEXRIS</u>	Vendor Name LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					Total Vendor Amount	50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount				
		10/22/2014	50.00				
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>1623451-20140930</u>	ACCT # 1623451 SEPTEMBER 2014 MINIMUM COMMITN	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	50.00		

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					268.80
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	268.80		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LOINV000088443</u>	CUST ACCT # 1C250 ALL STOCK 10% PELLETS	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	252.40	
<u>LOINV000089581</u>	ACCT # 1C250 ECONO 16% RANGE CUBE	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	16.40	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					62.56
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	62.56		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>73439</u>	9/04 & 9/11/14 FOUND	09/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	26.52	
<u>73458</u>	9/11 & 9/18/14 FOUND	09/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	17.00	
<u>73520</u>	9/25 & 10/04/14 FOUND	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	19.04	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LUICUE</u>	LUIS CUELLAR					791.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	791.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-FL-183_6</u>	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 MIRANDA LUNA	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	308.00	
<u>13-FL-385_6</u>	CAUSE # 13-FL-385 M.P. & K.M., III CHILDREN	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	245.00	
<u>INV0014396</u>	CAUSE # 14-FL-311 LEILANI GONZALES	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	238.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULCHE</u>	LULING CHEVROLET					122.50
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	122.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19208</u>	CUST. NO. 507 LAMP	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	122.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULTIR</u>	LULING TIRE SERVICE					120.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	120.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>462385</u>	24' MAINTAINER MOUNTS	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	120.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARTGA</u>	MARIN GARCIA					360.07
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	360.07		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>FARJE000_1300</u>	FARRINGTON, JERALD DOB: 9/22/62 DOS: 08/24/14	08/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	360.07	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARPLU</u>	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					891.34
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	891.34		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV001350729</u>	CUST ID: 278898 PRO-PRESS, 1/2" COUP W/STOP	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	891.34	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARCLA</u>	MARTIN CLAUDER					857.30
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	857.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-131</u>	CAUSE # 13-131, 130 & 129 HERNANDEZ, EDAUDO	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>14-015</u>	CAUSE # 14-015 HECTOR YBARRA	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	507.30	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MATNIC</u>	MATTHEW C. NICHOLS					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	700.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-033 / 13-034</u>	CAUSE #13-033 & 13-034 CHRISTOPHER MEREDITH	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>CR 13-219</u>	CAUSE #CR 13-219 FRANKZE LONGORAZ	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MEDWHO</u>	MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.					1,321.78
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	1,321.78	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0406138-IN</u>	CUST # 0004666 HERNIA BELT XLG	08/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	84.53	
<u>0406248-IN</u>	CUST # 0004666 ABDOMINAL BINDER	08/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	41.82	
<u>0406838-IN</u>	CUST # 0004666 ABDOMINAL BINDER	08/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	44.71	
<u>0408903-IN</u>	CUST #0004666 ABDOMINAL BINDER 12 IN SM/MED	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	24.64	
<u>0409222-CM</u>	CUST # 0004666	09/18/2014	09/18/2014	0.00	-304.90	
<u>0409746-IN</u>	CUST: 0004666 SYRINGE INSULIN	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	27.15	
<u>0409863-IN</u>	CUST # 0004666 MEDI-PHENYL DECONGEST	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,403.83	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MICMAR</u>	MICHAEL A. MARK					90.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	90.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2014-216</u>	CAUSE # 2014-216 JOSHUA LEE MITCHELL	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	90.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MICGOT</u>	MICHAEL GOTTLIEB, PHD					1,300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	1,300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2014-027 1</u>	CAUSE # 2014-027 JUAN TRAVINO	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,300.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MICHAY</u>	MICHAEL V. HAYNES					371.79
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	371.79	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101014</u>	EXPENSE REPORT - STATE FAIR & ROSENBERG CO	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	371.79	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>NATFOW</u>	NATALIE FOWLER					775.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	775.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-073</u>	CAUSE #13-073 NATALIE FOWLER	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>2012-039</u>	CAUSE # 2012-039 SABRINA GAYLE PEARSON	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	250.00	
<u>92214</u>	CAUSE # UNINDICTED GAYLON HILL	09/22/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	175.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>NICDOR</u>	NICK DORNAK					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>102014</u>	OCTOBER, 2014 STIPENED	10/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	500.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number <u>OFFIDE</u>	Vendor Name OFFICE DEPOT					Total Vendor Amount 807.47
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 807.47	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>730481758001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	386.99	
<u>7304820914001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPS, GEM, GIANT, NON-SKID, 1	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	8.94	
<u>7304820962001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 TONER, HP CB543A, MAGENTA	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	64.99	
<u>732124570001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMAT, HARDWOOD	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	205.57	
<u>733016180001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FILE, VERT, 4 DRWR, LTR, 26.5"	10/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	140.98	

Vendor Number <u>ONCALL</u>	Vendor Name ON CALL MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES					Total Vendor Amount 124.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 124.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>009702</u>	COGGINS / SERVICE CALL	08/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	71.00	
<u>009854</u>	COGGINS TEST / SERVICE CALL	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	53.00	

Vendor Number <u>PATMAR</u>	Vendor Name PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC					Total Vendor Amount 124.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 124.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>007656</u>	CUST # 00C1056 24" DIA. SIGN BLANK	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	124.00	

Vendor Number <u>PAUEVA</u>	Vendor Name PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					Total Vendor Amount 996.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 996.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>092314</u>	CAUSE # NOT ASSIGNED THOMAS MCDONNELL	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	
<u>14-117</u>	CAUSE # 14-117 ANDREW PRINCE	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	796.50	
<u>92314</u>	CAUSE # NOT ASSIGNED HEATHER DAVIS	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number <u>PFGTEM</u>	Vendor Name PFG-TEMPLE					Total Vendor Amount 12,002.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 12,002.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>7798013</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN/	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,513.13	
<u>7801507</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	863.23	
<u>7804553</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,464.17	
<u>7807858</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	630.35	
<u>7810935</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / REFRIGERATED / FROZEN	09/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,686.37	
<u>7814235</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / REFRIGERATED / FROZEN	09/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,105.80	
<u>7817311</u>	DICED PEACH, GRITS,PASTA, FRANKS,CORN DOGS	09/23/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,021.69	
<u>7820738</u>	DRY GROCERY, REFRIGERATED, FROZEN FOODS	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,709.20	
<u>7823730</u>	DRY GROCERY, FROZEN FOODS	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	691.46	
<u>7827253</u>	DRY GROCERY, REFRIGERATED, FROZEN	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,316.60	

Vendor Number <u>PITBOW</u>	Vendor Name PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES L					Total Vendor Amount 99.73
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 10/22/2014			Payment Amount 99.73	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9681660-SP14</u>	ACCT # 9681660 8/30 - 9/30/14	09/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	99.73	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS			175.74
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	175.74	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>102114</u>	40 PADS LARRY ROBERSON 5 1/2 X 8 1/2	10/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 63.10
<u>16157</u>	COLLECTION FLYERS MAXWELL	09/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 95.25
<u>16225</u>	FED-EX 595410456374	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 17.39

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION			7.99
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	7.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>6719641</u>	ACCT # C4881802 NUISANCE DUST MASK	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 7.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>RAPHER</u>	RAPHAEL HERNANDEZ			300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>09-170</u>	CAUSE # 09-170 JONATHON CLIFFORD MOORE	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 300.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>RDOEQU</u>	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.			1,778.84
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	1,778.84	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>P13962</u>	ACCT # 7269004 STREET PAD	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 716.32
<u>W31573</u>	ACCT # 7269004 BACK HOE	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 1,062.52

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>RELTIR</u>	RELIABLE TIRE DISPOSAL			1,900.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	1,900.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>887</u>	48' TRAILER MANIFEST #2393	09/27/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 1,900.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>RICBAN</u>	RICHARD BANKS			500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>44235</u>	CAUSE # 44235 GARY LELON WOOD	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>IKONOF</u>	RICOH USA, INC.			706.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	706.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>93340675</u>	ACCT # 505575-1010175A14 9/30 - 10/29/14	10/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 706.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ROBHAE</u>	ROBERT A HAEDGE			350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/22/2014	350.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>06-292_2</u>	CAUSE # 06-292 NOE LOPEZ	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00 350.00

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>RONLEH</u>	RONDA LEHMAN					26.40
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	26.40
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101514</u>	HEIFER RECORDS & CALF SCRAMBLE PAPERS	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	26.40	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SALFEE</u>	SALT FLAT FEED & NAPA					336.62
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	336.62
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>090907</u>	ACCT # 27269 HYDRAULIC HOSE	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	207.18	
<u>090977</u>	ACCT #27269 HYD HOSE FITTINGS	10/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	129.44	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SALGAR</u>	SALVADOR GARCIA					400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	400.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>44237 / 42732</u>	CAUSE # 44237 & 42732 LARRY AYCOCK	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	400.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SCESOL</u>	SCENT SOLUTIONS					139.94
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	139.94
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1001</u>	1 - CASE (6) NUETROLENE	09/16/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	139.94	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SCHSON</u>	SCHMIDT & SONS, INC					28.74
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	28.74
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0296270-IN</u>	CUST # 05-CALDCO MISCELLANEOUS OIL BILLINGS	08/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	28.74	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SETBRA</u>	SETON BRAIN AND SPINE INSTITUTE					1,423.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	1,423.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>5053645140</u>	GRAY, LOYD DOB: 12/17/76 DOS: 5/11/14	05/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	951.00	
<u>5053645150</u>	GRAY, LOYD DOB: 12/17/76 DOS: 5/12/14	05/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	472.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SETRHC</u>	SETON EDGAR B. DAVIS HOSPITAL					1,048.14
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	1,048.14
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>150032369</u>	WILLIAMS, STONEE DOB: 2/21/73 DOS: 7/13/14	07/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,048.14	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SETHAY</u>	SETON MEDICAL CENTER HAYS					2,551.19
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	2,551.19
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3241988</u>	ACCT # 8063662837 DOB 3/24/1988 PANTOJA, MATTHE	08/31/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	63.27	
<u>8058820432</u>	WALKER, JAMES DOB: 9/17/70 DOS: 8/6/12	08/06/2012	10/27/2014	0.00	455.92	
<u>8063622061</u>	FARRINGTON, JERALD DOB: 9/22/62 DOS: 8/24/14	08/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,032.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					55.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	55.96	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>627887</u>	COUPLING PVC 2 IN	10/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	54.60	
<u>628862</u>	METRIC HEX NUT 6MM	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1.36	
<u>SMILUL</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					8.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	8.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>22272</u>	CHAINSAW CHAIN	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	8.00	
<u>SOUTIR</u>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					4,873.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	4,873.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>63131483</u>	CUST # 142726 TIRES	08/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	477.50	
<u>63134986</u>	CUST #142726 TIRES	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4,396.00	
<u>SPRINT</u>	SPRINT					55.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	55.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>122236591-066</u>	ACCT #122236591 8/17 - 09/16/14	09/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	55.00	
<u>STMMET</u>	ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHURCH					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	
<u>STEBRA</u>	STEINBOMER, BRAMWELL VRAZEL ARCHITECTS					9,832.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	9,832.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>23325</u>	SERVICES THROUGH OCT. 19, 2014	10/20/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	9,832.50	
<u>STRAUT</u>	STRAIGHT AUTOMOTIVE & TIRE CENTER					69.95
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	69.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2958</u>	2 WHEEL FRONT ALIGNMENT W/TOE ADJUSTMENTS	10/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	69.95	
<u>SUNTUR</u>	SUNTURN, INC.					46,046.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	46,046.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>AUSO1736P</u>	IPO/B5800CABLE - ISDN RJ45/RJ45 3M RED	10/07/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	46,046.10	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SWAGIT</u>	SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC					750.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	750.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4932</u>	ACCT # 2K130701CC SEPTEMBER 2014	09/30/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	750.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SYSCO</u>	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					16,776.22
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	16,776.22	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>409031905</u>	DAILRY, MEATS, POULTRY, CAN & DRY	09/03/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,901.85	
<u>409052144</u>	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,387.84	
<u>409052145</u>	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/05/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	170.08	
<u>409101904</u>	MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,044.39	
<u>409122290</u>	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	237.82	
<u>409122291</u>	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,448.70	
<u>409171635</u>	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,507.88	
<u>409192084</u>	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	126.98	
<u>409192085</u>	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	2,114.40	
<u>409241543</u>	MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN, CAN & DRY GOODS	09/24/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,872.88	
<u>409262087</u>	DAIRY, MEATS, FROZEN, CAN & DRY	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,963.40	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TXAGFI</u>	TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY					265.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	265.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>93014</u>	53 FARM TAGS ISSUED	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	265.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TACUNE</u>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					7,532.59
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	7,532.59	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>100914</u>	QUARTER ENDING 9/30/14	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	7,532.59	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXVITST</u>	TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES					18.30
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	18.30	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>21856</u>	ACCT # 174600163180 007	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	7.32	
<u>21857</u>	ACCT # 17560008413 003 REMOTE ACCESS 9/1-30/14	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	10.98	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TNOA</u>	TEXAS NARCOTIC OFFICERS ASSOCIATION					40.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	40.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1415-118</u>	MEMBERSHIP DUES	09/18/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	40.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXPUB</u>	TEXAS PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>06601</u>	ALLISON FERRY 12/10 - 12/14 60TH ANNUAL VITAL ST	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00	
<u>06602</u>	KATRINA REYNA 12/10 - 12/14 60TH ANNUAL VITAL STA	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00	
<u>06624</u>	JENIFER WATTS 60TH ANNUAL VITAL STAT CONF	10/21/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SARCAS</u>	THE CASEY LAW FIRM					959.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	959.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2009-138</u>	CAUSE #2009-138 JIM MARTINEZ	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	
<u>2014-141</u>	CAUSE #2014-141 DAVID ROSAS-SALAZAR	10/09/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	609.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THRRIV</u>	THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY CENTER					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	100.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THYELE</u>	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR					111.61
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	111.61		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3001356275</u>	CUST #63166 MONITORING PHONE - ELEVATOR 10/1-12,	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	111.61	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TIFBAR</u>	TIFFANY BARTLETT					462.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	462.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12-FL-024</u>	CAUSE # 12-FL-024 AUSTIN DAVIS	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	462.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TINMOR</u>	TINA FREEMAN					125.75
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	125.75		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101714</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 10/14 - 16/14 HORSESHOE BAY TX	10/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	125.75	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TOMBON</u>	TOM BONN					101.73
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	101.73		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>100814</u>	EXPENSE REPORT 10/7 - 8/14 CAPCOG TRAVELS /TESTI	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	101.73	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TOMVAU</u>	TOMMY VAUGHN					1,234.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	1,234.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-019</u>	CAUSE #13-019 CORY CHINE STEWART	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	500.00	
<u>14-069</u>	CAUSE # 14-069 BO BRIAN ZIMMERHONZEL	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	734.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TOUPIP</u>	TOUNGATE PIPE AND SALVAGE					116.56
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			10/22/2014	116.56		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8020</u>	80' - 1" X 1" X 1/8" 4	10/08/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	116.56	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRARIS</u>	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>245302.2014</u>	ACCT # 245302 ONLINE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES	09/15/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	50.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRASHE</u>	TRAVIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE					225.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	225.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2014</u>	ANTHONY HARDEE 11/5-7/14 VISION SUMMITT	10/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	225.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRIURO</u>	TRI COUNTY UROLOGY					900.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	900.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>147063</u>	DIAZ, ENRIQUE DOB: 01/01/70 DOS: 06/17/14	06/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00	
<u>149915</u>	WEAVER, ROCKY B. DOB: 11/6/69 DOS: 9/02/14	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	200.00	
<u>149933</u>	DIAZ, ENRIQUE DOB: 01/01/70 DOS: 9/02/14	09/02/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRIPRA</u>	TRI-COUNTY PRACTICE ASSOCIATION					219.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	219.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>22815V8363</u>	CARTER, STUART W. DOB: 5/05/83 DOS: 07/28	07/28/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	219.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRICHU</u>	TRINITY UNITED CHURCH ANNEX					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>101414</u>	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	100.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BRAHOS</u>	UMC AT BRACKENRIDGE					4,942.11
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	4,942.11	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12171973</u>	ACCT #5024968245 DOB: 12/17/1973 GRAY, LOYD	05/11/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	4,942.11	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					616.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/22/2014	616.05	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>822.1664368</u>	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	77.00	
<u>822.1666327</u>	CUST # 222727	09/19/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	77.00	
<u>822.1668434</u>	CUST # 222727	09/26/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	77.00	
<u>822.16722475</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110	10/10/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	151.90	
<u>822.1672754</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	32.35	
<u>822.1674502</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110	10/17/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	168.45	
<u>822.1670784</u>	CUST # 222727 PRCT #2	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	32.35	

Payment Register

APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

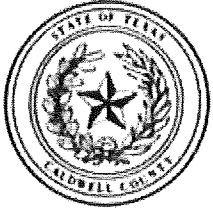
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIMAN</u>	UNIFORMS MANUFACTURING INC.					124.95
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	124.95
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>21794</u>	#COU785 DOUBLE KNEE WORK PANT, BLACK	09/12/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	124.95	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VICBRO</u>	VICTORIA D. BROWN					871.60
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	871.60
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2013-154</u>	CAUSE # 2013-154 REBECCA ANN BUTLER	10/13/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	871.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VINCON</u>	VINYL CONNECTION					243.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	243.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>836</u>	15" X 50 YDS ENGINEER GRADE WHITE UN-PUNCHED	10/14/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	243.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WESGRO</u>	WEST GROUP PAYMENT CENTER					277.90
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	277.90
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>830458944</u>	ACCT # 1000732986 9/1 - 30/14	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	277.90	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WILLHO</u>	WILLARD G. HOGGATE					1,757.85
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	1,757.85
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10-155</u>	CAUSE # 10-155 NATHANIEL DEWAYNE WILLIAMS	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	421.05	
<u>14-108</u>	CAUSE # 14-108, 096, 052, 022 JAMES BUTLER HALL	09/25/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	1,336.80	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WILRIG</u>	WILSON RIGGIN					3.36
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	3.36
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>81986</u>	3/8 X 20 STEEL	10/01/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	3.36	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ZACMOR</u>	Zachary J. Morris					350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/22/2014	350.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-206</u>	CAUSE # 13-206 ANTHONY RENE TURRUBIARTE	10/06/2014	10/27/2014	0.00	350.00	

Payment Summary

Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Check	337	159	0.00	463,504.82
Packet Totals:	337	159	0.00	463,504.82

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-463,504.82
Packet Totals:		-463,504.82



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINA	93014	10/10/2014	53 FARM TAGS ISSUED	001-2865	265.00
					<u>265.00</u>
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	102114	10/21/2014	40 PADS LARRY ROBERSON	001-2130-3110	63.10
DEWITT POTHS & SON	419282-0	10/07/2014	CUST # 12430 PKT, FILE, LGL	001-2130-3110	290.75
					<u>353.85</u>
Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:					
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	92014	10/14/2014	SERVICE DATE SEPT 2014	001-2140-4110	1,815.45
ALTEX ELECTRONICS, INC	TR-504244	09/23/2014	ACCT # 30785	001-2140-3110	196.94
					<u>2,012.39</u>
Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:					
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	21856	10/01/2014	ACCT # 174600163180 007	001-2150-3145	7.32
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	21857	10/01/2014	ACCT # 17560008413 003 R	001-2150-3145	10.98
TEXAS PUBLIC HEALTH ASSO	06601	10/14/2014	ALLISON FERRY 12/10 - 12/1	001-2150-4810	200.00
TEXAS PUBLIC HEALTH ASSO	06602	10/14/2014	KATRINA REYNA 12/10 - 12/	001-2150-4810	200.00
ALLISON FERRY	101414	10/14/2014	TRAVEL ADVANCE 12/10 -	001-2150-4810	100.00
COURTYARD AUSTIN NORTH	91416283	10/14/2014	12/10 - 12/14 ALLISON FERR	001-2150-4810	322.58
KATRINA REYNA	101414	10/15/2014	TRAVEL ADVANCE 12/10 - 1	001-2150-4810	100.00
					<u>940.88</u>
Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:					
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	830458944	10/01/2014	ACCT # 1000732986 9/1 -	001-3200-4315	277.90
DEWITT POTHS & SON	420226-0	10/15/2014	CUST # 12430 CDR, 700MB,	001-3200-3110	630.93
BEN GILLIS	100914	10/09/2014	EXPENSE REPORT 9/11 & 26/	001-3200-4260	8.96
					<u>917.79</u>
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
BELINDA GONZALES	101714	10/17/2014	EXPENSE REPORT TRAINING	001-3220-4810	31.37
TINA FREEMAN	101714	10/17/2014	EXPENSE REPORT 10/14 - 16	001-3220-4810	125.75
					<u>157.12</u>
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
ROBERT A HAEDGE	06-292 2	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 06-292 NOE LOPEZ	001-3230-4160	350.00
RAPHAEL HERNANDEZ	09-170	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 09-170 JONATHON	001-3230-4160	300.00
CHRISTOPHER LYERLA	11-218 / 12-241	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 11-218 / 12-241	001-3230-4160	600.00
TIFFANY BARTLETT	12-FL-024	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 12-FL-024 AUSTIN D	001-3230-4160	462.00
MATTHEW C. NICHOLS	13-033 / 13-034	10/13/2014	CAUSE #13-033 & 13-034 C	001-3230-4160	350.00
NATALIE FOWLER	13-073	10/13/2014	CAUSE #13-073 NATALIE FO	001-3230-4160	350.00
DAVID M COLLINS	13-078	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 13-078 TONY D. MC	001-3230-4160	600.00
MARTIN CLAUDER	13-131	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 13-131, 130 & 129	001-3230-4160	350.00
MARTIN CLAUDER	14-015	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 14-015 HECTOR YB	001-3230-4080	7.30
MARTIN CLAUDER	14-015	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 14-015 HECTOR YB	001-3230-4160	500.00
DAVID M COLLINS	2008-252	10/13/2014	CAUSE #2008-252 DIEGO H	001-3230-4160	300.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2013-004 1	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2013-004 NICHOLA	001-3230-4080	48.12
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2013-004 1	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2013-004 NICHOLA	001-3230-4160	9,389.60
ALEXANDER LEE CALHOUN	2013-202	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2013-202 CHRISTIN	001-3230-4160	450.00
MICHAEL A. MARK	2014-216	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2014-216 JOSHUA L	001-3230-4160	90.00
MATTHEW C. NICHOLS	CR 13-219	10/13/2014	CAUSE #CR 13-219 FRANKZE	001-3230-4160	350.00
WILLARD G. HOLGATE	10-155	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 10-155 NATHANIEL	001-3230-4080	21.05
WILLARD G. HOLGATE	10-155	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 10-155 NATHANIEL	001-3230-4160	400.00
BARBARA MOLINA	12-037	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 12-037 JESSICA AN	001-3230-4160	350.00
TOMMY VAUGHN	13-019	10/06/2014	CAUSE #13-019 CORY CHINE	001-3230-4160	500.00
Zachary J. Morris	13-206	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 13-206 ANTHONY	001-3230-4160	350.00
TOMMY VAUGHN	14-069	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 14-069 BO BRIAN ZI	001-3230-4080	9.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
TOMMY VAUGHN	14-069	10/06/2014	CAUSE # 14-069 BO BRIAN ZI	001-3230-4160	725.00
LETICIA MURILLO ESCAMILL	452395207	10/06/2014	207TH DIST COURT CRIMINA	001-3230-4030	150.00
LUIS CUELLAR	13-FL-183 6	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 MIRAND	001-3230-4160	308.00
LUIS CUELLAR	13-FL-385 6	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 13-FL-385 M.P. & K	001-3230-4160	245.00
LARRY O. RASCO	13-FL-444	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 13-FL-444 KAITLYN	001-3230-4160	378.00
COLIN WISE	2321-12CC	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 2321-12CC S.M.	001-3230-4080	31.39
COLIN WISE	2321-12CC	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 2321-12CC S.M.	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
LUIS CUELLAR	INV0014396	10/08/2014	CAUSE # 14-FL-311 LEILANI G	001-3230-4160	238.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	2009-138	10/09/2014	CAUSE #2009-138 JIM MART	001-3230-4160	350.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	2014-141	10/09/2014	CAUSE #2014-141 DAVID RO	001-3230-4080	9.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	2014-141	10/09/2014	CAUSE #2014-141 DAVID RO	001-3230-4160	600.00
NATALIE FOWLER	2012-039	09/22/2014	CAUSE # 2012-039 SABRINA	001-3230-4160	250.00
NATALIE FOWLER	92214	09/22/2014	CAUSE # UNINDICTED GAYL	001-3230-4160	175.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	092314	09/23/2014	CAUSE # NOT ASSIGNED TH	001-3230-4160	100.00
DIANA BUSS	14-071	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-071, 072 JOHN	001-3230-4080	10.00
DIANA BUSS	14-071	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-071, 072 JOHN	001-3230-4160	800.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	14-117	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-117 ANDREW PR	001-3230-4080	9.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	14-117	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-117 ANDREW PR	001-3230-4160	787.50
J. ANDREW CASEY	14-119	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-119 MICHAEL B	001-3230-4080	12.00
J. ANDREW CASEY	14-119	09/23/2014	CAUSE # 14-119 MICHAEL B	001-3230-4160	650.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	92314	09/23/2014	CAUSE # NOT ASSIGNED HE	001-3230-4160	100.00
CARL BRYAN CASE JR.	14-125	09/24/2014	CAUSE #14-125 MEGAN L.	001-3230-4160	650.00
JOHN BUTLER	05-169	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 05-169 MARIO CAS	001-3230-4160	350.00
CARL BRYAN CASE JR.	14-025	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-025 DIANNA SU	001-3230-4080	16.10
CARL BRYAN CASE JR.	14-025	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-025 DIANNA SU	001-3230-4160	650.00
CHANTAL M. ELDRIDGE	14-028	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-028 SEVERO VAL	001-3230-4080	31.68
CHANTAL M. ELDRIDGE	14-028	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-028 SEVERO VAL	001-3230-4160	8,760.00
DAVID M COLLINS	14-042	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-042 MICHAEL G	001-3230-4080	39.00
DAVID M COLLINS	14-042	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-042 MICHAEL G	001-3230-4160	600.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	14-057	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-055, 056, 057 AL	001-3230-4080	5.50
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	14-057	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-055, 056, 057 AL	001-3230-4160	650.00
WILLARD G. HOLGATE	14-108	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-108, 096, 052, 0	001-3230-4080	136.80
WILLARD G. HOLGATE	14-108	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 14-108, 096, 052, 0	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
DIANA BUSS	2010-230	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 2010-230 RYAN RE	001-3230-4160	300.00
ALEXANDER LEE CALHOUN	2011-203	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 2011-203 ALEX CAL	001-3230-4160	600.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2013-004	09/25/2014	CAUSE # 2013-004 NICHOLA	001-3230-4080	158.52
AMANDA SUE MCDANIEL	CR14-109 / CR14-122	09/25/2014	CAUSE # CR14-109 & CR14-1	001-3230-4080	10.44
AMANDA SUE MCDANIEL	CR14-109 / CR14-122	09/25/2014	CAUSE # CR14-109 & CR14-1	001-3230-4160	750.00
LEXISNEXIS	1409489541	09/30/2014	ACCT # 1611MH 9/1 - 30/14	001-3230-4011	45.00
DAVID MENDOZA	43323	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 43323 DARLENE CA	001-3230-4160	400.00
				Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:	38,658.00

Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW

VICTORIA D. BROWN	2013-154	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2013-154 REBECCA	001-3240-4080	31.60
VICTORIA D. BROWN	2013-154	10/13/2014	CAUSE # 2013-154 REBECCA	001-3240-4160	840.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	418880-0	10/03/2014	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER,	001-3240-3110	98.58
MICHAEL GOTTlieb, PHD	2014-027 1	10/09/2014	CAUSE # 2014-027 JUAN TR	001-3240-4150	1,300.00
BARBARA MOLINA	44157	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 44157 ALEJANDRO	001-3240-4160	500.00
BARBARA MOLINA	44218	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 44218 CESAR HUM	001-3240-4160	400.00
HOLLIS BURKLUND	37234	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 37234 JOSHUA LEE	001-3240-4160	465.00
DIANA BUSS	42549 / 44028	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 42549 & 44028 JO	001-3240-4160	450.00
DAN MCCORMACK	43,980	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 43,980 KIRK MACCA	001-3240-4080	9.00
DAN MCCORMACK	43,980	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 43,980 KIRK MACCA	001-3240-4160	800.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	43803 / 43983	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 43803 / 43983 JAS	001-3240-4080	11.40
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	43803 / 43983	09/01/2014	CAUSE # 43803 / 43983 JAS	001-3240-4160	600.00
KYLE MAYSEL	43,268	09/15/2014	CAUSE # 43,268 GENE PAUL	001-3240-4160	7.39
KYLE MAYSEL	43,268	09/15/2014	CAUSE # 43,268 GENE PAUL	001-3240-4160	250.00
BARBARA MOLINA	43297	09/15/2014	CAUSE # 43297 NINA KAY CA	001-3240-4160	400.00
DIANA BUSS	44058 / 44017	09/15/2014	CAUSE # 44058 & 44017 NAT	001-3240-4160	450.00
LARRY O. RASCO	43,949	09/02/2014	CAUSE #43,949 MARK ANTH	001-3240-4160	200.00
LARRY O. RASCO	43371	09/02/2014	CAUSE # 43371 CASTILLO	001-3240-4160	250.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
RICHARD BANKS	44235	09/02/2014	CAUSE # 44235 GARY LELON	001-3240-4160	500.00
SALVADOR GARCIA	44237 / 42732	09/02/2014	CAUSE # 44237 & 42732 LAR	001-3240-4160	400.00
KYLE MAYSEL	44,015	09/22/2014	CAUSE # 44,015 THOMAS A	001-3240-4080	16.40
KYLE MAYSEL	44,015	09/22/2014	CAUSE # 44,015 THOMAS A	001-3240-4160	300.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	43223 / 43224	09/29/2014	CAUSE #43223 & 43224 TO	001-3240-4080	15.10
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	43223 / 43224	09/29/2014	CAUSE #43223 & 43224 TO	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
DAVID MENDOZA	43432	09/29/2014	CAUSE # 43432 LESLIE MEBL	001-3240-4160	300.00
DIANA BUSS	43680 / 43650	09/29/2014	CAUSE #43680 & 43650 NIC	001-3240-4160	450.00
BARBARA MOLINA	43889 / 43891	09/30/2014	CAUSE #43889 & 43891 CIER	001-3240-4160	350.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	21,344	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 21,344 MARGARET	001-3240-4160	275.00
COLIN WISE	32,687	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 32,687 CHARLES T	001-3240-4080	2.10
COLIN WISE	32,687	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 32,687 CHARLES T	001-3240-4160	600.00
DAVID MENDOZA	42608	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 42608 LOUIS LONG	001-3240-4160	350.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	43665	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 43665 JULIE W. DO	001-3240-4080	4.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	43665	09/04/2014	CAUSE # 43665 JULIE W. DO	001-3240-4160	300.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					11,925.57
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
DEWITT POTH & SON	420330-0	10/16/2014	CUST # 12430 CLIP, BINDER,	001-3252-3110	199.21
DEWITT POTH & SON	420338-0	10/16/2014	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER	001-3252-3110	69.50
DEWITT POTH & SON	420330-1	10/20/2014	CUST # 12430 CLEANER, AIR	001-3252-3110	9.99
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					278.70
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
TEXAS PUBLIC HEALTH ASSO	06624	10/21/2014	JENIFER WATTS 60TH ANNU	001-3253-4810	200.00
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					200.00
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
DEWITT POTH & SON	419094-0	10/06/2014	CUST # 12430 FLDR, FILE, 1	001-3254-3110	308.01
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					308.01
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
BRIAN BARRINGTON	223035	10/04/2014	PEN & FOOD 1 RED BULL	001-4300-3130	100.00
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000089581	10/07/2014	ACCT # 1C250 ECONO 16%	001-4300-3130	16.40
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	009702	09/01/2014	COGGINS / SERVICE CALL	001-4300-3130	71.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	73439	09/11/2014	9/04 & 9/11/14 FOUND	001-4300-3130	26.52
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	73458	09/11/2014	9/11 & 9/18/14 FOUND	001-4300-3130	17.00
PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINA	9681660-SP14	09/13/2014	ACCT # 9681660 8/30 - 9/30/	001-4300-4610	99.73
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALT	245302 2014	09/15/2014	ACCT # 245302 ONLINE INV	001-4300-3130	50.00
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000088443	09/15/2014	CUST ACCT # 1C250 ALL STO	001-4300-3130	252.40
TEXAS NARCOTIC OFFICERS	1415-118	09/18/2014	MEMBERSHIP DUES	001-4300-4810	40.00
OFFICE DEPOT	730481758001	09/18/2014	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER	001-4300-3130	235.43
OFFICE DEPOT	7304820914001	09/18/2014	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPS, GE	001-4300-3130	4.47
OFFICE DEPOT	7304820962001	09/18/2014	ACCT # 43682634 TONER, H	001-4300-3130	64.99
SPRINT	122236591-066	09/20/2014	ACCT #122236591 8/17 - 09	001-4300-4420	55.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	009854	09/23/2014	COGGINS TEST / SERVICE CA	001-4300-3130	53.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTE	186739	09/25/2014	ACCT # 78644 TXW-09 TEXA	001-4300-3130	286.00
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	82166	09/25/2014	CLIENT ID: 4988 TOSCA CA	001-4300-3130	54.99
OFFICE DEPOT	732124570001	09/26/2014	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMA	001-4300-3130	48.50
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					1,475.43
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
CENTURY PEST CONTROL, IN	17456	10/01/2014	ACCT # 1047 INTERIOR ONL	001-4310-4110	230.00
CORRECTIONAL MOBILE ME	3649	10/01/2014	4 X-RAYS	001-4310-4110	360.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89345	10/01/2014	ICEBERG, VALENCIA ORANGE	001-4310-3100	108.35
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C52530/2	10/01/2014	CUST # 11247 QU GLS CLR	001-4310-4510	139.52
DOUBLETREE HOTEL	110514	10/17/2014	ANTHONY HARDEE 11/5-7/1	001-4310-4810	315.00
TRAVIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S O	2014	10/17/2014	ANTHONY HARDEE 11/5-7/1	001-4310-4810	225.00
GEORGE M. SMALL, PH.D.	100214	10/02/2014	JUSTIN GRAM BACKGROUN	001-4310-4135	135.00
OFFICE DEPOT	733016180001	10/02/2014	ACCT # 43682634 FILE, VERT	001-4310-3130	140.98
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89352	10/02/2014	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	001-4310-3100	408.25
PFG-TEMPLE	7827253	10/03/2014	DRY GROCERY, REFRIGERATE	001-4310-3100	1,316.60
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89374	10/03/2014	LETTUCE, ORANGES, 10LB B	001-4310-3100	287.10
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	I0415776	10/03/2014	CUST ID: 126786 GARB SPRA	001-4310-4510	332.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89381	10/05/2014	CABBAGE, ICEBERG LETTUCE	001-4310-3100	104.35
BEST PLUMBING SPECIALTIE	5522970	10/06/2014	CUST ID: 55480 BRADLEY CA	001-4310-4510	2,782.80
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89394	10/07/2014	BANANAS, LETTUCE, TOMAT	001-4310-3100	106.80
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	071Z2016	10/08/2014	CUST # L310 POWERATED B	001-4310-4510	29.91
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89398	10/08/2014	CABBAGE, LETTUCE, ONIONS	001-4310-3100	162.44
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89403	10/09/2014	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS, POT	001-4310-3100	338.15
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1331168	09/01/2014	CIERRA GARCIA DOB: 12/25	001-4310-4110	556.68
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1312135	09/01/2014	JAMES ANCIRA, DOB: 12/31	001-4310-4110	443.39
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	146425	09/01/2014	MARIO ALVARADO DOB: 5/	001-4310-4110	549.48
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1411610	09/01/2014	DEAN E. CALHOUN DOB: 11/	001-4310-4110	556.68
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1318374	09/01/2014	MARGARET SOSA DOB: 04/	001-4310-4110	650.28
UMC AT BRACKENRIDGE	12171973	09/01/2014	ACCT #5024968245 DOB: 12	001-4310-4110	4,942.11
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1413200	09/01/2014	LOYD E. GRAY III, DOB: 12/1	001-4310-4110	635.88
SETON BRAIN AND SPINE INS	5053645140	09/01/2014	GRAY, LOYD DOB: 12/17/76	001-4310-4110	951.00
SETON BRAIN AND SPINE INS	5053645150	09/01/2014	GRAY, LOYD DOB: 12/17/76	001-4310-4110	472.00
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1414759	05/26/2015	JEREMY M. ARMOLD DOB: 1	001-4310-4110	335.39
TRI COUNTY UROLOGY	147063	09/01/2014	DIAZ, ENRIQUE DOB: 01/01	001-4310-4110	200.00
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1417468	09/01/2014	KASIE M. LACKEY DOB: 01/1	001-4310-4110	527.88
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1415876	09/01/2014	KEVIN HAYNES DOB: 6/20/1	001-4310-4260	549.48
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1419508	09/01/2014	STONEE WILLIAMS DOB: 2/	001-4310-4110	506.28
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1419820	09/01/2014	STONEE, WILLIAMS DOB: 2/	001-4310-4110	506.28
SETON EDGAR B. DAVIS HOS	150032369	09/01/2014	WILLIAMS, STONEE DOB: 2/	001-4310-4110	1,048.14
TRI-COUNTY PRACTICE ASSO	22815V8363	09/01/2014	CARTER, STUART W. DOB: 5	001-4310-4110	219.00
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1319667	09/01/2014	REBECCA A. COMPTON DOB	001-4310-4110	549.48
CITY OF LOCKHART EMS	1419351	09/01/2014	EVA M. RAMIREZ GRANADO	001-4310-4110	513.48
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0406138-IN	09/01/2014	CUST # 0004666 HERNIA BEL	001-4310-4122	84.53
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0406248-IN	09/01/2014	CU5T # 0004666 ABDOMINA	001-4310-4122	41.82
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0406838-IN	09/01/2014	CUST # 0004666 ABDOMINA	001-4310-4122	44.71
BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC	UT1000321832	09/01/2014	CUST CODE : CALTX14	001-4310-3130	318.96
SETON MEDICAL CENTER HA	8063622061	09/01/2014	FARRINGTON, JERALD DOB:	001-4310-4110	2,032.00
MARIN GARCIA	FARJE000 1300	09/01/2014	FARRINGTON, JERALD DOB:	001-4310-4110	360.07
SETON MEDICAL CENTER HA	3241988	09/01/2014	ACCT # 8063662837 DOB 3/	001-4310-4110	63.27
SETON MEDICAL CENTER HA	8058820432	09/01/2014	WALKER, JAMES DOB: 9/17/	001-4310-4110	455.92
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409101904	09/10/2014	MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN,	001-4310-3100	2,044.39
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80359	09/10/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL	001-4310-3130	79.90
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80372	09/10/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILET	001-4310-3130	1,098.17
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80375	09/10/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL 36 X 58 55	001-4310-3130	38.99
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89185	09/10/2014	CABBAGE LB	001-4310-3100	138.55
GRAINGER	9539009101	09/10/2014	ACCT # 841505548 PAINT T	001-4310-4510	10.25
GRAINGER	9539009119	09/10/2014	ACCT # 841505548 CLOTH R	001-4310-4510	124.06
GRAINGER	9539617234	09/10/2014	ACCT # 841505548 PAINT T	001-4310-4510	10.25
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	60941633 SO	09/11/2014	ACCT # 6302473 CAINS SUN	001-4310-3100	360.60
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89193	09/11/2014	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	001-4310-3100	343.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409122290	09/12/2014	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	001-4310-3100	237.82
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409122291	09/12/2014	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FR	001-4310-3100	2,448.70
PFG-TEMPLE	7807858	09/12/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	630.35
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80392	09/12/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL BROWN M	001-4310-3130	23.95
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1664368	09/12/2014	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S	001-4310-3130	77.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89214	09/12/2014	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	199.70
BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC	UT1000325296	09/12/2014	PILLOW, MIRCOVENT HALF S	001-4310-3130	45.82
BOB BARKER COMPANY, INC	UT1000325367	09/12/2014	CUST # CALTX14 MATTRESS	001-4310-3130	558.72
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89217	09/14/2014	CABBAGE 50 LB PREMIUM C	001-4310-3100	124.30
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0408903-IN	09/15/2014	CUST #0004666 ABDOMINA	001-4310-4122	24.64
SCENT SOLUTIONS	1001	09/16/2014	1 - CASE (6) NUETROLENE	001-4310-3130	139.94
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38381849	09/16/2014	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	403.92
PFG-TEMPLE	7810935	09/16/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,686.37
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89229	09/16/2014	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3130	92.40
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409171635	09/17/2014	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FR	001-4310-3100	1,507.88
INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.	7809579	09/17/2014	CUST ID: 119038	001-4310-4510	409.92
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80427	09/17/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL LINEN DISN	001-4310-3130	1,216.81

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89237	09/17/2014	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	69.75
GRAINGER	9545660616	09/17/2014	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORES	001-4310-4510	453.15
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001350729	09/17/2014	CUST ID: 278898 PRO-PRESS	001-4310-4110	891.34
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0409222-CM	09/18/2014	CUST # 0004666	001-4310-4122	-304.90
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	60941708 SO	09/18/2014	ACCT # 6302473 CAINS SUN	001-4310-3100	472.65
OFFICE DEPOT	730481758001	09/18/2014	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER	001-4310-3130	151.56
OFFICE DEPOT	7304820914001	09/18/2014	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPS, GE	001-4310-3130	4.47
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89244	09/18/2014	AA MED15 DOZ EGGS	001-4310-3100	294.70
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10415248	09/18/2014	CUST ID: 126786	001-4310-4510	476.90
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409192084	09/19/2014	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	001-4310-3100	126.98
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409192085	09/19/2014	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FR	001-4310-3100	2,114.40
PFG-TEMPLE	7814235	09/19/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,105.80
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1666327	09/19/2014	CUST # 222727	001-4310-3130	77.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89267	09/19/2014	138 CT CALIF. VALENCIA ORA	001-4310-3100	172.65
TRI COUNTY UROLOGY	149915	09/02/2014	WEAVER, ROCKY B. DOB: 11	001-4310-4110	200.00
TRI COUNTY UROLOGY	149933	09/02/2014	DIAZ, ENRIQUE DOB: 01/01/	001-4310-4110	500.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38381414	09/02/2014	ACCT # 0040078309	001-4310-3100	353.88
PFG-TEMPLE	7798013	09/02/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,513.13
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89271	09/21/2014	JONATHON 138 CT	001-4310-3100	98.45
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	071Y1583	09/22/2014	CUST # L310 CJ14 COPPER P	001-4310-4510	4.32
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89280	09/22/2014	BANANAS EA	001-4310-3100	35.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89282	09/22/2014	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	91.40
AUSTIN OUTDOOR POWER E	117458	09/23/2014	STARTER	001-4310-4510	138.31
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38382081	09/23/2014	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	313.92
PFG-TEMPLE	7817311	09/23/2014	DICED PEACH, GRITS,PASTA,	001-4310-3100	1,021.69
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409241543	09/24/2014	MEATS, POULTRY, FROZEN,	001-4310-3100	1,872.88
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	73520	09/24/2014	9/25 & 10/04/14 FOUND	001-4310-3130	19.04
INSCO DISTRIBUTING, INC.	7819557	09/24/2014	CUST ID: 119038	001-4310-4510	194.88
JCO JANITORIAL SUPPLY	80466	09/24/2014	CUST ID: LKCNJL REG TOILE	001-4310-3130	795.14
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89297	09/24/2014	ICEBERG 24 CT	001-4310-3100	27.50
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0409746-IN	09/25/2014	CUST: 0004666 SYRINGE INS	001-4310-4122	27.15
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89300	09/25/2014	JONATHON 138 CT	001-4310-3100	276.10
MEDICAL WHOLSALE, INC.	0409863-IN	09/26/2014	CUST # 0004666 MEDI-PHE	001-4310-4122	1,403.83
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409262087	09/26/2014	DAIRY, MEATS, FROZEN, CAN	001-4310-3100	1,963.40
OFFICE DEPOT	732124570001	09/26/2014	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMA	001-4310-3130	157.07
PFG-TEMPLE	7820738	09/26/2014	DRY GROCERY, REFRIGERATE	001-4310-3100	1,709.20
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1668434	09/26/2014	CUST # 222727	001-4310-3130	77.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89326	09/28/2014	ICEBERGE, ORANGES, POTAT	001-4310-3100	242.35
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89335	09/28/2014	CABBAGE, ICEBERG	001-4310-3100	41.45
AUSTIN OUTDOOR POWER E	118087	09/29/2014	S & H USPS MEDIUM	001-4310-4510	15.00
4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIO	2266	09/29/2014	CAMERA # 5 NOT WORKING	001-4310-4510	494.98
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409031905	09/03/2014	DAILRY, MEATS, POULTRY, C	001-4310-3100	1,901.85
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYST	100339661	09/30/2014	CUST # 4700021 SEPT SEMI-	001-4310-4110	270.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38382291	09/30/2014	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	372.96
PFG-TEMPLE	7823730	09/30/2014	DRY GROCERY, FROZEN FOO	001-4310-3100	691.46
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	88380546 CM	09/30/2014	ACCT #0040078309	001-4310-3100	-240.84
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89341	09/30/2014	AA LARGE 15 DOZ EGGS, VAL	001-4310-3100	126.40
CONTRACT PHARMACY SERV	9-235-14	09/30/2014	SEPTEMBER 2014	001-4310-4122	3,359.28
CLINICAL PATHOLOGY LABS,	93014	09/30/2014	ACCT 42241 MOLINA, MICH	001-4310-4110	27.73
CLINICAL PATHOLOGY LABS,	93014	09/30/2014	ACCT 42241 DAVILA, CLEM	001-4310-4110	14.00
INDUSTRIAL CHEM. LABS &	156320	09/04/2014	SEWER CLEANER	001-4310-4510	461.36
ACC HEALTH LLC	22028	09/05/2014	8 HOURS DDS AND ASSISTAN	001-4310-4110	2,600.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409052144	09/05/2014	DAIRY, MEATS, POULTRY, FR	001-4310-3100	2,387.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	409052145	09/05/2014	CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	001-4310-3100	170.08
PFG-TEMPLE	7801507	09/05/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	863.23
GULF COAST BAG CO., INC.	60622	09/08/2014	17" X 29" RED POLYMESH BA	001-4310-3130	234.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89169	09/08/2014	CABBAGE 50 LB PREMIUM C	001-4310-3100	57.85
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	38381626	09/09/2014	ACCT # 0040078309	001-4310-3100	250.20
PFG-TEMPLE	7804553	09/09/2014	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	001-4310-3100	1,464.17

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	89175	09/09/2014	PINK LADY APPLES 163 CT	001-4310-3100	99.82
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					74,518.70
Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL					
QUILL CORPORATION	6719641	10/06/2014	ACCT # C4881802 NUISANC	001-4325-3110	7.99
Department 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL Total:					7.99
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
NICK DORNAK	102014	10/21/2014	OCTOBER, 2014 STIPENED	001-6510-4870	500.00
RICOH USA, INC.	93340675	10/03/2014	ACCT # 505575-1010175A14	001-6510-4610	706.00
AT&T	100514	10/05/2014	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3	001-6510-4425	1,609.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	XJK16WCJ5	10/06/2014	CUST # 84608747 POWERED	001-6510-5910	14,462.20
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	100914	10/09/2014	QUARTER ENDING 9/30/14	001-6510-2050	7,532.59
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					24,809.79
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086834174	10/01/2014	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	81.48
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	3001356275	10/01/2014	CUST #63166 MONITORING	001-6520-4510	111.61
WILSON RIGGIN	81986	10/01/2014	3/8 X 20 STEEL	001-6520-5120	3.36
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C52526/2	10/01/2014	CUST # 11239 EMERGENCY	001-6520-3630	193.94
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 16722475	10/10/2014	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110	001-6520-5120	151.90
JANIE ORTIZ	93014	10/10/2014	EXPENSE REPORT FOR 9/2 -	001-6520-4260	137.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1672754	10/13/2014	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	001-6520-3510	32.35
ARTHUR TORRES	101514	10/16/2014	MILEAGE FOR 10/1 - 15/14	001-6520-4260	71.12
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 1674502	10/17/2014	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110	001-6520-5120	168.45
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	627887	10/02/2014	COUPLING PVC 2 IN	001-6520-4510	54.60
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C52798/2	10/03/2014	CUST # 11239 GE 5 PK 13W	001-6520-5120	14.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10336047	10/06/2014	CUST # 99 4PK FRSHCAB RO	001-6520-4510	15.99
DEALERS ELECTRIC	1898988-00	10/06/2014	CUST # 134031 PHIL MH400	001-6520-3630	67.32
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	8221670784	10/06/2014	CUST # 222727 PRCT #2	001-6520-3510	32.35
ANGEL PEST CONTROL	238101	10/07/2014	CUST # 8130 CNSL # 5129	001-6520-5120	100.00
ANGEL PEST CONTROL	238102	10/07/2014	CUST # 8130 CNSL # 5129 M	001-6520-5120	93.00
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C53424/2	10/07/2014	CUST # 11239 LG COMMAN	001-6520-3550	4.29
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086827588	09/17/2014	CONTRACT # 01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	81.48
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	00660790	09/23/2014	CUST # CALD001 TRASH CA	001-6520-3130	606.91
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	086830873	09/24/2014	CONTRACT #01681 ACCT # 0	001-6520-3140	81.48
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	10334004	09/04/2014	16 X 20 X 1 FBRGL AIR FILTER	001-6520-3510	1.54
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					2,105.16
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910294	10/13/2014	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	001-6550-4124	544.13
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910325	10/13/2014	ACCT # C04192 AUDIO	001-6550-4124	4,492.08
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910428	10/13/2014	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL EL	001-6550-4124	4,244.74
FENTRESS COMMUNITY CHU	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	100.00
ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHU	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	100.00
TRINITY UNITED CHURCH AN	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	100.00
DALE COMMUNITY CENTER	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	100.00
FIRST LOCKHART BAPTIST CH	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	150.00
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	101414	10/14/2014	ELECTION DAY 11/4/14	001-6550-4610	100.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON	419939-0	10/15/2014	CUST # 12430 SURGE, 6 OUT	001-6550-3110	390.84
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910731	10/15/2014	ACCT # C04192 OFFICIAL EL	001-6550-4124	3,480.46
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910765	10/15/2014	ACCT #04192 OFFICIAL ELEC	001-6550-4124	144.69
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	910776	10/15/2014	ACCT # C04192 BALLOTS 11	001-6550-4124	50.32
DEWITT POTHS & SON	418756-0	10/02/2014	CUST # 12430 STAPLER, GRI	001-6550-3110	15.99
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C55684/2	10/20/2014	CUST # 11239 MM 1/2" X 10	001-6550-3110	24.98
DEWITT POTHS & SON	418868-0	10/03/2014	PEN, GEL, RETRAC, G2, 1.	001-6550-3110	18.09
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	909553	10/08/2014	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL EL	001-6550-4124	30.00
HART INTERCIVIC, INC.	059476	10/09/2014	CUSTOMER ID: CAL-02224 B	001-6550-4124	1,135.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	905288	09/18/2014	ACCT # C04192 GENERAL EL	001-6550-4124	661.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					15,882.32
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
DEWITT POTHS & SON	419617-0	10/10/2014	CUST # 12430 DUSTER, SWI	001-6560-3110	15.98
BUFFALO CLOVER FLOWER C	101114	10/11/2014	10/1 MIXED FLORAL DELIVER	001-6560-4850	60.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
JOE IVAN ROLAND	101514	10/15/2014	LUBBOCK 9/29 - 10/02/14	001-6560-4810	757.44
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	FQQZ715	10/15/2014	ACCT #11726035 AVL ACRO	001-6560-5310	355.85
TOM BONN	100814	10/08/2014	EXPENSE REPORT 10/7 - 8/1	001-6560-4260	101.73
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-20140930	09/30/2014	ACCT # 1623451 SEPTEMBE	001-6560-4850	50.00
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	4932	09/30/2014	ACCT # 2K130701CC SEPTE	001-6560-4850	750.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					2,091.00
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	16225	10/01/2014	FED-EX 595410456374	001-6610-3110	17.39
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	628862	10/10/2014	METRIC HEX NUT 6MM	001-6610-4510	1.36
ALTEX ELECTRONICS, INC	TR-504244	09/23/2014	ACCT # 30785	001-6610-3110	102.33
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					121.08
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	1083203	10/15/2014	ACCT #1119389 OCT DUMP	001-6640-4610	421.60
UNIFORMS MANUFACTURIN	21794	09/12/2014	#COU785 DOUBLE KNEE W	001-6640-3140	124.95
RELIABLE TIRE DISPOSAL	887	09/27/2014	48' TRAILER MANIFEST #23	001-6640-3162	1,900.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	16157	09/05/2014	COLLECTION FLYERS MAXWE	001-6640-3162	95.25
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					2,541.80
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
GERARD RICKHOFF	2014MH2767	09/01/2014	CAUSE #2014MH2767 ALEX	001-7620-4312	491.00
GERARD RICKHOFF	2014MH2871	09/01/2014	CAUSE #2014MH2871 ROBE	001-7620-4312	416.00
CITY OF LULING	093014	09/30/2014	LULING EMS 9/1 - 30/14	001-7620-4340	17,322.62
CITY OF LULING	93014	09/30/2014	50 % OF TOTALS FOR TANKE	001-7620-4340	62,342.50
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					80,572.12
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
MICHAEL V. HAYNES	101014	10/10/2014	EXPENSE REPORT - STATE FA	001-8700-4260	371.79
RONDA LEHMAN	101514	10/15/2014	HEIFER RECORDS & CALF SCR	001-8700-3175	26.40
DEWITT POTH & SON	419221-0	10/06/2014	CUST # 12430 CRTDG, LSRJT,	001-8700-3110	211.99
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					610.18
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					260,752.88
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CEMEX	9429537690	10/10/2014	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLOW	002-1101-3153	7,484.21
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C54145/2	10/10/2014	CUST # 11239 ECHO MIX 50:	002-1101-3130	23.98
VINYL CONNECTION	836	10/14/2014	15" X 50 YDS ENGINEER GRA	002-1101-3130	243.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	007656	10/03/2014	CUST # 00C1056 24" DIA. SI	002-1101-3181	124.00
CEMEX	9429500436	10/06/2014	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLO	002-1101-3153	21,902.88
CEMEX	9429512007	10/07/2014	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLO	002-1101-3153	27,155.97
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	22272	10/08/2014	CHAINSAW CHAIN	002-1101-3130	8.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	63134986	10/08/2014	CUST #142726 TIRES	002-1101-3190	4,396.00
CEMEX	9429520079	10/08/2014	JOB #13995654 SEAWILLOW	002-1101-3153	24,484.21
LULING TIRE SERVICE	462385	10/09/2014	24' MAINTAINER MOUNTS	002-1101-3190	120.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9401235530	10/09/2014	#912994 1,795.294 GAL	002-1101-4620	4,095.66
CEMEX	9429527329	10/09/2014	JOB # 13995654 SEAWILLO	002-1101-3153	20,219.71
BLUE TARP FINANCIAL, INC.	C53927/2	10/09/2014	CUST # 11239 21" STD REPL	002-1101-3130	18.99
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	63131483	09/01/2014	CUST # 142726 TIRES	002-1101-3190	477.50
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0296270-IN	09/01/2014	CUST # 05-CALDCO MISCELL	002-1101-3170	28.74
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					110,782.85
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
SALT FLAT FEED & NAPA	090907	10/15/2014	ACCT # 27269 HYDRAULIC H	002-1102-3136	207.18
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P13962	10/15/2014	ACCT # 7269004 STREET PAD	002-1102-3136	716.32
SALT FLAT FEED & NAPA	090977	10/16/2014	ACCT #27269 HYD HOSE FIT	002-1102-3136	129.44
TOUNGATE PIPE AND SALVA	8020	10/08/2014	80' - 1" X 1" X 1/8" 4	002-1102-3136	116.56
J C DISTRIBUTORS	39094 2	09/01/2014	# 126 CARRIAGE BOLT	002-1102-3136	51.40
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	W31573	09/26/2014	ACCT # 7269004 BACK HOE	002-1102-4510	1,062.52
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					2,283.42
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
STRAIGHT AUTOMOTIVE & T	2958	10/15/2014	2 WHEEL FRONT ALIGNMEN	002-1103-4529	69.95
1-800-RADIATOR & A/C	33054879	10/03/2014	CUST INFO: 30042987 (512)3	002-1103-3135	174.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT00396 - 10/27/14 A/P CHECK RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
GORDON'S EQUIPMENT	54310	10/03/2014	4-WAY VALVE W/O SPRING C	002-1103-3135	162.00
GORDON'S EQUIPMENT	54323	10/07/2014	4 WAY VALVE W/ SPRING	002-1103-3135	242.00
1-800-RADIATOR & A/C	33060257	10/08/2014	CUST INFO: 300429287 EVAP	002-1103-3135	144.00
LULING CHEVROLET	19208	10/09/2014	CUST. NO. 507 LAMP	002-1103-3135	122.50
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					914.45
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					113,980.72

Fund: 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND

Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP

DATABANK IMX, LLC	I48000106	09/30/2014	CUST ID: CAL0350 BOOKS F	003-3000-5340	28,950.00
Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:					28,950.00
Fund 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND Total:					28,950.00

Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE

ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY SYS	651027	10/13/2014	18 X GE RJ45(INCLUDING 16	013-6000-5310	1,683.40
ARIAS & ASSOCIATES, INC.	20142133	10/15/2014	AUSTIN CMT SERVICES	013-6000-4010	1,548.50
STEINBOMER, BRAMWELL V	23325	10/20/2014	SERVICES THROUGH OCT. 19	013-6000-4025	9,832.50
SUNTURN, INC.	AUSO1736P	10/07/2014	IPO/B5800CABLE - ISDN RJ45	013-6000-5310	46,046.10
ALTEX ELECTRONICS, INC	TR-504244	09/23/2014	ACCT # 30785	013-6000-5300	710.72
Department 6000 - DEBT SERVICE Total:					59,821.22
Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:					59,821.22

Grand Total: 463,504.82

Report Summary

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	260,752.88
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	113,980.72
003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND	28,950.00
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	59,821.22
Grand Total:	463,504.82

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	353.85
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	196.94
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	1,815.45
001-2150-3145	TRANSPORTATION SERV	18.30
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	922.58
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - OTHER	265.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	630.93
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	8.96
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	277.90
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	157.12
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	45.00
001-3230-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	150.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	554.90
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	37,908.10
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	98.58
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	89.60
001-3240-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	1,300.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	10,437.39
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	278.70
001-3253-4810	TRAINING	200.00
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	308.01
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,280.70
001-4300-4420	TELEPHONE	55.00
001-4300-4610	RENTALS	99.73
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	40.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	35,020.87
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	5,346.92
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	22,167.76
001-4310-4122	INMATE MEDICATION	4,681.06
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	135.00
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	549.48
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	6,077.61
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	540.00
001-4325-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7.99
001-6510-2050	UNEMPLOYMENT	7,532.59
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	1,609.00
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	706.00
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	500.00
001-6510-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,462.20
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	606.91
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	244.44
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	66.24
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	4.29
001-6520-3630	UNIT ROAD MAINTENAN	261.26
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	208.12
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	182.20
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	531.70
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	449.90
001-6550-4124	HAVA ELECTION SUPPO	14,782.42

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	650.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	15.98
001-6560-4260	TRANSPORTATION	101.73
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	757.44
001-6560-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	860.00
001-6560-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	355.85
001-6610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	119.72
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1.36
001-6640-3140	UNIFORMS	124.95
001-6640-3162	COMMUNITY COLLECTI	1,995.25
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	421.60
001-7620-4312	SANITY HEARINGS	907.00
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	79,665.12
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	211.99
001-8700-3175	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	26.40
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION	371.79
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	293.97
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	101,246.98
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	28.74
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	124.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	4,993.50
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	4,095.66
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	1,220.90
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,062.52
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	844.50
002-1103-4529	CONTRACT LABOR	69.95
003-3000-5340	CAPITAL OUTLAY	28,950.00
013-6000-4010	SURVEYING & TESTING	1,548.50
013-6000-4025	ARCHITECT FEES	9,832.50
013-6000-5300	DATA COMMUNICATIO	710.72
013-6000-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	47,729.50
	Grand Total:	463,504.82

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	463,504.82
Grand Total:	463,504.82

B.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas
Regular Meeting October 13, 2014 9:00 a.m.



TOM D. BONN County Judge
CAROL HOLCOMB County Clerk

ALFREDO MUÑOZ Commissioner Pct. 1
FRED F. BUCHHOLTZ Commissioner Pct.2
NETO MADRIGAL Commissioner Pct. 3
JOE IVAN ROLAND Commissioner Pct.4

Commissioner Roland arrived 8:37 a.m.
Commissioner Madrigal arrived 8:57 a.m.

8:30 A.M. **WORKSHOP (No Action):** Report from program manager on remodeling of the new Caldwell County Judicial and Service Center. No action will be taken at this time. Project Manager Les Reddin presented an update of the Caldwell County Justice Center. The project is still on schedule and slides of several areas in the building were shown. Les showed the picture of an outside awning that will be discussed during an agenda item. Captain Mike Lane and Captain Jesse Hernandez spoke about the testing of radio equipment throughout the building. There are concerns that the communication is little or none in some parts of the new Justice Center. Captain Lane requested for the Court to consider the purchase of (13) thirteen, 800 MGZ radios for the Justice Center. The next workshop is scheduled for Monday October 27, 2014

Workshop ended: 9:12 A.M.

Call Meeting to order. Meeting Began: 9:22 A.M.

Judge Bonn offers condolences to Karen McCrary for her loss.

2014.10.13.01 **Invocation.** Lockhart Ministry Alliance.
Pastor Randy Frye opened the meeting with prayer.

2014.10.13.02 **Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.** (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).
Judge Bonn led all present in the Pledge to both Flags.

2014.10.13.03 **Announcements:** Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.
Commissioner Muñoz recognized the State Fire Fighters and the Fire Marshalls were in the area this past weekend. Commissioner Muñoz also announced that the groundbreaking for Fashion Glass & Mirror was this past Friday and they announced that the beginning hiring numbers are increasing from approximately 50 new positions, to 75-77.
Commissioner Buchholtz recognized that today is Columbus Day and he had helped to hang Flags in the Luling area. Commissioner Roland had been to Lubbock to complete his continuing education hours.

2014.10.13.04 **Citizens' Comments:** At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).
1.Oscar Fogle explained the map that he submitted to the Court. He is concerned that changes in the ordinance changing the flood plain restrictions for development will kill future growth that is needed. He said that with the changes, it would prevent 27% of Caldwell County from being developed.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

2014.10.13.05 Consent Agenda. (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).

- A. Pay Bills in the amount of \$1,090,537.21 for October 13th, 2014.
- B. To approve Commissioners Court Minutes for October 3rd, 2014, September 22nd, 2014 and amended minutes for August 25th, 2014.
- C. To approve Resolution No. 15-2014 certifying Caldwell County has made a grant to Combined Community Action that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in Caldwell County in the amount of \$1,300.00.
- D. To approve a donation to CAMPO for the 2015 fiscal year in the amount of \$1,130.
- E. To approve continuation certificate Bond No. 14771315 for Court Clerk, Melanie Bowden, for Justice of the Peace 1 in the amount of One Thousand for the term beginning November 21, 2014 and ending November 21, 2015. **Cost:** \$50.
- F. To approve Invoice #211 for September 2014 timesheet for Les Reddin, LongLife Projects in the amount of \$8,400 for the Justice Service Center project management work.
- G. To approve Application and Certificate for Payment #9 for Braun and Butler Construction in the amount of \$528,495.45 the Caldwell County Justice Center.
- H. To designate the location for Commissioners Court meetings on October 20th and October 27th, 2014 to be at the Glosserman Room, City of Lockhart, 308 West San Antonio Street to accommodate early voting in the Commissioners Courtroom.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz second by Commissioner Buchholtz to approve Consent Agenda items A-H. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.06 Reports.

IT Supervisor Mark Hinnenkamp updated the Court on the three week delay that Time Warner has had for installing the equipment needed at the new Justice Center. Project Manager Les Reddin explains that this could cause a possible extension of contracts with himself and Braun & Butler. There will be a meeting this afternoon to discuss this.

Septic and Subdivision Report – Kasi Miles

Kasi Miles presented the Septic and Subdivision Report for September 2014. She reported that she had exceeded the yearly budget for 2013-2014 in the amount of \$15,747.00.

Elections Report – Pamela Ohlendorf

Pamela Ohlendorf reported that they are working on the ballots by mail at this time. They will be mailed out by Tuesday at 5:00 p.m.

Treasurer's Report – Lori Rangel

Lori Rangel presented the Treasurer's report for the month ending August 2014.

Update on status of County Surplus Property – Curtis Weber

Curtis Weber explained he and Larry Roberson were working together to begin the process needed to clean up the surplus.

2014.10.13.07 Special Presentations. None.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)

- 2014.10.13.08 Discussion/Action** to approve a Proclamation acknowledging the month of October 2014 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month.
Judge Bonn read the Proclamation. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Roland to approve a Proclamation acknowledging the month of October 2014 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month. All Voting "Aye"
- Public Hearing began: 9:47 A.M.
- 2014.10.13.16 PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 AM** regarding setting a new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs.
No speakers.
Public Hearing ended: 9:48 A.M.
- 2014.10.13.09 Discussion/Action** to extend 60-day period for final action on preliminary plat application of 130 Environmental Park as allowed by section 3.4(G) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. This extension will provide the applicant additional time to respond to comments from the county's engineer consultant and the county's engineer consultant additional time to review the updated information. Kasi Miles explained that she and Tracy Bratton had no objection for the extension. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve 60-day extension period for final action on preliminary plat application of 130 Environmental Park as allowed by section 3.4(G) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.10 Discussion/Action** to set public hearing for approval of preliminary plat for 130 Environmental Park subdivision located north of FM 1185 between U.S.183 and Hommanville Trail at 9:30 a.m. on October 27, 2014, if the extension is not approved by commissioners court.
No Action Taken.
- 2014.10.13.11 Discussion/Action** to approve Invoice #8 from Aulick & Associates in the amount of \$4,000 (40 hours at \$125/hour) for consultant services for the period of September 1st – 30th, 2014, regarding transportation projects for Caldwell County.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve Invoice #8 from Aulick & Associates in the amount of \$4,000 (40 hours at \$125/hour) for consultant services for the period of September 1st – 30th, 2014, regarding transportation projects for Caldwell County. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.12 Discussion/Action** to approve extending the services of Aulick and Associates, LLC for fiscal year 2015 beginning October 1, 2014 for six months ending March 31, 2015 in the amount of \$5,000 per month, as approved by the court on February 24, 2014 and consistent with the contract signed on April 24, 2014. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal approve extending the services of Aulick and Associates, LLC for fiscal year 2015 beginning October 1, 2014 for six months ending March 31, 2015 in the amount of \$5,000 per month, as approved by the court on February 24, 2014. Judge Bonn asked Mr. Aulick if his position was self directed? Commissioner Madrigal explains that Mr. Aulick works very closely with the Commissioners and that he communicates with the Court before decisions are made. Judge Bonn asks when the need for a consultant stops? He said that the County is not receiving deliverables. The County should not continue to pay a consultant \$5,000.00 a month. Mr. Aulick explains that through the grant, the County will be reimbursed for the cost of the Consultant. Judge Bonn said that having used the services of Mr. Aulick to this point but doesn't feel that they need to be extended past this point. That the County Judge, the Commissioners and TXDOT can do everything going forward, if needed, Mr. Aulick services can be used at that time and that the County cannot continue this expense monthly. Mr. Aulick assures Judge Bonn that he can see that the County is refunded for the Cost and Judge Bonn assures him that the auditor can take care of that. Commissioner Muñoz reminds the Court that the contract with Mr. Aulick can be terminated at any time. Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item. Commissioner Buchholtz and Judge Bonn Vote "Aye", Commissioner Muñoz, Commissioner Madrigal and Commissioner Roland Vote "No" Motion Failed. Vote on original motion by Commissioner Muñoz, seconded by Commissioner Madrigal. All Commissioners Voting "Aye". Judge Bonn Voting-No. Motion Passed

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

2014.10.13.13 Discussion/Action to approve adding a canopy structure to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to not add a canopy structure to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.14 Discussion/Action to approve funds for two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Justice Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$64,016. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$64,016; Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Muñoz to purchase 10 (ten) of the 800 MGZ radios and for the Sheriff to pay for the other 3 (three) from the forfeiture fund. Chief Deputy David Brent spoke to the Court and explained that this has very strict guidelines and cannot be purchased with the funds. Commissioner Madrigal offered a friendly amendment that the County purchase the 13 radios and then settle the matter with the Sheriff's office. Judge Bonn and Commissioner Muñoz both accepted the friendly amendment. Commissioner Madrigal said that he will check into it. Judge Bonn and Commissioner Muñoz amend the motion to table this item and return it to Agenda on October 20, 2014. All Voting "Aye"

Reports Continued

Accident Report – Captain Mike Lane

Captain Mike Lane explained that the vehicle that backed up into the patrol car was not a County employee and that the other drivers insurance will be paying for the damage. Judge Bonn commented that the procedure for the agency was to notify the Judge of the accident, then the auditor. The auditor would then file the report with TAC. The Sheriff's office does not file directly.

2014.10.13.15 Discussion/Action to consider approval of an electronic key control device for the Caldwell County Justice Center. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve an electronic key control device for the Caldwell County Justice Center. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.17 Discussion/Action to approve setting the new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve setting the new speed limit of 30 mph on County Road 172 in Lytton Springs. All Voting "Aye"

Executive Session began: 10:48 A.M.

2014.10.13.18 EXECUTIVE SESSION for consultation with attorney pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.071 regarding *Ron Heggemeier v. Caldwell County Commissioners Court et al*; Civil Action No. 1:13-cv-00746 in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division. No action will be taken in executive session.

Executive Session ended: 11:48 A.M.

2014.10.13.19 Discussion/Action regarding *Ron Heggemeier v. Caldwell County Commissioners Court et al*; Civil Action No. 1:13-cv-00746 in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve Judge Bonn or Judge Pro-Tem Commissioner Madrigal to sign an Interrogatory for the Attorneys today. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.20 Discussion/Action to approve Conflict of Interest Statement for committee members of the SH 130 Concession Fund projects. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Roland to approve Conflict of Interest Statement for committee members of the SH 130 Concession Fund projects. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.13.21 Discussion/Action to authorize the county auditor to solicit requests for proposals to retain a broker regarding the sale of the tax office at 100 E. Market Street and the judicial center at 201 E. San Antonio Street. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to authorize the county auditor to solicit requests for proposals to retain a broker regarding the sale of the tax office at 100 E. Market Street and the judicial center at 201 E. San Antonio Street. All Voting "Aye"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 13, 2014

- 2014.10.13.22 Discussion/Action** to consider selection of committee members to be named by commissioner's court regarding adoption of proposed amendments to Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to select the following citizens for selection of committee members regarding adoption of proposed amendments to Caldwell County Development Ordinance. All Voting "Aye"
They were selected by Precinct:
- | Pct. 1- | Pct. 2 | Pct. 3 | Pct. 4 | Judge Bonn |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| Oscar Fogle | Linda Hinkle | Bobby Schmidt | Frank Sugrue | Kasi Miles |
| Hoppy Haden | Susan Stewart | Bobby Mendez | David Gratz | |
| Kathleen Clough | Trey Bailey | Alecia Thornton | Byron Fredrich | |
| | | | Marcos Viallobas | |
- 2014.10.13.23 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget. Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item until October 20, 2014. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.24 Discussion/Action** regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to leave the Burn Ban off. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.25 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of a used vehicle for Constable #3, not to exceed \$5,000 of which \$13,000 will come from the sale of truck scales approved at the January 27th, 2014 commissioners court meeting. Commissioner Madrigal said that the scales have been sold to Wilson County. Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, second by Commissioner Muñoz approving Constable Zapata to look for a vehicle not to exceed \$5,000. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.26 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375.00. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item until October 20, 2014.
- 2014.10.13.27 Discussion/Action** to consider approval for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150.00. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Roland to table for October 20, 2014 and Curtis will return with comparable quotes. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.13.28 Discussion** concerning a petition to pave Oak Trail Drive (CR 400). Commissioner Roland explained that the road is partially paved. The remaining unpaved part is 8/10 of gravel. There is a lot of traffic and it causes an extreme amount of dust for the 40 residents on the street. He would like to talk to Unit Road supervisor Dwight Jeffrey and return to Court with the petition. Commissioner Buchholtz explains that the unit road department has a schedule and he would also like to talk to Mr. Jeffrey.
- 2014.10.13.29 Adjournment**
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to Adjourn. All Voting "Aye"

TOM D. BONN, County Judge

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
City of Lockhart, Glosserman Room,
308 West San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas
Regular Meeting October 20, 2014 9:00 a.m.



TOM D. BONN County Judge
CAROL HOLCOMB County Clerk

ALFREDO MUÑOZ Commissioner Pct. 1
FRED F. BUCHHOLTZ Commissioner Pct.2
NETO MADRIGAL Commissioner Pct. 3
JOE IVAN ROLAND Commissioner Pct.4

- 2014.10.20.01 Invocation.** Lockhart Ministry Alliance.
Pastor Bryan Dziadik-Willingham with Grace Lutheran Church opened the meeting with prayer.
- 2014.10.20.02 Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.** (Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).
Judge Bonn led all present in the Pledge to both Flags.
- 2014.10.20.03 Announcements:** Items or comments from Court Members or Staff.
Commissioner Muñoz reminded everyone about the 5th Annual Chili Cook-Off, Auction and Gun Raffle on Saturday, October 25th at the Delhi Community Center. It is at 4:00 p.m.
Commissioner Roland said that on Sunday he had visited a new church and the pastor reminded citizens to vote, but told them incorrect voting rules. Commissioner Roland reminded everyone to turn the ballots over even if you vote straight ticket, because on the other side there may be non-party contests.
- 2014.10.20.04 Citizens' Comments:** At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).
No speakers.
- 2014.10.20.05 Consent Agenda.** (Any member of the Court may request that an item within the Consent Agenda to be moved to the Regular Agenda for further discussion and action).
- A.** To approve Commissioners Court Minutes for October 13th, 2014.
Motion made by Judge Bonn second by Commissioner Roland to table Consent Agenda for lack of dialogue until the next meeting. All Voting "Aye"
- Judge Bonn recognized Judge Blomerth in the Court. He was accompanied by members of Adult Probation.
- 2014.10.20.20 Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution #17-2014 regarding the Acceptance of Grant #2667602 from the Criminal Justice Division for funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve Resolution #17-2014 regarding the Acceptance of Grant #2667602 from the Criminal Justice Division for funding of the Caldwell County Challenge Court. All Voting "Aye"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 20, 2014

2014.10.20.06 Reports.

Unit Road Systems Report – Dwight Jeffrey

Dwight Jeffrey gave the Unit Road Systems Report thru the ending of September 2014.

Veterans Report – David Francis

David Francis gave the Veterans Report for August & September 2014. He reported that the decisions during this time seem to be primarily positive. Judge Bonn thanked him for his work.

Update on Status of County Surplus Property – Curtis Weber

Maintenance Supervisor Curtis Weber stated that there would be an opportunity to view the surplus at the Juvenile Probation office on October 31, 2014 from 10:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m. Sealed bids will be accepted until November 7, 2014, 5:00 p.m. This will be advertised in local newspapers for 2 weeks and opened in Commissioner Court on Monday November 10th.

Federal Inmate Report

County Auditor Larry Roberson gave the Federal Inmate Report. He asked the Court to read the e-mail that he sent to them. He will not be attending the Commissioner Court meetings for reports anymore. There are end of the year audits and other responsibilities in his office to be attended to.

General Fund Operating Statement

County Auditor Larry Roberson gave the General Fund Operating Statement.

Sales Tax Report

County Auditor Larry Roberson gave the Sales Tax Report.

Tax Collection Report

County Auditor Larry Roberson gave the Tax Collection Report.

2014.10.20.07 Special Presentations. None.

(ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS)

2014.10.20.08 Discussion/Action regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell County.

Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to leave the burn ban off. All Voting "Aye"

2014.10.20.09 Discussion/Action to consider approval of two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget.

County Auditor Larry Roberson explained that he had become aware of the invoice at the beginning of the month. He also recommended that the contract between the City of Luling and the County be reviewed since it has been in effect for 30 years. Motion made by Commissioner Buchholtz, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve two invoices for the brush truck repairs and the purchase of a fire tanker truck per the contract with the City of Luling to be disbursed through 2013-2014 fiscal year budget in the amount \$70,084.08. All Voting "Aye"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 20, 2014

- 2014.10.20.10 Discussion/Action** to approve budget amendment #2014-01 to amend/increase Veteran Service Officer's budget by \$500, adding new line item for purposes of emergency shelter for homeless veteran(s).
David Francis explained what had arisen with a Veteran this past month and why he was approaching the Court with this request. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve budget amendment #2014-01 to amend/increase Veteran Service Officer's budget by \$500, adding new line item for purposes of emergency shelter for homeless veteran(s). All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.11 Discussion/Action** to approve budget amendment #2014-02 for Constable #3 used vehicle not to exceed \$5,000.
The purchase of a vehicle would be to replace the 1998 Crown Victoria that is inoperable. It will be sold at auction. Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to approve budget amendment #2014-02 for Constable #3 used vehicle not to exceed \$5,000. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.12 Discussion/Action** to approve budget amendment #2014-03 for the funds for thirteen (13) two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Judicial Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$56,036.50.
Judge Bonn said that he had contacted Jim Allison with the question of "can the 800 MGZ radios be purchased with the confiscated seizure funds?" The answer is "Yes", they can be. Judge Bonn asked Chief Deputy David Brent if he had any reply from the Sheriff concerning the purchase. He replied that he did not. Motion made by Judge Bonn, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to approve budget amendment for the funds for (10) two-way 800MGZ and for the Sheriff's office to pay for the (3) remaining radios from the confiscated seizure funds.
Commissioner Roland said that the decision could not be made for the Sheriff. Commissioner Buchholtz and Judge Bonn voting "Aye", Commissioners Muñoz, Commissioner Madrigal and Commissioner Roland Voting "No". Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve budget amendment #2014-03 for the funds for thirteen (13) two-way communications enhancements to the Caldwell County Judicial Center for the Sheriff's office, not to exceed \$56,036.50. Commissioner Muñoz, Commissioner Madrigal and Commissioner Roland Voting "Aye" Commissioner Buchholtz and Judge Bonn Voting "No"
- 2014.10.20.13 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of repairs to the main power breaker at Scott Annex and adding appropriate connections for backup generator.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to table this item. Motion and second was withdrawn. Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Commissioner Madrigal to approve repairs not to exceed \$25,000.00 to the circuit box, transfer switch and installation to have the building operational. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.14 Discussion/Action** to consider approval of change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375.
Commissioner Madrigal asked the auditor if it was required by statute to rebid if work was changed. Larry Roberson said that if done with change order, no rebid was necessary, if it was stopped and restarted later, a rebid would have to be done. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Madrigal to not approve the change order for additional work to be done at 505 Fannin building, Luling for a total amount of \$17,375. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.15 Discussion/Action** to consider approval for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. **Cost:** \$6,150
Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Muñoz to approve the purchase for a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. Commissioner Muñoz, Commissioner Madrigal, and Commissioner Roland Voting "Aye". Commissioner Buchholtz and Judge Bonn Voting "No"

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on October 20, 2014

- 2014.10.20.16 Discussion/Action** concerning the petition to pave Oak Trail Drive (CR 400 Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Madrigal to table indefinitely. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.17 Discussion/Action** to approve interlocal agreement for subdivision regulation within extraterritorial jurisdiction of City of San Marcos.
Commissioner Madrigal is concerned with the details in the contract. He would like to have someone representing the City of San Marcos appear in Court to answer some of the questions and clarify items. Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, second by Judge Bonn to table until November 27, 2014 and for Mack Harrison to contact the City of San Marcos to send a representative from their office to answer some questions concerning the agreement. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.18 Discussion/Action** to authorize Nick Dornak and county auditor to seek bids and approve the sale of a 40' feral hog drop net system. Proceeds from the sale to be applied to future costs associate with the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force.
Motion made by Commissioner Muñoz, second by Judge Bonn to authorize the County Auditor to seek bids and approve the sale of a 40' feral hog drop net system. Proceeds from the sale to be applied to future costs associated with the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force. All Voting "Aye"
- 2014.10.20.19 Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution #16-2014 to designate the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the location for posting public notices and holding public sales of real property.
Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, second by Judge Bonn to approve Resolution #16-2014 to designate the main entrance of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center, located at 1703 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the location for posting public notices and holding public sales of real property. All Voting "Aye" Commissioner Buchholtz discussed keeping the posting at the Courthouse but County Clerk Carol Holcomb explained that this would be more convenient for the citizens to have it at the new Justice Center.
- 2014.10.20.21 Discussion** regarding mailbox identification for the Caldwell County Justice Center. None of the stakeholders had voiced any concerns. No Action Taken.
- 2014.10.20.22 Adjournment**
Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Buchholtz to Adjourn. All Voting "Aye"

TOM D. BONN, County Judge

2014.10.27.06 Reports.

Caldwell County Indigent Health Program –
Kristi Bullock, Amy Campos, and Mike Myers,
Seton Hospital

Building Maintenance Report – Curtis Weber

Environmental Investigator Report – Mike
Bittner

Emergency Management – Martin Ritchey

Human Resources – Deborah Kortan (*not
present*)

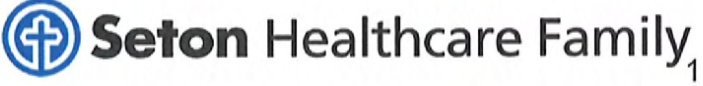
Texas AgriLife Extension Service Report –
Carissa Wilhelm/ Michael Haynes

Greater San Marcos Partnership Report –
Adriana Cruz



Caldwell County Indigent Program

January 2013-June 2014





Seton Mission

Our mission inspires us to care for and improve the health of those we serve with a special concern for the poor and the vulnerable. We are called to be a sign of God's unconditional love for all and believe that all persons by their creation are endowed with dignity.





Background

- In 2012, Judge Bonn and Neal Kelley worked to allow Seton to manage the healthcare of our Caldwell County Indigent population.
- The partnership between Caldwell County and Seton has been extremely successful and vital to maintain a healthy community.
- Seton is dedicated to helping our patients navigate through the complex healthcare system while receiving quality care.

What Does CCIP Provide Our Patients?

- Each patient is provided a private patient navigator (1:1 attention)
- Each patient is seen by their primary doctor at least every 6 months
- Receive maintenance medications through Prescription Assistance Program
- Participate in any educational offerings suggested by their physician or navigator
- Navigator works with patient to identify and apply for other appropriate resources and funding

Case Study

53 year old male on Caldwell County Indigent Program (CCIP) when Seton began managing the program in January 2013. He had been on Caldwell County Indigent Program since 2011. Through patient assessment and navigation (regular visits, correct medications, etc.), he was able to return to work and was enrolled in our Seton Assistance Program. **We are proud to share that this patient no longer needs the CCIP.**





Success in the numbers!

Let's look at the numbers:

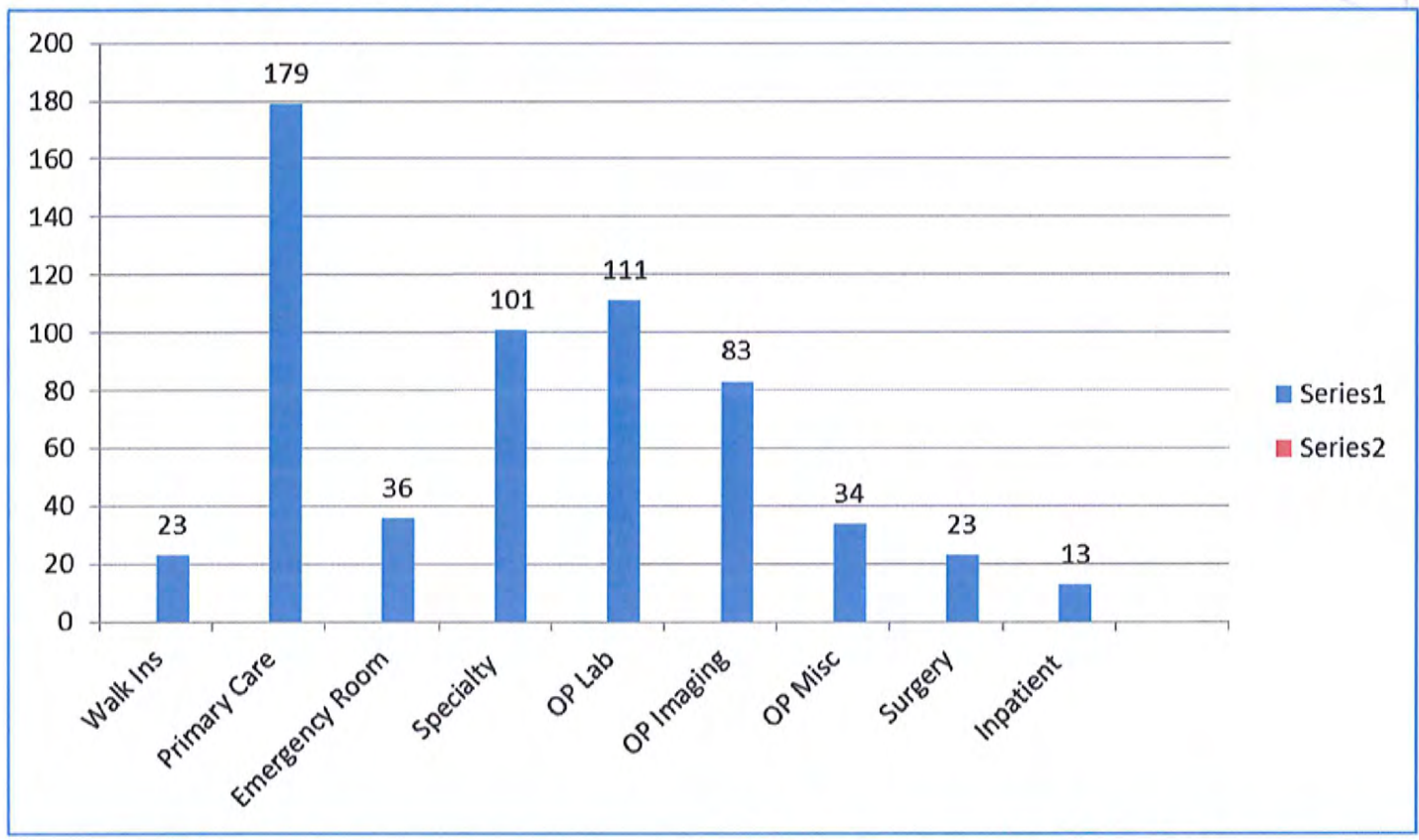
- When Seton took over the program in January 2013, there were approximately 30 patients enrolled in the program. In June 2014, the program only had 15 patients!

How did we help those 15 patients?

- Helped 8 patients qualify for Supplemental Security Income (SSI).
- Helped 7 patients obtain commercial health insurance through employment or the Healthcare Marketplace.



Patient Visits



Types of Specialties and Patients Served

- Cardiology – 16
- Dermatology – 2
- Gastroenterology – 8
- General Surgery - 31
- Gynecology – 1
- Internist – 1
- Nephrology – 6
- Neurology – 10
- Ophthamology – 3
- Orthopaedist – 5
- Podiatry – 9



Thank You for this
important partnership.



**Seton
Edgar B. Davis
Hospital**

Tina Lynch

From: Curtis Weber <curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, October 13, 2014 2:48 PM
To: Tina Lynch
Subject: comm court 20th

Maintenance Report

In September of 2014 the maintenance department completed 20 electrical, 22 air-conditioning, 5 plumbing, 7 building maintenance, 16 moving, 8 landscaping, and 25 miscellaneous work orders. We also installed new cat 5 cables and phone lines in remodeled space in Luling annex. Also installed new ac duct work in same area.

Curtis Weber
405 Market. St.
Lockhart Tx, 78644
Cell 512-738-1508
Fax 512-398-1837
curtis.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us



ENVIRONMENTAL/CODE INVESTIGATOR REPORT

September 2014

The goal of the Department is to protect the Public and the Environment of Environmental hazards, through education and enforcement.

Texas Health and Safety Code:

Active Cases- 10 day warnings given ----- 7
Active Cases- 30 day Notice of violation----- 3
Illegal Dumping cases reported and are closed ---- 6
Cases reported no violation ----- 3
Cases that gain compliance ----- 6
Illegal Dumping cases ----- 2, pending citations
1- Case, septic violation—case referred to Sanitation where the septic permit was obtained.
1 – Case septic violation- case turned over to Sanitation for investigation.
Illegal Dump site found while on patrol-----18 most sites are scattered tires in bar ditches

Caldwell County Development ordinance and other County ordinance:

Fines are issued on these cases, per the ordinance

Active Construction permits Cases ----- 2
Active Driveway Permit Cases ----- 0
Permit Cases that gain compliance:
Construction Permits ----- 11
Driveway Permits ----- 3

Follow up on issued permits:

Driveway permits in compliance ----- 9
Driveway permits that are not in compliance ----- 1

Active cases filed in J.P. Court: ----- 1

Refuse removed from County owned land:

Tires---- 36, Mattress- 3, Construction Waste, Landscape Waste, and Household Refuse. 1 T.V, Total est. weight removed 2100 lbs.

Other job related duties; patrolled the county roads, investigated all called in complaints, case preparation, citations, mail outs. Organized and worked the collection event, along with help from the Unit Road personnel. The first of the four grant funded tire collection events. The Maxwell Event went well with 75 citizens participated, with a total of 750 tires collected and recycled, diverting them from the Landfill.



C.C.E.I. M. Bittner



Homeland Security and Emergency Management

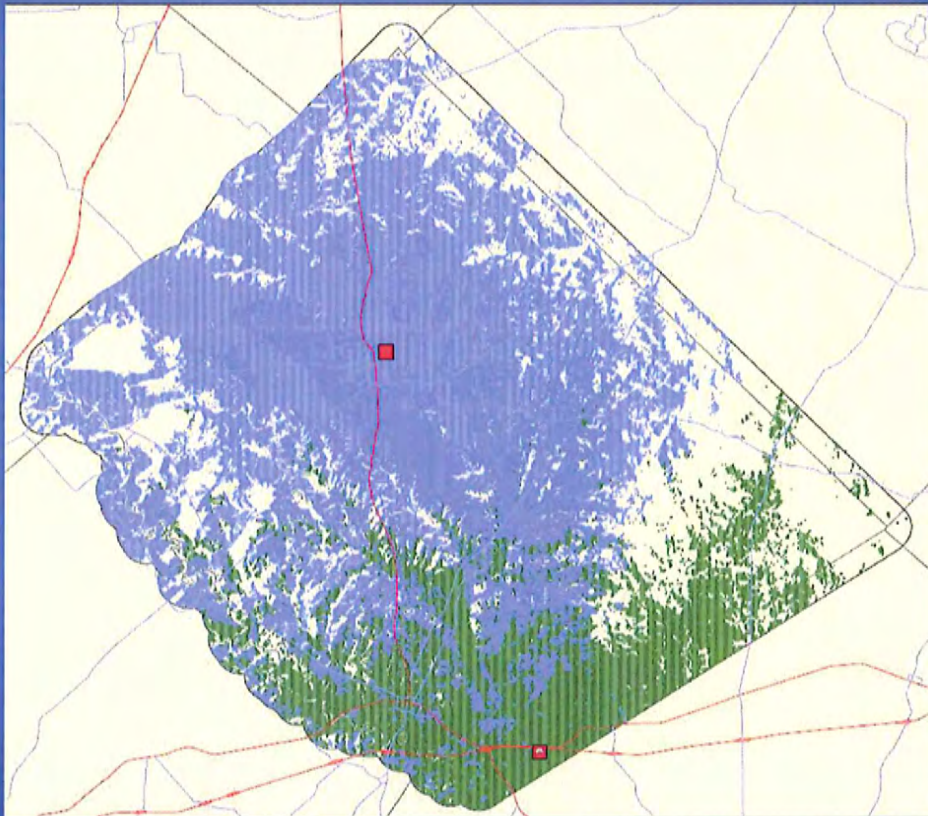
Commissioners Court Briefing

October 27th 2014

Communications

- County Radio Task Force has formed
 - Initial meeting uncovered several issues
 - Follow-up meetings being planned
- Beginning process to review options to improve coverage
- More to come

GATRRS Coverage Map



Infectious Diseases

- Strategic National Stockpile (SNS)
- Ebola
 - Internal Communications within Public Health and Safety Community
 - Communications to institutional partners
 - Maintaining high level of surveillance
 - Participating on conference calls and meetings around region

General Statement

We have not received any information that necessitates any specific actions on your part; outside of being cognizant of developments.

National Night Out

- October 7th
- Dale VFD
- Chisholm Trail

Many other departments and agencies participated around the county.

Caldwell County Swift Water Task Force

- Swift Water Task Force
 - Departments Participating
 - Chisholm Trail
 - Luling
 - McMahan
 - Maxwell
 - Mid-County

Swiftwater Training



Swift Water Training



Swift Water Training





Fire Training

- Incident Command
- Tanker and Fire Engine
- Structural Firefighting
 - Interior Search and Rescue
 - Fire Suppression
 - Ventilation
- Coordination
- Safety

Buda Fire Department Burn Building



Firefighter Training



Interior Attack



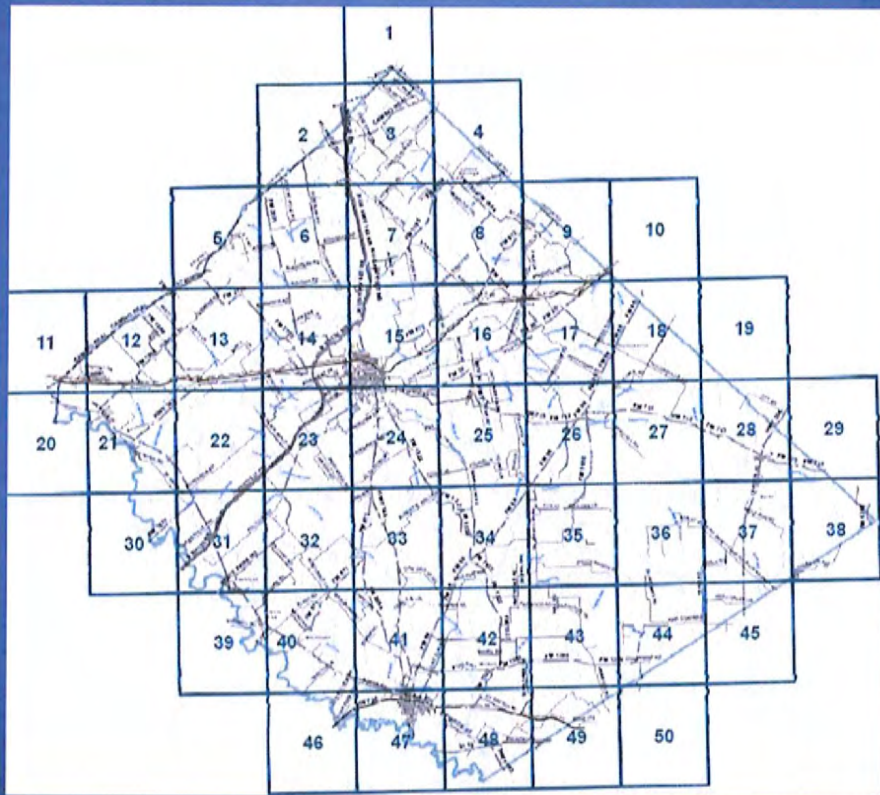
Live Fire



Fire Protection

- Coordinating effort on “Box Alarm” system for the county
- Committee to establish specific training goals and objectives
 - Leadership
 - Firefighters
- Establishment of County Fire Academy
- Continuous Improvement and Risk Reduction

Caldwell County Auto Aid All Hazards Planning



COTA F1 Race

- October 31 – Nov 2nd 2014
- Majority of guests staying in San Antonio
- SH130
- US 183 & Hwy 21 Corridors
- Preplanning with regional partners
- Preplanning with first responders

LISD

Potential new elementary school in County

- Met with bonding agents
- Reviewed general location information
- Provided information on risks assessments
- Liaison for FD and coordinated meeting

BURN BAN

KBDI Drought Index

Average ____ High ____ Low ____



© Kelly Kitchens 2014

HUMAN RESOURCES

Employee Manual

Still missing the IT Policy. Mack and Mark are still working on that policy. With the opening of the new Judicial Center, Mark is extremely busy.

I am also adding a new section on Workers Comp to help protect the County on claims and long absences that cause departments hardship. Should be completed within the week.

I will be sending out a copy of the revised draft back out to the court for last minute edits (minus the IT policy). We will have to add that section at a later date.

Misc.

- Met with quite a few Elected Officials/Dept Heads to discuss our current workers comp issues.
- I have asked TAC Risk Management to come in and facilitated a County wide training program to help with our WC issues.
- New Hire Orientation for Newly Elected Officials
- Interviewing In-service will be completed and ready for classes in November.
- Job Descriptions – still missing quite a few. Asking all elected officials and department heads to submit their info to HR as quickly as possible.
- Last 2 payrolls were extremely time consuming with all the health and pay changes, but they were completed with ease.

As of October 27, 2014

# Full-Time Employees	218
# Part-Time/Temp Employees	5
# Elected Officials	18
# New Hires from 9.17 - present	2
# Current Positions Open	8
(2 Medics, 5 Jailers and 1 Dispatcher)	
# Leave of Absence (without pay)	0
# Worker's Comp Incident Reports	7
(filed within last 45 days)	
# Active Worker's Comp Claims	4
# FMLA	5

Due to the sensitive nature of HR, we will not be reporting on employee relations issues.



Other expenses in field. _____

I hereby certify this, a true and correct report of activities, travel (mileage) and other expenses incurred by me in performance of my official duties for the month above.

Date: _____ Signed: _____

Major Plans for Next Month

- Lockhart High School Open House
- National FCS Planning Meeting
- Do Well Be Well with Diabetes Program
- Leadership Advisory Board Meeting
- Program Planning Conference

TEXAS AgriLIFE EXTENSION SERVICE
Texas A&M System
EXTENSION ACTIVITY REPORT TO COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
and
MONTHLY SCHEDULE OF TRAVEL

NAME: Michael Haynes TITLE: County Extension Agent – ANR

COUNTY: Caldwell DISTRICT: 10 MONTH: Sept 2014

Date	Night or Week-end	Description of Official Travel and Activities	Number Attending
9/1	HLDY	BBQ Capital Shooting Sports 4-H Club Meeting	23
9/2		Safety Day Planning Conference	4
9/2	NGHT	Luling 4-H Club Meeting	64
9/2	NGHT	Project Visit – Luling	3
9/4	NGHT	Plum Creek 4-H Club Meeting	29
9/6	WKND	Plum Creek Clean Up	19
9/8	NGHT	Lockhart 4-H Club Meeting	79
9/8	NGHT	Chisholm Trail 4-H Club Meeting	32
9/8		Site Visit – Luling	1
9/9		District 10 Extension Conference	-
9/10		D10 TCAAA Fall Conference	-
9/11		D10 TCAAA Fall Conference	-
9/12		Project Visit – Seguin	4
9/12		Site Visit – Dale	1
9/15		Supply Donation Pickup at Walmart	1
9/15	NGHT	Livestock Judging Practice	14
9/15		Site Visit – Lockhart	1
9/15	NGHT	Septic System Program	10
9/16	NGHT	Caldwell Co. 4-H Council	11
9/17		Texas Sage Master Gardener Conference	5
9/17	NGHT	Livestock Judging Practice	11
9/18		Program Set up – Luling	4
9/19		Forage, Weed, and Brush MGMT Workshop	44
9/20	WKND	Washington Co. Livestock Judging Contest	12
9/22-26		TSMG Supply Donation Week	10
9/27	WKND	Guadalupe Co. Livestock Judging Contest	24
		Totals	390

SUMMARY

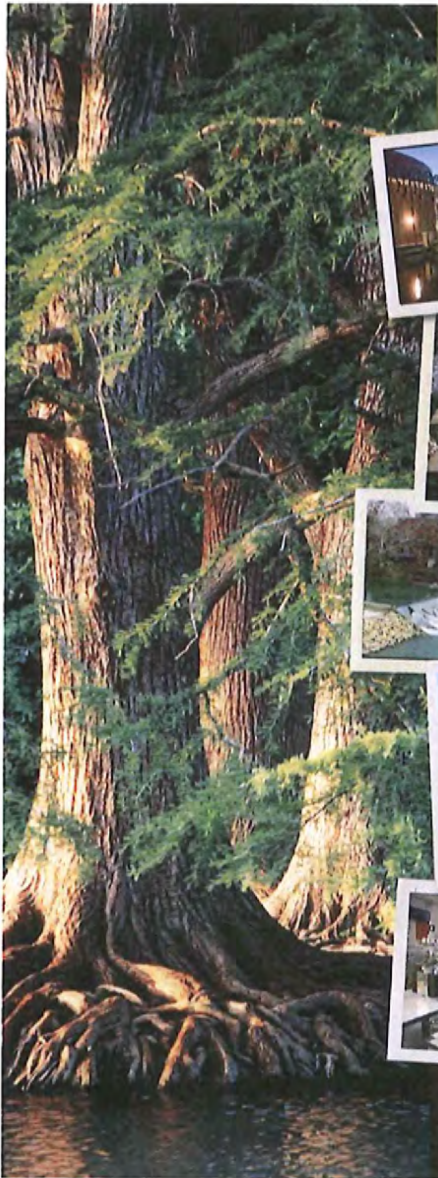
Office Contacts	54	Site Contacts	10	Handouts	
Contacts by Letter		Emails	760	News Releases	
Newsletters		Phone Calls	167	Newspaper Columns	

Other expenses in field. _____

I hereby certify this, a true and correct report of activities, travel (mileage) and other expenses incurred by me in performance of my official duties for the month above.

Date: _____ Signed: _____

Major Plans for Next Month
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Ft. Bend Co. Livestock Judging▪ Jackson Co. Livestock Judging▪ Officer Training▪ Luling Validation▪ D10 4-H Camping Trip▪ Sheep & Goat Validation▪ LAB Meeting▪ County Council▪ County Council Committee Conference

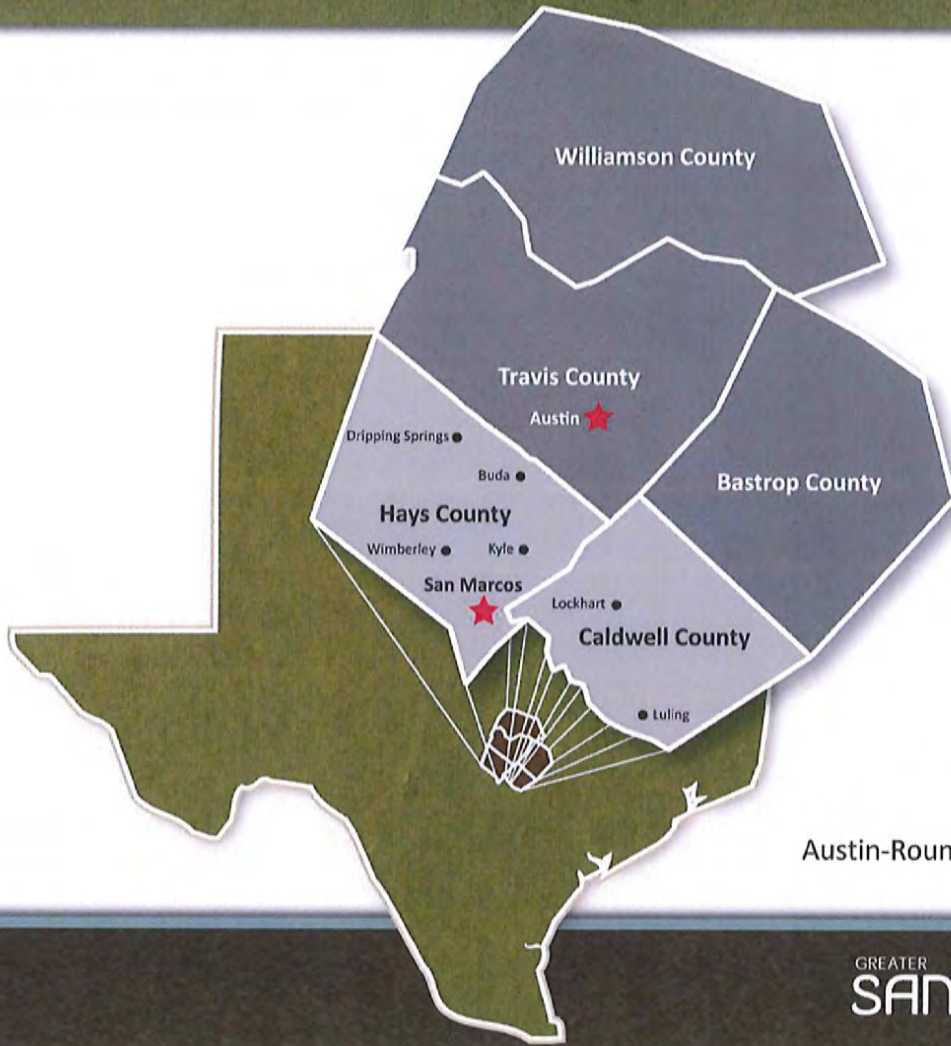


**Greater San Marcos Partnership
Vision2020 Update
Caldwell County
Commissioners Court**

October 27, 2014

GREATER
SAN MARCOS
PARTNERSHIP

Greater San Marcos Partnership

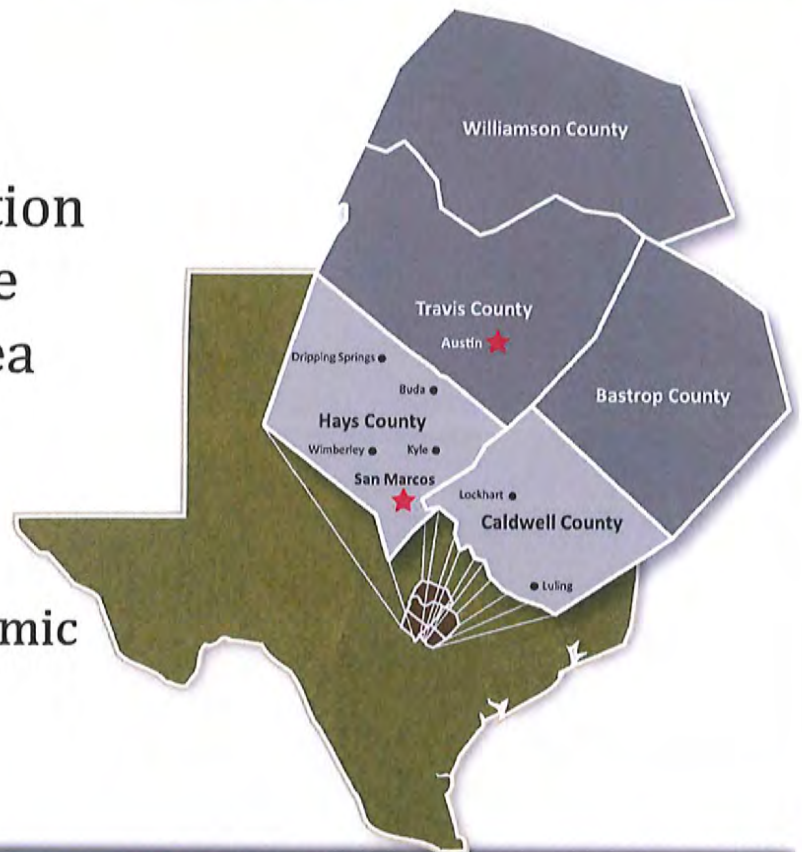


Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos MSA

GREATER
SAN MARCOS
PARTNERSHIP

Greater San Marcos Partnership

- Formed Oct 2010
- Regional economic development organization
- Enhance & diversify the Greater San Marcos area economy
 - Creating high quality jobs and investment
 - “Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy”



GSMP Vision 2020

GSMP “Vision 2020”

Updated regional ED Strategy for sustainable growth

- **Prosperity**
Is the regional economy improving? What can be done to make it stronger?
- **People**
How are the people doing who live and learn in the region?
- **Place**
How attractive are the communities within GSM as a place to live? How is the quality of life and the physical assets?

GSMP Vision 2020



GSMP Vision 2020

Phase I – Competitive Assessment

Goal:

- Identify how GSM has grown and gather feedback from leaders, stakeholders and community
- Compare Greater San Marcos to benchmark communities, Texas and the U.S.
- Identify trends that provide opportunities and challenges

Data driven component helps us tell the area's story in a compelling way that identifies competitive advantages, niche opportunities, challenges to prosperity and strategic considerations.

Phase I – Competitive Assessment

Public input from almost 700 regional stakeholders

- 10 Focus Groups
- Over 20 interviews
- Online survey promoted by GSMP, partners, social media, and mainstream media

Phase I – Competitive Assessment

- Population Growth Dynamics
- Migration: Age, Education, Well Being
- Regional Reality: Opportunity and Issues
- The Changing Employment Base
- Positioning for a Positive Future

Population Growth Dynamics

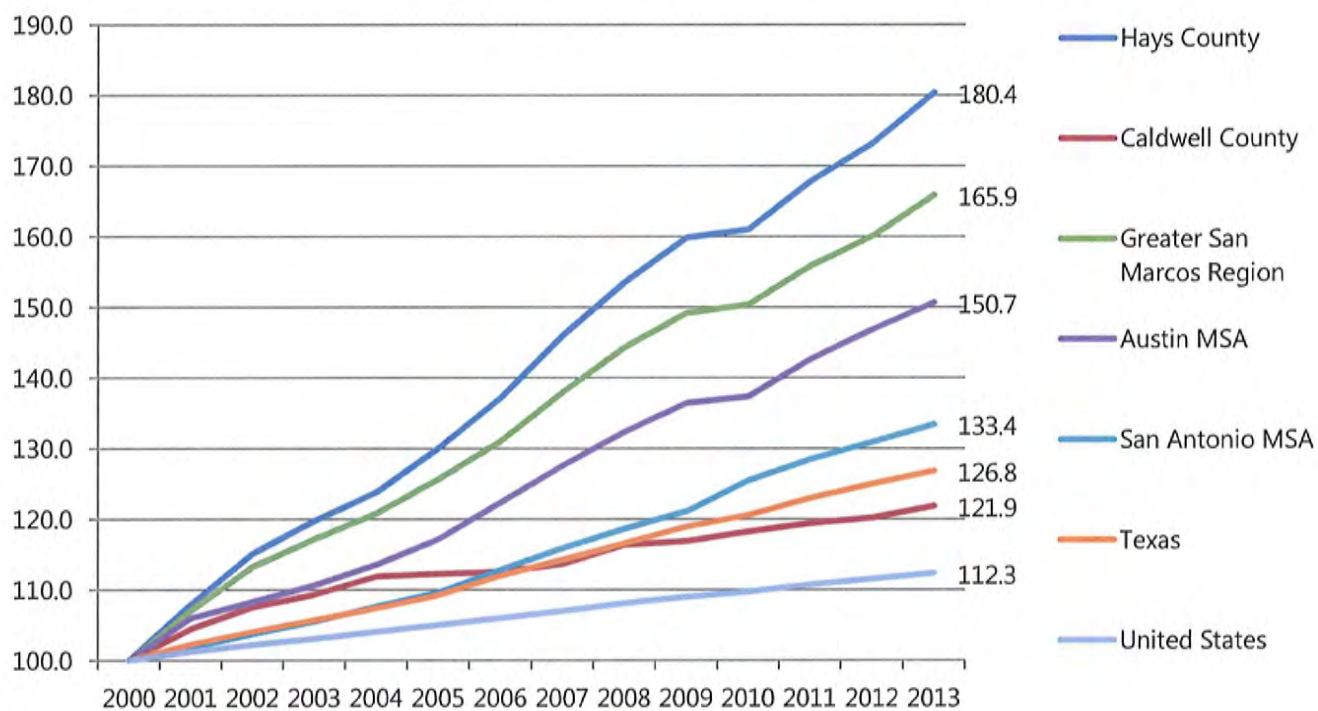
TOTAL POPULATION, 2000-2013

	2000	2003	2008	2013	5-Year Change	10-Year Change
Greater San Marcos, TX	129,783	152,065	187,328	215,258	14.9%	41.6%
Hays County	97,589	116,872	149,864	176,026	17.5%	50.6%
Caldwell County	32,194	35,193	37,464	39,232	4.7%	11.5%
Brazos County, TX	152,415	159,756	175,138	203,164	16.0%	27.2%
Rutherford County, TN	182,023	202,642	249,642	281,029	12.6%	38.7%
York County, SC	164,614	178,157	220,219	239,363	8.7%	34.4%
Texas	20,851,028	22,030,931	24,309,039	26,448,193	8.8%	20.1%
United States	281,424,600	290,107,933	304,093,966	316,128,839	4.0%	9.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Population Growth Dynamics

POPULATION INDEX FOR REGIONAL GEOGRAPHIES, 2000 = 100



Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Population Growth Dynamics

COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE, 2000-2013

	Natural Change	Domestic Migration	International Migration
Greater San Marcos, TX	21.6%	75.1%	3.2%
Hays County	19.8%	77.5%	2.8%
Caldwell County	41.7%	50.0%	8.4%
Brazos County, TX	55.4%	9.5%	35.1%
Rutherford County, TN	28.4%	66.4%	5.2%
York County, SC	18.8%	77.1%	4.0%
Texas	54.0%	23.7%	22.3%
United States	64.0%	NA	36.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Population Growth Dynamics

TOP SOURCE AND DESTINATION COUNTIES, 2006-2011

Top Ten Source Counties		Top Ten Destination Counties	
Travis County, TX	13,721	Comal County, TX	-417
Harris County, TX	365	Bexar County, TX	-180
Los Angeles County, CA	361	Blanco County, TX	-67
Williamson County, TX	269	Llano County, TX	-47
San Diego County, CA	238	Maverick County, TX	-44
Riverside County, CA	227	Oklahoma County, OK	-32
Orange County, CA	222	Guadalupe County, TX	-15
Dallas County, TX	205	Hillsborough County, FL	-14
Maricopa County, AZ	187	Bastrop County, TX	-12
Nueces County, TX	179	Johnson County, TX	-9

Source: Internal Revenue Service

Population Growth Dynamics

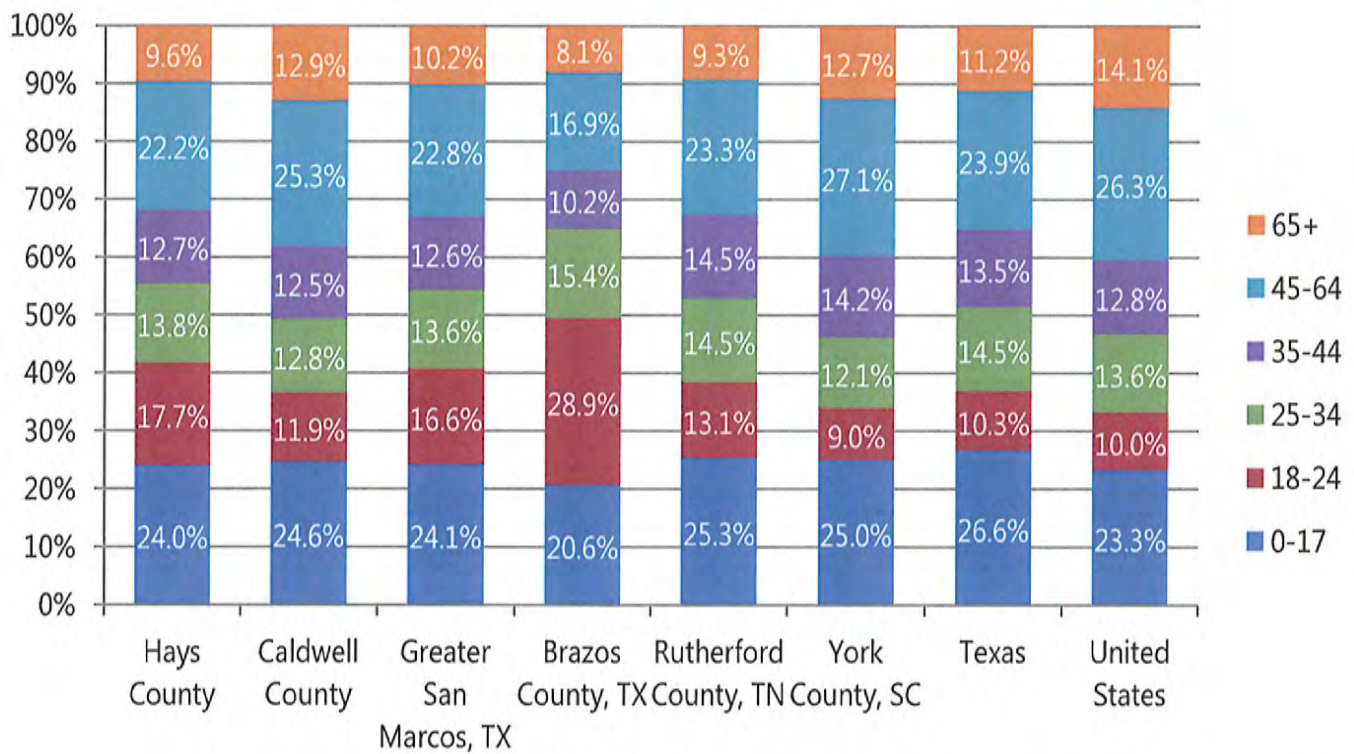
IN-MIGRANT PROFILE, 2010-2012

	Poverty Rate	% with Bachelor or Above	Median Age	Average Household Size	% White, Not Hispanic	Hispanic
Greater San Marcos, TX	36.5%	27.4%	NA	NA	59.5%	28.3%
Hays County, TX	30.6%	32.1%	31.0	2.8	63.4%	25.0%
Caldwell County, TX	56.4%	13.6%	35.1	3.0	44.9%	40.6%
Brazos County, TX	51.5%	36.4%	24.9	2.6	61.8%	20.3%
Rutherford County, TN	25.4%	29.0%	33.2	2.8	68.7%	8.9%
York County, SC	23.2%	35.4%	37.8	2.6	69.5%	9.1%
Texas	23.6%	31.1%	34.3	2.8	50.9%	28.1%
United States	24.9%	34.0%	37.8	2.6	62.3%	14.4%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Diversity, Age, Education & Well Being

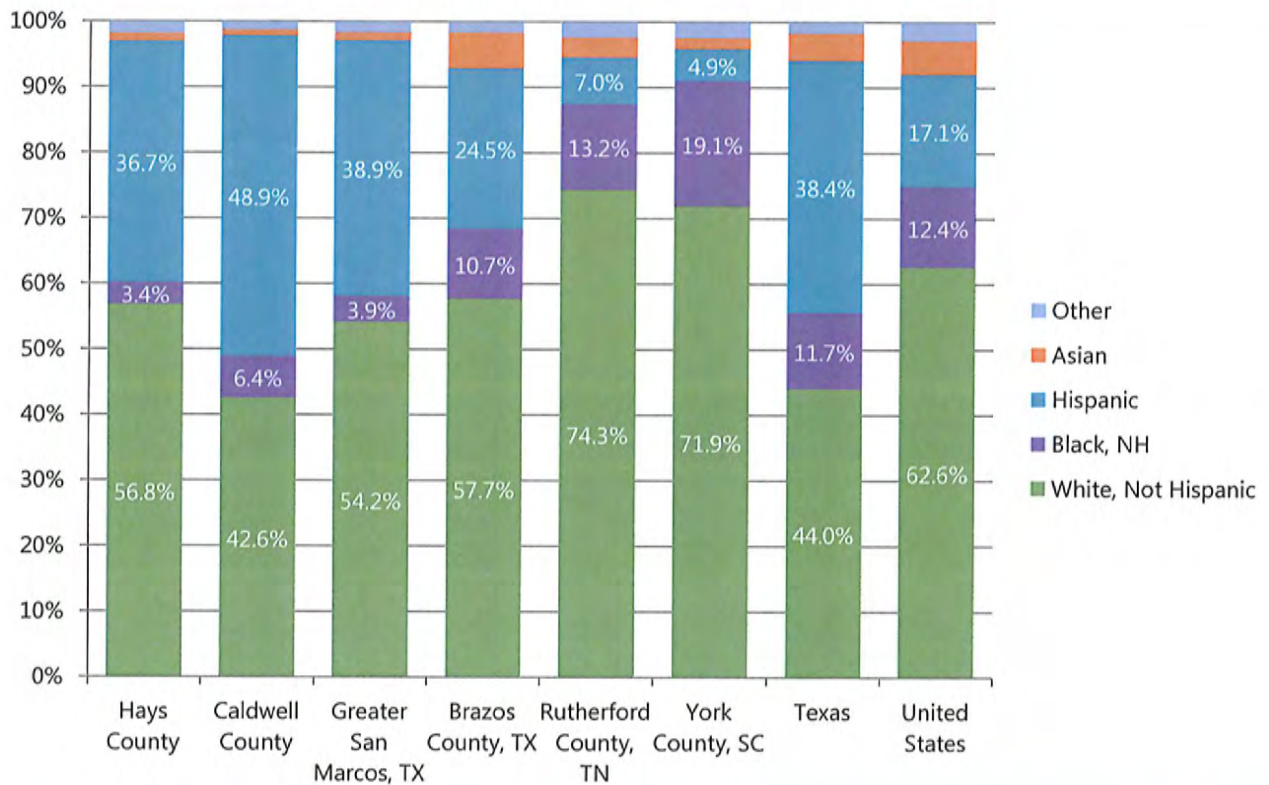
AGE DISTRIBUTION, 2013



Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Diversity, Age, Education & Well Being

RACIAL AND ETHNIC DISTRIBUTION, 2013



Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Diversity, Age, Education & Well Being

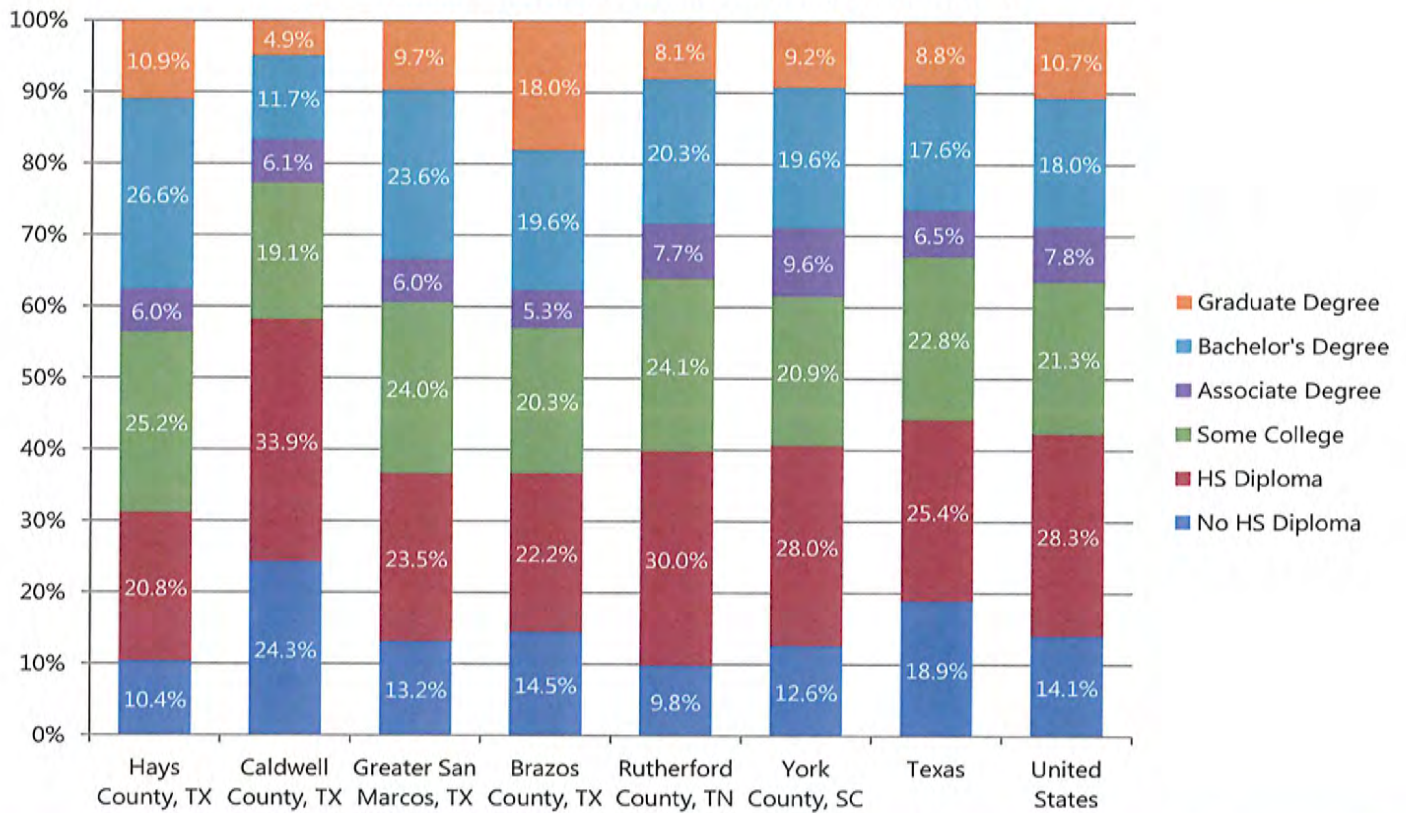
PER CAPITA INCOME, 2002-2012

	2002	2007	2012	5-Year Change	10-Year Change
Greater San Marcos, TX	\$23,587	\$29,181	\$32,784	12.3%	39.0%
Hays County	\$24,479	\$30,285	\$33,975	12.2%	38.8%
Caldwell County	\$20,726	\$24,981	\$27,587	10.4%	33.1%
Brazos County, TX	\$20,743	\$26,237	\$30,528	16.4%	47.2%
Rutherford County, TN	\$27,028	\$31,271	\$34,551	10.5%	27.8%
York County, SC	\$27,939	\$33,619	\$35,649	6.0%	27.6%
Texas	\$29,357	\$36,869	\$42,638	15.6%	45.2%
United States	\$31,798	\$39,804	\$43,735	9.9%	37.5%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Diversity, Age, Education & Well Being

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT, 2010-2012



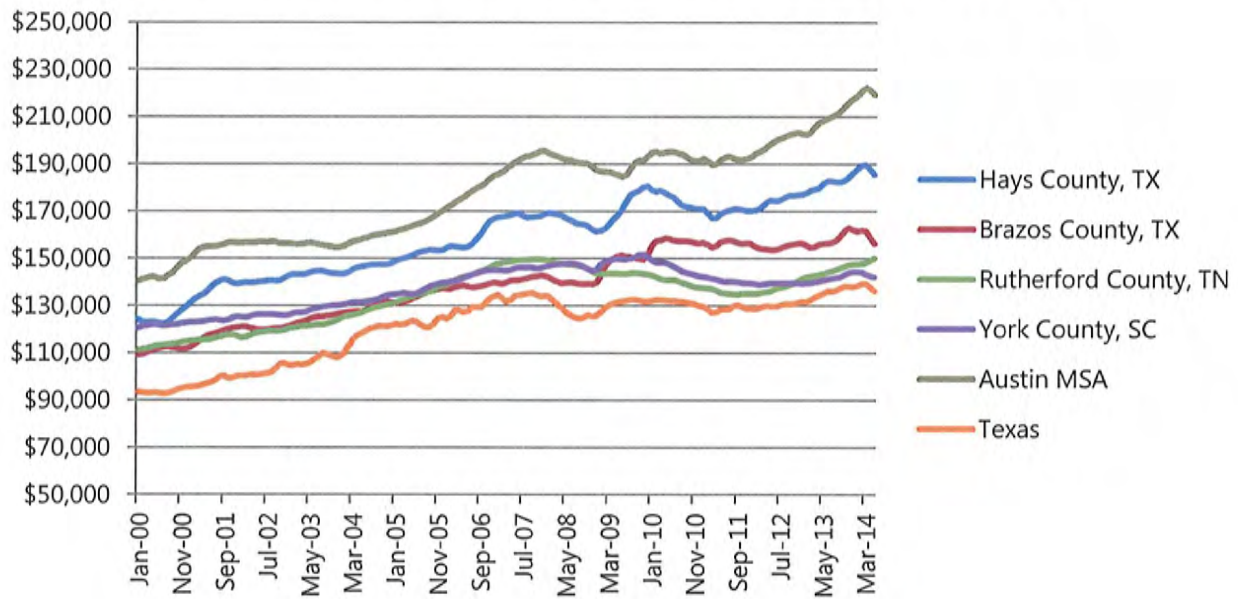
Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Regional Reality: Opportunity and Issues



Regional Reality: Opportunity and Issues

PRICES OF SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES, JANUARY 2000-MAY 2014



Source: National Association of Realtors
Note: Data for Caldwell County was not available

Regional Reality: Opportunity and Issues

COST OF LIVING INDEX, 2014

	Overall	Grocery	Health	Housing	Utilities	Transportation	Miscellaneous
Hays County, TX	98	87	101	104	98	98	96
Caldwell County, TX	84	87	98	61	97	98	96
Brazos County, TX	90	89	96	80	98	100	93
Rutherford County, TN	90	95	93	83	86	94	96
York County, SC	93	99	94	80	100	98	102
Austin MSA, TX	102	86	98	117	96	97	97
Texas	90	90	97	81	96	97	95

Note: City of San Marcos COL for Housing is 85

100=National Average
Source: Sperling's Best Places

The Changing Employment Base

HOUSING AFFORDABILITY, 2000-2012

	2000	2007	2012
Hays County, TX	2.6	3.1	3.0
Caldwell County, TX	1.9	2.3	2.4
Brazos County, TX	3.0	3.5	4.1
Rutherford County, TN	2.4	2.9	2.9
York County, SC	2.4	2.9	3.1
Texas	1.9	2.5	2.5
United States	2.7	3.6	3.4

Source: Economic Modeling Specialists, Intl.

The Changing Employment Base

PRE- AND POST-RECESSION EMPLOYMENT

	2001	2007	2009	2013	Before Recession	During Recession	Since Recession
Greater San Marcos, TX	48,763	62,820	63,200	71,603	28.8%	0.6%	13.3%
Hays County, TX	41,105	54,722	54,995	62,109	33.1%	0.5%	12.9%
Caldwell County, TX	7,657	8,098	8,205	9,494	5.8%	1.3%	15.7%
Brazos County, TX	82,284	92,650	96,087	100,018	12.6%	3.7%	4.1%
Rutherford County, TN	86,093	112,560	106,911	119,479	30.7%	-5.0%	11.8%
York County, SC	67,511	82,950	82,592	86,848	22.9%	-0.4%	5.2%
Austin MSA	729,838	840,523	835,833	929,439	15.2%	-0.6%	11.2%
Texas	10,491,823	11,628,632	11,565,411	12,359,874	10.8%	-0.5%	6.9%
United States	145,023,482	152,671,450	145,623,465	149,927,264	5.3%	-4.6%	3.0%

Source: Economic Modeling Specialists, Intl.

The Changing Employment Base

AVERAGE ANNUAL WAGES, 2003-2013

	2003	2008	2013	5-Year Change	10-Year Change
Greater San Marcos, TX	\$25,914	\$31,711	\$34,869	10.0%	34.6%
Hays County	\$26,221	\$32,238	\$34,691	7.6%	32.3%
Caldwell County	\$24,161	\$28,122	\$36,094	28.3%	49.4%
Brazos County, TX	\$26,942	\$33,876	\$36,948	9.1%	37.1%
Rutherford County, TN	\$34,658	\$41,193	\$42,941	4.2%	23.9%
York County, SC	\$30,655	\$35,876	\$39,115	9.0%	27.6%
Austin MSA	\$40,741	\$47,355	\$51,998	9.8%	27.6%
Texas	\$36,968	\$45,939	\$51,187	11.4%	38.5%
United States	\$37,765	\$45,563	\$49,804	9.3%	31.9%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, QCEW

The Changing Employment Base

EMPLOYMENT AND WAGES BY NAICS CODE, 2013

NAICS Code	Description	Employment, 2013				2014 Avg Annual Wages	Percent of National Earnings	
		Employment	Percent of Total	Location Quotient	Change, 2007-2009			Change, 2009-2013
Total, Across All Sectors		71,603			0.6%	13.3%	\$32,990	68.2%
90	Government	14,329	20.0%	1.24	-0.2%	3.0%	\$38,660	74.8%
44	Retail Trade	12,707	17.7%	1.70	5.9%	17.3%	\$23,082	81.0%
72	Accommodation and Food Services	8,133	11.4%	1.39	9.5%	22.9%	\$15,826	85.1%
62	Health Care and Social Assistance	6,855	9.6%	0.78	6.0%	13.6%	\$37,971	84.2%
23	Construction	5,520	7.7%	1.50	-11.2%	10.8%	\$34,970	72.7%
31	Manufacturing	4,698	6.6%	0.81	-7.5%	8.3%	\$49,131	79.8%
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)	3,693	5.2%	1.05	7.6%	6.7%	\$23,328	89.1%
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	2,769	3.9%	0.62	-3.2%	14.8%	\$43,442	53.7%
56	Admin/Support & Waste Mgmt & Remediation Svcs	2,440	3.4%	0.56	-0.7%	26.7%	\$26,191	75.7%
48	Transportation and Warehousing	1,824	2.5%	0.79	-0.4%	29.6%	\$41,826	85.8%
42	Wholesale Trade	1,704	2.4%	0.61	3.0%	29.6%	\$51,924	74.7%
52	Finance and Insurance	1,593	2.2%	0.54	-2.4%	18.5%	\$47,191	51.8%
61	Educational Services (Private)	1,204	1.7%	0.67	5.5%	68.4%	\$29,642	79.4%
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	1,196	1.7%	1.02	2.0%	4.7%	\$36,101	76.8%
51	Information	793	1.1%	0.59	-21.5%	12.2%	\$47,703	57.4%
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	581	0.8%	0.50	-9.8%	-13.3%	\$20,411	61.7%
11	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	544	0.8%	0.61	6.6%	24.8%	\$25,805	88.4%
21	Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	513	0.7%	1.30	-23.0%	27.6%	\$46,465	46.6%
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises	279	0.4%	0.28	16.8%	-6.7%	\$62,186	55.6%
22	Utilities	210	0.3%	0.80	0.4%	-7.5%	\$71,902	73.6%
99	Unclassified Industry	18	0.03%	0.19	-40.54%	-18.18%	\$34,846	66.2%

Source: Economic Modeling Specialists, Intl.

The Changing Employment Base

LOCATION QUOTIENT BY GEOGRAPHY, 2013

NAICS Code	Description	Greater San Marcos	Austin MSA	San Antonio MSA
Total, Across All Sectors				
44	Retail Trade	1.70	0.98	0.99
23	Construction	1.50	1.14	1.18
72	Accommodation and Food Services	1.39	1.17	1.25
21	Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	1.30	0.76	0.98
90	Government	1.24	1.16	1.21
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)	1.05	1.07	1.03
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	1.02	1.23	1.07
31	Manufacturing	0.81	0.70	0.57
22	Utilities	0.80	0.47	0.26
48	Transportation and Warehousing	0.79	0.47	0.73
62	Health Care and Social Assistance	0.78	0.76	0.98
61	Educational Services (Private)	0.67	0.79	0.78
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	0.62	1.45	0.81
11	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	0.61	0.15	0.31
42	Wholesale Trade	0.61	1.26	0.78
51	Information	0.59	1.38	1.10
56	Admin/Support & Waste Mgmt & Remediation Svcs	0.56	1.04	1.04
52	Finance and Insurance	0.54	1.00	1.50
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	0.50	0.91	0.93
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises	0.28	0.40	0.68
99	Unclassified Industry	0.19	0.31	0.21

Source: National Science Foundation

Positioning for a Positive Future

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES BY UNIVERSITY, 2012

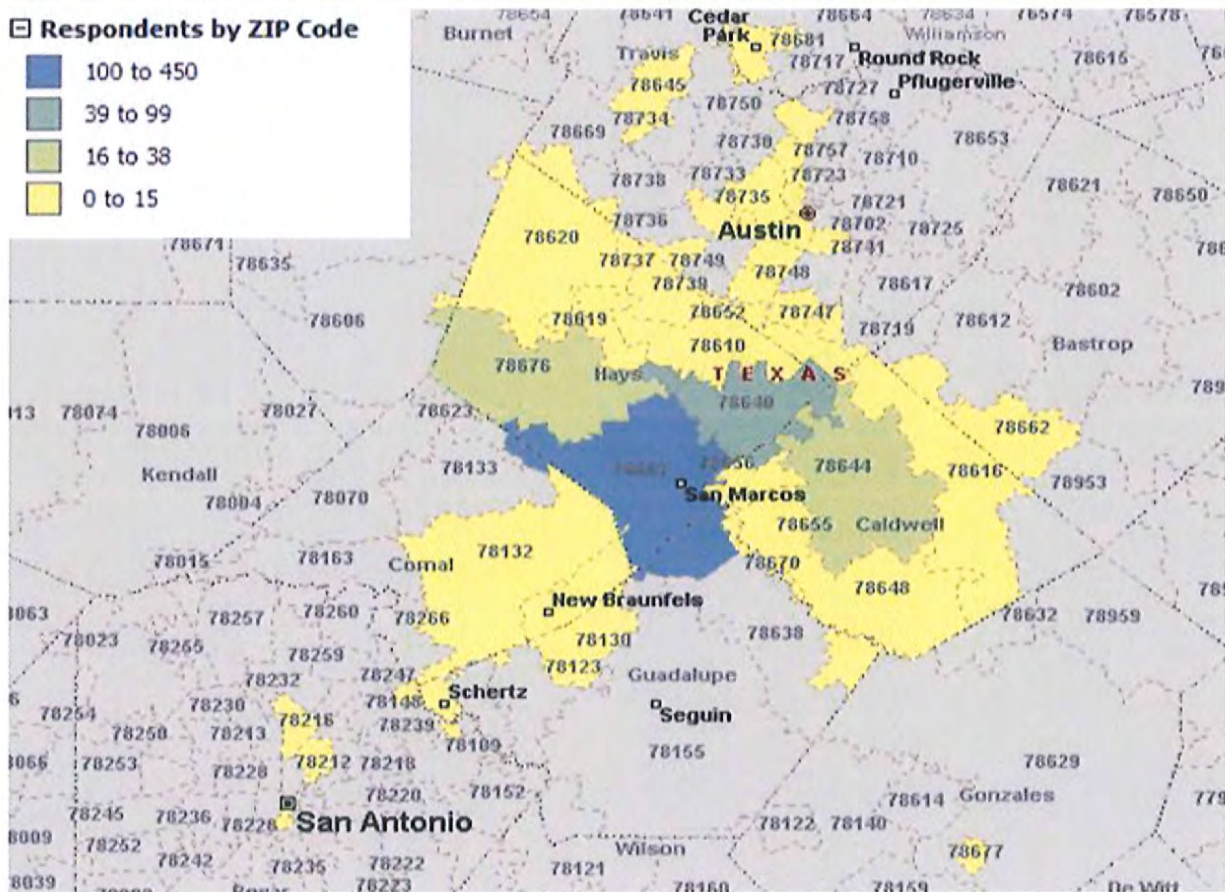
	Institution	Rank	All R&D expenditures (ths.), 2012	5-year Change	10-Year Change
Greater San Marcos, TX	Texas State University	218	\$36,664	364.7%	352.1%
Brazos County, TX	Texas A&M University	24	\$693,421	58.8%	27.5%
Rutherford County, TN	Middle Tennessee State University	364	\$7,108	232.9%	1383.9%
York County, SC	Winthrop University	353	\$7,993	NA	NA

Source: National Science Foundation

What is the ZIP Code of your residence?

☐ Respondents by ZIP Code

- 100 to 450
- 39 to 99
- 16 to 38
- 0 to 15



Name ONE THING you would do to most improve the Greater San Marcos region.

TOP 10 RESPONSES

New transportation modes - bike/walking path, light rail, bus options

Job growth/diversity

Better infrastructure

Preserve natural surroundings

No more large apartment buildings

Don't overdevelop/make it harder to develop

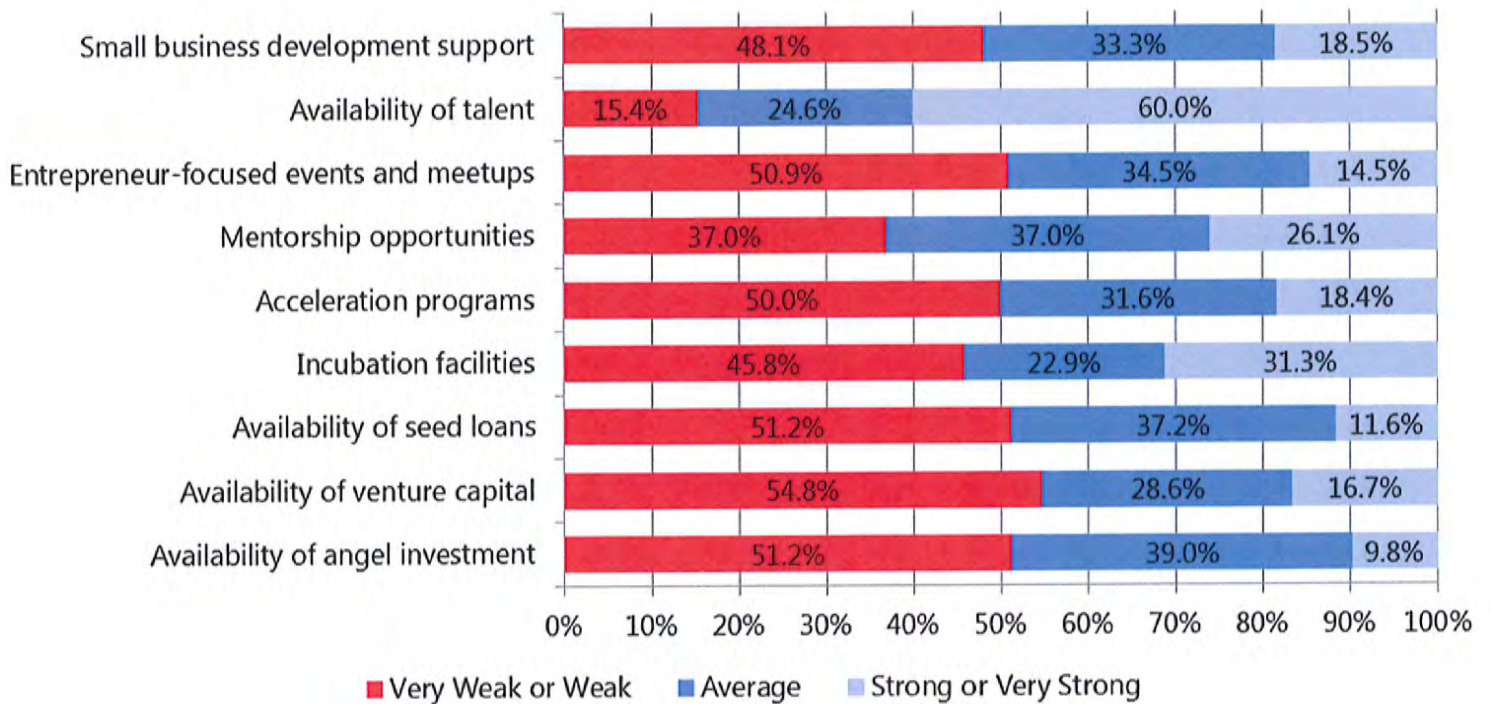
Smart growth

Efficient construction

Improve schools/school district

Clean water supply/conservation

Please rate the following components of the Greater San Marcos region's entrepreneurial climate.



Responses from self-identified corporate decision-makers:

In your opinion, what is the biggest challenge or challenges facing the Greater San Marcos region's economy?

Lack of job diversity

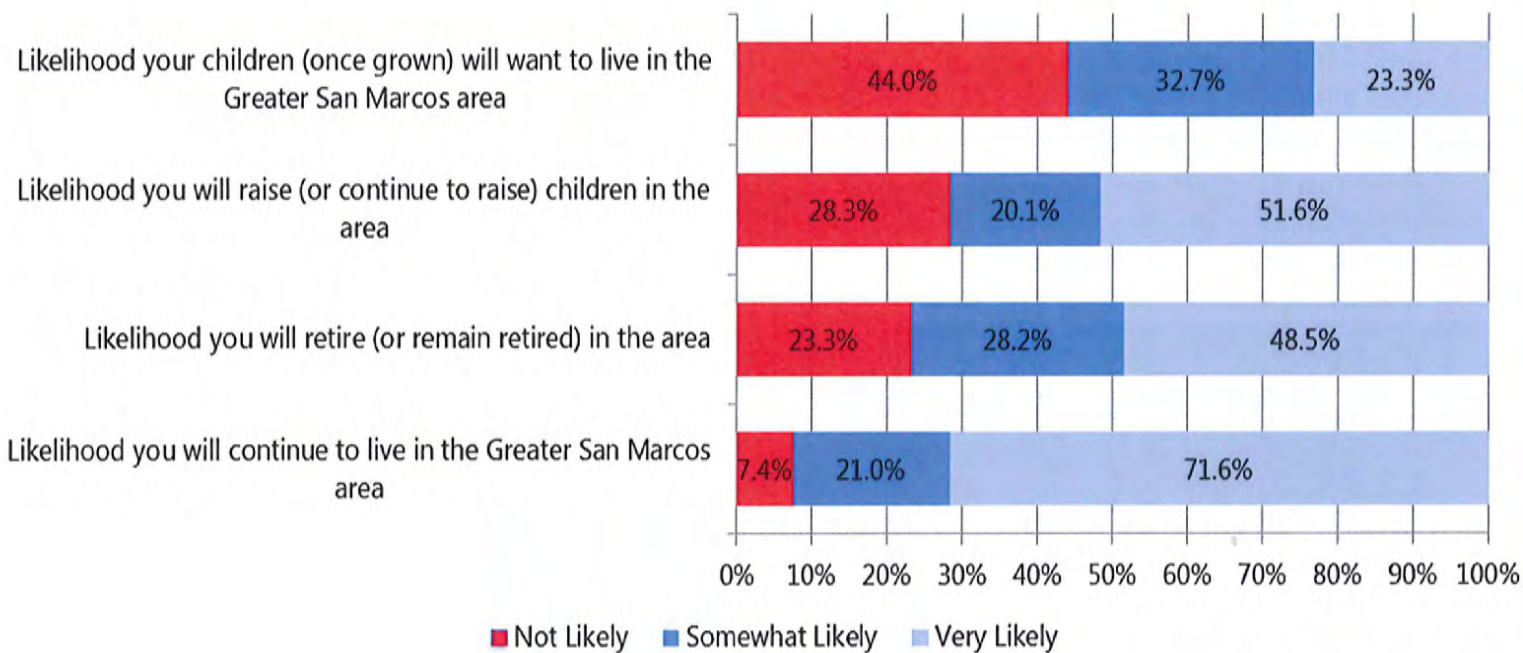
- Managing growth
- Infrastructure
- The leadership/lack of trust
- Water supply/management
- Not business friendly
- Lack of quality housing
- Poor marketing of region
- Brain drain/people leaving
- Traffic congestion

What, in your opinion, is the top action or actions Greater San Marcos could initiate to improve its economy and drive job creation?

Attract diverse businesses

- Smart construction/growth
- Foster small business growth
- Branding/promote the region
- Increase transportation options
- Infrastructure
- Diverse housing options
- Work with the community
- No tax incentives
- Lower taxes

Please rate the following statements.



Q6: Name ONE THING you would do to most improve the Greater San Marcos region:

TOP RESPONSES

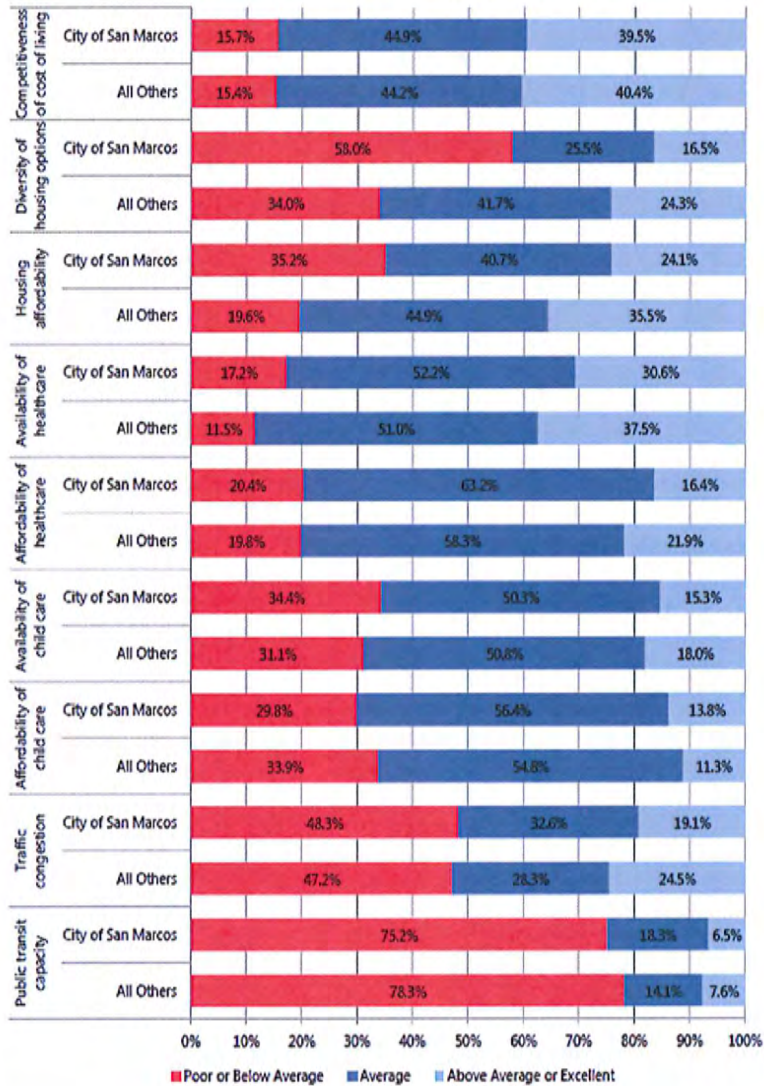
City of San Marcos	All Other Subregions
Affordable, higher-end family housing/no more apartments	New transportation modes
Better infrastructure	Business recruitment
New transportation modes	Better infrastructure
Job growth and diversity/business recruitment	Higher end housing
Improve land development codes	Improved schools
Preserve natural surroundings	More cultural offerings
Improve schools/school district	Small business growth
Efficient construction	Smart growth
More amenities	Regionalism
Leadership and transparency	Community College

Q11: In your opinion, what is the biggest CHALLENGE or CHALLENGES facing the Greater San Marcos region's economy? (respondents filtered by those who self-identified as managerial level or above in their companies)

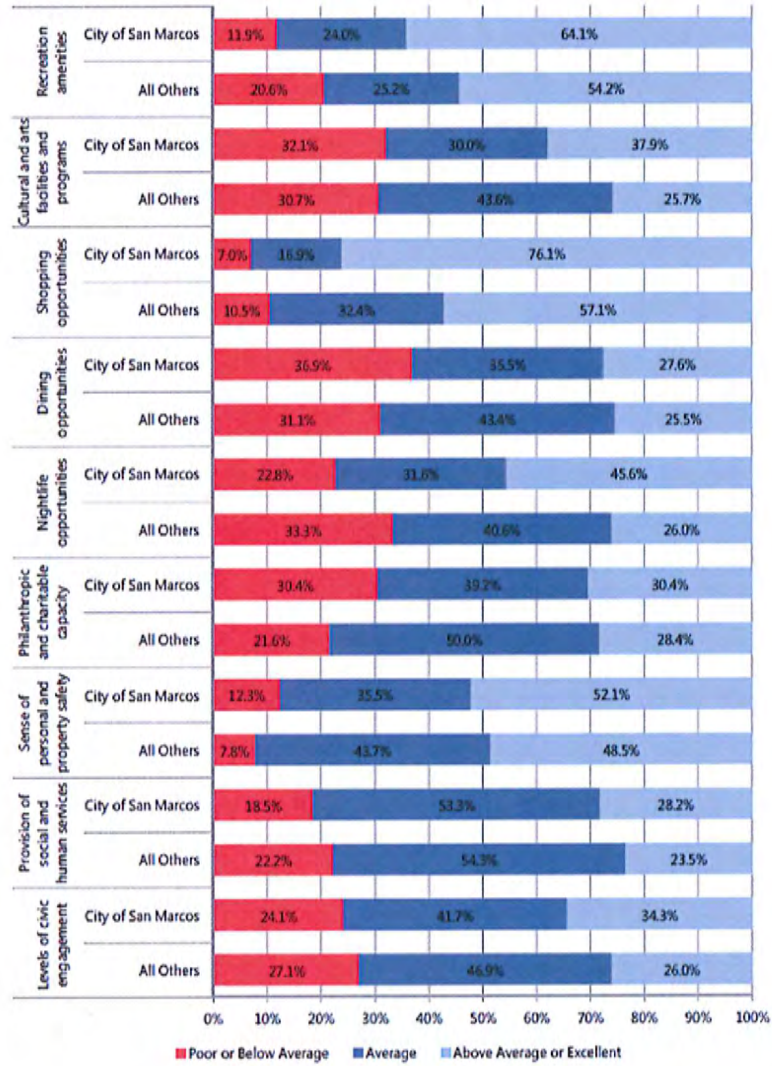
TOP RESPONSES

City of San Marcos	All Other Subregions
Lack of job diversity	Infrastructure
Managing growth	Lack of quality housing
Water supply/management	Taxes and regulations
Not business friendly	Managing growth
Leadership/lack of trust	Leadership/lack of trust
Lack of quality housing	Poor marketing of the region
Infrastructure	Lack of quality jobs
Brain drain/people leaving	
Traffic congestion	
Poor marketing of region	

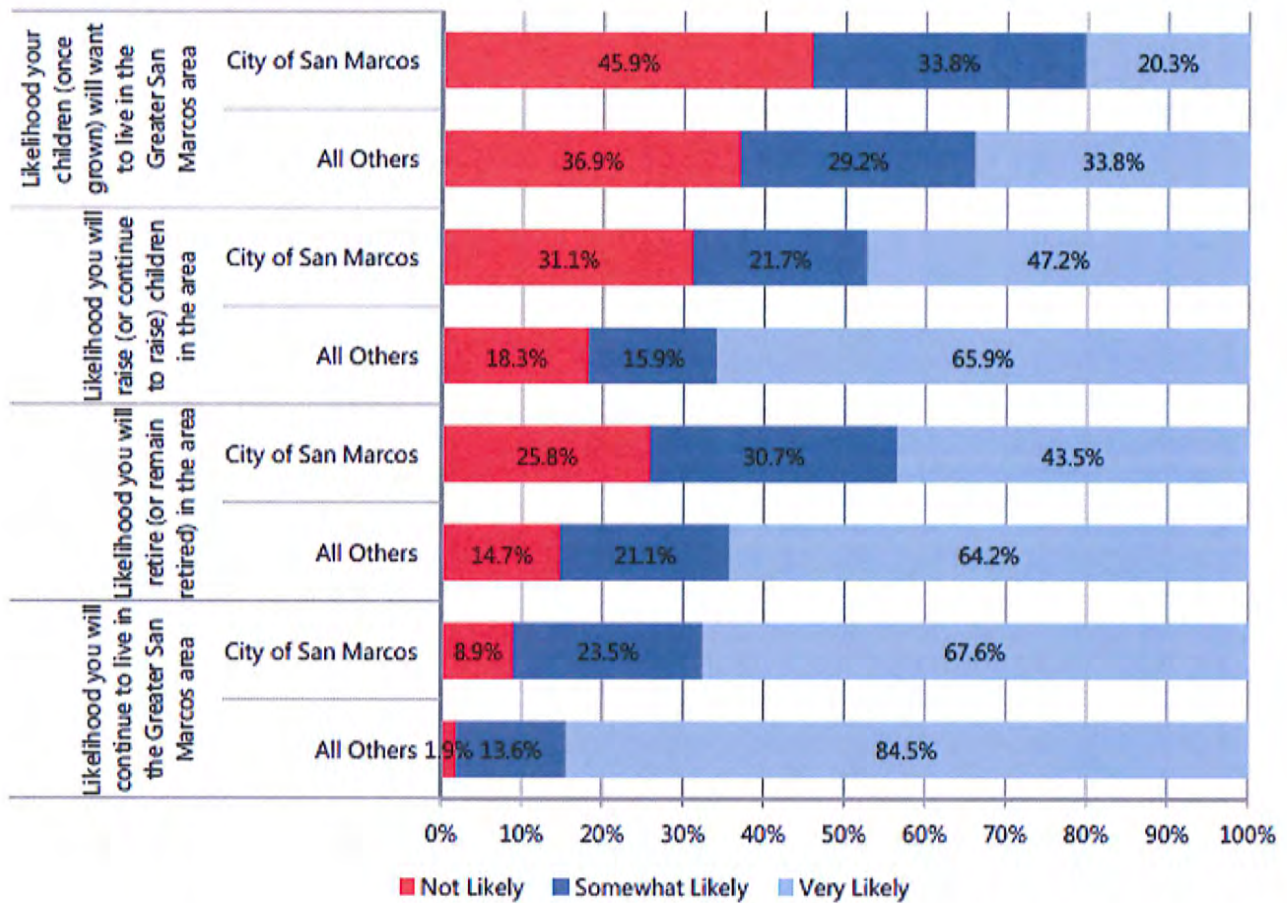
Q22: Please rate the following aspects the Greater San Marcos region's quality of life.



Q23: Please rate the following aspects of the Greater San Marcos area's amenities and services as they relate to quality of life.



Q27: Please rate the following statements.



KEY DATA: GREATER SAN MARCOS AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

	% of Pop 25-44, 2013	Per Capita Income, 2012	Poverty Rate, 2012	Youth Poverty Rate, 2012	% No HS Diploma, 2010-2012	% BA+, 2010- 2012	Owner- Occupied Afford- ability, 2010-2012	% Paying 30%+ on Rent, 2010-2012	% 30 Minutes+ to Work, 2008-2012	% Commuters Driving Alone, 2008-2012
Greater San Marcos, TX	26.2%	\$32,784	17.0%	19.8%	13.2%	33.4%	-	64.4%	47.3%	76.6%
Hays County, TX	26.4%	\$33,975	16.3%	17.7%	10.4%	37.6%	3.0	66.8%	46.9%	77.1%
Caldwell County, TX	25.2%	\$27,587	20.0%	28.5%	24.3%	16.7%	2.4	52.4%	49.7%	74.3%
Williamson County, TX	30.6%	\$41,526	7.7%	10.6%	7.6%	38.0%	2.5	42.4%	39.3%	80.1%
Austin MSA	32.7%	\$42,902	15.1%	20.2%	12.1%	40.2%	3.2	51.5%	36.6%	75.0%
Texas	28.0%	\$42,638	17.9%	25.8%	18.9%	26.4%	2.5	49.5%	35.7%	79.5%
United States	26.3%	\$43,735	15.9%	22.6%	14.1%	28.6%	3.4	52.8%	35.6%	76.1%

Note: Owner-occupied affordability is not available for the two-county region because the calculation is based on median figures, which are not available for the combined geography.

Key Takeaways

- Greater San Marcos must better accommodate quality growth and development.
- The region must leverage its key assets more effectively.
- Perceptions of Greater San Marcos must be changed.
- Greater San Marcos' two component counties are diverging
- A consensus strategy for Greater San Marcos' future must be established.

GSMP By the Numbers – FY13 & YTD FY14

- 157 RFI's
 - 82 active projects
 - 16 “hot” projects
- 10 announcements in FY 2013 and YTD FY 2014
- 348 jobs announced
- \$11.85M investment
- Industry Sectors
 - Advanced Mfg. – 2
 - Distribution – 3
 - General Mfg. – 4
 - Other - 1

GSMP By the Numbers – Announced Wins 2013 & YTD 2014

Company	Location	Type	Jobs	Year
Capital Spectrum	Buda	Relocation	50	FY13
CMI Moulding	San Marcos	Relocation	15	FY13
Deep Eddy Vodka	Dripping Springs	Relocation	50	FY13
Engineered Filtration	San Marcos	Relocation	20	FY13
L&M Supply	San Marcos	Relocation	20	FY13
Quantum Materials	San Marcos	Relocation	5	FY13
Twisted X Brewing	Dripping Springs	Relocation	8	FY13
*Corvac Composites	San Marcos	Relocation	40	FY14
*Mensor	San Marcos	Expansion	40	FY14
*Fashion Glass	Lockhart	Relocation	100	FY14
TOTAL			348	

GSMP By the Numbers

Trend: Increase in square footage requested by projects as well as larger job and capital investment numbers.

FY 2013

Median square footage:	45,000
Median jobs:	54
Median CapEx:	\$1,125,000

FY 2014 through May 31

Median square footage:	62,500
Median jobs:	150
Median capex:	\$32,462,500

GSMP By the Numbers

Projects in Austin Metro – 2012-2014

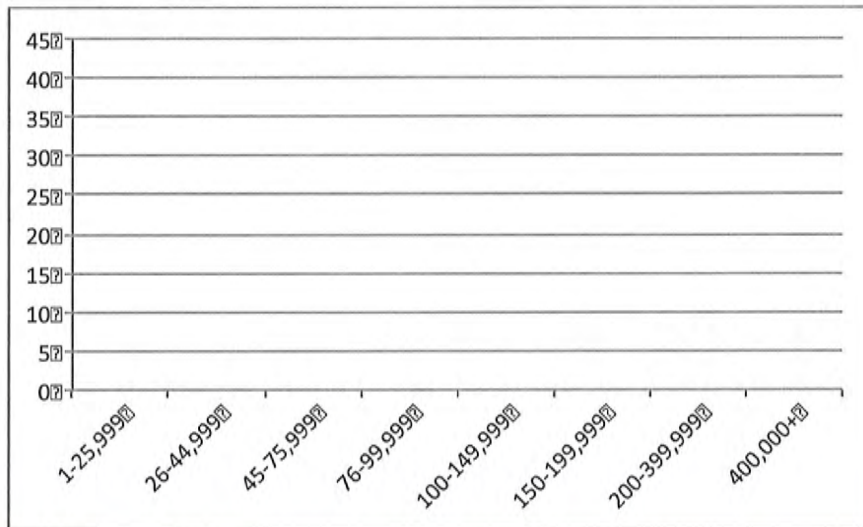
597 Total Projects

- 62% “Austin only”
- 38% for regional partners (224)
 - 14% of those were BTS (9% success rate)
 - 24% looking for existing space (4% success rate)
- 80% of all projects requested existing space (476)
 - 23% for 1-26K SF
- 20% of all projects were BTS (115)
 - 15% for 200K – 400K SF

GSMP By the Numbers

Regional Partner Projects

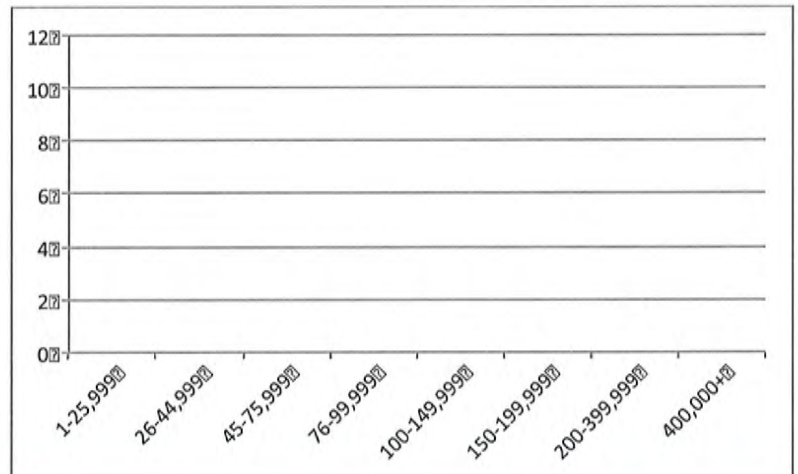
- 63% existing space (142)
 - Largest request (29%) for 1-26K SF



GSMP By the Numbers

Regional Partner Projects

- 37% BTS (82)
 - 12% request 1-26K SF
 - 12% request 200K – 400K SF
 - 13% request 400K+ SF



Greater San Marcos Innovation Summit



November 5, 2014
Embassy Suites

GREATER
SAN MARCOS
PARTNERSHIP

GREATER
SAN MARCOS
PARTNERSHIP



WWW.GREATERSANMARCOSTX.COM

**2014.10.27.07 Special Presentations.
None.**

2014.10.27.08 Discussion/Action to consider approval to add door locking hardware to the four courtroom interior door systems funded from the owners contingency for a cost not to exceed \$9,850. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$9,850; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT



Date: **October 22nd, 2014**

Action Item #15

Approval of Funds from the Owners Contingency for the addition of locking hardware to the interior doors of the courtrooms in the Caldwell County Justice Center

Subject:

Action

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the Program Managers (LongLifeProjects) recommendation that the Commissioners approve:

Adding door locking hardware to the interior door sets in order to make available the 8 mini conference rooms as suggested by the District Attorney's office and other county officials. This action to be funded from the Owners Contingency within the current GMP for a cost not to exceed \$ 9,850 _____

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Architect requested that this be considered after discussions with the District Attorney in the past week.

It was discussed in the project meeting on 10/13/2014 and planned for court action in the future.

After discussion in the project meeting on 10/21/2014 it was requested to go to the court in the next meeting in order to have the hardware delivered in time for the building delivery.

This action will allow for more usable space that would require opening the entire courtrooms for use of only the mini conference rooms. That would leave the courtrooms open to the public and unprotected from unauthorized persons. With these courts having expensive and highly technical equipment it is recommended that the interior doors be locked unless actual court is in session.

Action description for motion

I recommend that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court approve action item #15 adding door locking hardware to the four courtroom interior door systems and that this action be funded from the owners contingency within the general contractors GMP for a cost not to exceed \$9,850.



Braun & Butler
Construction

Date: October 21, 2014

To: Les Reddin

LongLifeProjects

From: Mack Ellis

Re: Add courtroom door hardware

Pricing to add hardware to doors 1301, 1306, 1332 & 1337 is as follows:

Option 1:

Hidell Builder Supply - material	\$ 8,250
Braun & Butler – labor	<u>\$ 1,600</u>
Total	\$ 9,850

Option 3:

Hidell Builders Supply – material	\$ 9,575
Braun & Butler – labor	<u>\$ 3,200</u>
Total	\$ 12,775

This pricing is based on funding from the owners contingency.

If you have any questions do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,
Mack Ellis
Project Manager

Mack Ellis

From: Rick Hidell [rickhidell@austin.rr.com]
Sent: Tuesday, October 14, 2014 7:33 AM
To: Mack Ellis
Subject: Caldwell Cty

Good morning Mack,

We offer the following options to secure the interior vestibule doors for after hours security for your review:

* Option 1 - Mullions and panics which have a pull on each door allowing the panics to be dogged down and still have a push/pull operation during hours of occupancy...\$8,250.00.

* This option adds a cylinder to the active door.

~~Option 2 - Mullions and panics with an operating lever on the active door and nothing on the inactive door.....\$8,300.00.~~

Option 3 - Mullions and panics with operating levers on both panics.....\$9,575.00

Please review and let me know which option I should provide. Based on our experience, we would recommend option 1 as this will be more user friendly.

Please call with any questions.

Thanks and have a great day☺

Rick Hidell

HIDELL BUILDERS SUPPLY, INC.

(512) 459- 7692

2014.10.27.09 Discussion/Action to reassess the need for the electronic key box at the new Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** Not to exceed \$22,000; **Speaker:** Commissioner Muñoz; **Backup:** 1.



Braun & Butler
Construction

Date: October 10, 2014

To: Les Reddin

LongLifeProjects

From: Mack Ellis

Re: Key Watcher System

Pricing for the requested Key Watcher System is as follows:

ISI – Cabinet and installation	\$ 18,543
MCS – Card reader system & programming	\$ 1,751
Schmidt Elec. – Power & data outlets	<u>\$ 548</u>
Total	\$ 20,842

This pricing is based on funding from the owners contingency. If a change order to the contract is issued add \$ 1,438 for insurance, fee and bond.

If you have any questions do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,
Mack Ellis
Project Manager

Mack Ellis

From: Pat McCracken [PMcCracken@isidet.com]
Sent: Thursday, October 09, 2014 7:39 AM
To: Les Reddin; Mack Ellis; Robert Steinbomer (Robert@steinbomer.com)
Cc: curtis.webber@co.caldwell.tx.us
Subject: RE: key watcher configuration

Mack,

The price for the Key Watcher system and size described below is \$18,543.

That price does not include the card reader work by MCS or the power by the electrician.

The lead time is 4-6 weeks from the time the order is placed.

The system includes an internal battery backup as a standard feature.

Let me know if this is approved.

Thanks
Pat

From: Les Reddin [mailto:longlifeprojects@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, October 07, 2014 3:25 PM
To: Pat McCracken; Mack Ellis; Robert Steinbomer (Robert@steinbomer.com)
Cc: curtis.webber@co.caldwell.tx.us
Subject: key watcher configuration

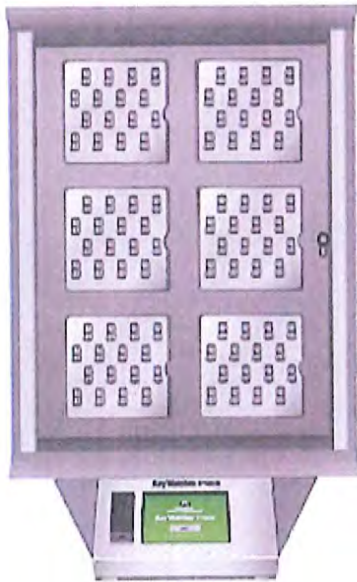
the attached picture is of the expected type we would like proposed on

6 Modules with 16 fob slots per module total of 96 key slots. and keying rings and all the electronic key fobs so they have everything to get it integrated.

Also Did we mention a internal battery back up? if thats an option?
Prox card reader and touch screen code entry

Thanks
Les

KeyWatcher TOUCH



1 Cabinet(s) 6 Modules. Dimensions: 27.5" x 35.25" [69.85cm x 89.54cm]

www.morsewatchmans.com

--

Les Reddin

LongLifeProjects

31106 La Quinta

Georgetown, Texas

78628

longlifeprojects@gmail.com

Website

www.longlifeprojects.com

Mack Ellis

From: John Williamson [JWilliamson@mcsdet.com]
Sent: Thursday, October 09, 2014 3:28 PM
To: Mack Ellis
Cc: Heath Schooler
Subject: RE: key watcher configuration

Mack,
Our pricing will be as follows:

Materials:	\$495.00
Labor:	\$306.00
Cabling:	\$391.00
Programming:	\$250.00
ENG/CAD:	\$150.00
OH&P	\$159.00
TOTAL:	\$1,751.00

Time Extension: 2 days

Most material is readily available and can be onsite within 10 business days following receipt of CO.

John D. Williamson
Senior Project Manager



12903 Delivery Drive
San Antonio, TX 78247
Dir: 210.495.5245 X 3027
Fax: 210.495.5613
Cell: 210.861.8267
jwilliamson@isidet.com
isisecurity.com



From: Heath Schooler
Sent: Thursday, October 09, 2014 10:11 AM
To: Mack Ellis
Cc: John Williamson
Subject: Re: key watcher configuration

Mack,
Pricing will need to come from Mr. Williamson.

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 9, 2014, at 9:53 AM, "Mack Ellis" <MEllis@braun-butler.com> wrote:

SCHMIDT ELECTRIC

October 9, 2014

Braun and Butler Construction
Mr. Mack Ellis
715 Discovery Blvd.
Suite 109
Cedar Park, Texas 78613

Reference: Change proposal for the electrical activities associated with adding an electrical and data outlet for the future key management system in the Public Gallery, at Caldwell County Justice and Service Center, 1703 South Colorado Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Mack:

We are pleased to provide the following proposal for the electrical activities for the above referenced change:

Miscellaneous Materials	\$ 123.00
Labor (8.5 hours)	\$ 360.00
Overhead	\$ 31.00
Profit	\$ 29.00
Subtotal	\$ 543.00
Bond	\$ 5.00
Proposal total	\$ 548.00

Scope of work includes:

1. Extend 120 volt electrical power to the new outlet from a spare breaker in panel LG.
2. Rough in (1) data outlet.

Scope of work does not include:

1. Sales tax.
2. Overtime.

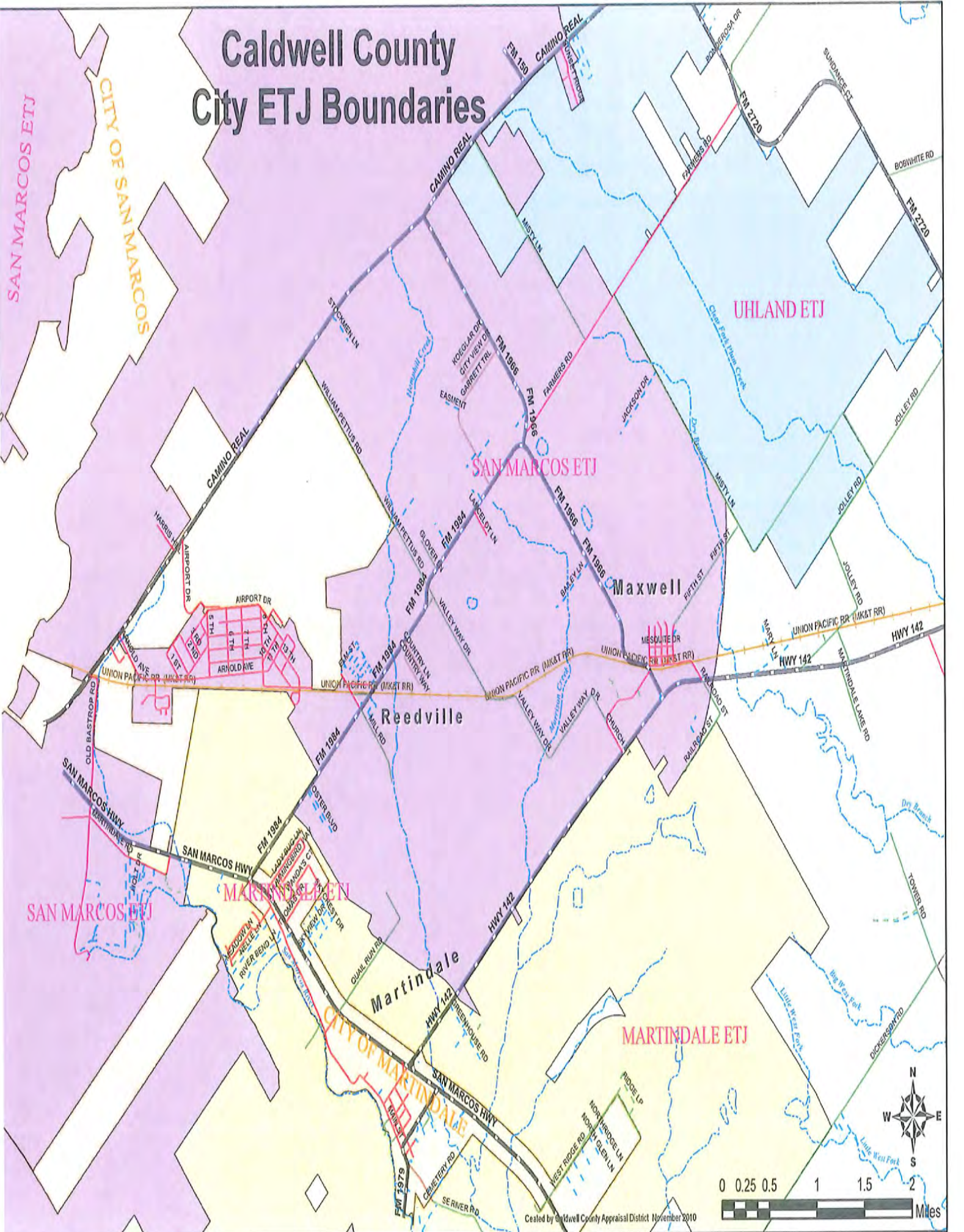
This proposal is good for 30 days.

If you have any questions and/or comments, please contact me by phone at 512-369-5534 or by fax at 512-243-0601.

Sincerely,
Craig Freeman
Schmidt Electric Company, Inc.

2014.10.27.10 Discussion/Action to approve interlocal agreement for subdivision regulation within extraterritorial jurisdiction of City of San Marcos. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal/Jacqueline Cullom, City of San Marcos; **Backup:** 1.

Caldwell County City ETJ Boundaries



SAN MARCOS ETJ
CITY OF SAN MARCOS

UHLAND ETJ

SAN MARCOS ETJ

Maxwell

Reedville

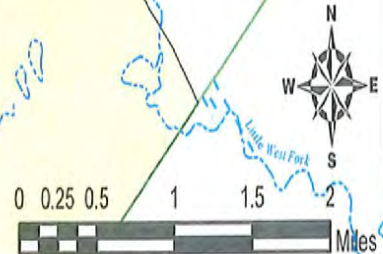
Martindale

MARTINDALE ETJ

SAN MARCOS ETJ

MARTINDALE ETJ

CITY OF MARTINDALE



**INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS
FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN
THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS**

THIS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “County”), by and through its County Judge, and the City of San Marcos, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as “City”), by and through its City Manager.

WHEREAS, the City has duly identified its corporate limits and the areas of its extraterritorial jurisdiction (hereinafter referred to as “ETJ” or the “City’s ETJ”) within the County; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code and other statutes applicable to municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the County has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to Texas Local Government Code sections 232.002 through 232.005 and other statutes applicable to counties; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code section 242.001, have both enforced their subdivision regulations in the City’s ETJ and,

in those situations where the City's regulations conflicted with the County's regulations, the more stringent provisions have prevailed; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has revised chapter 242 of the Texas Local Government Code to limit subdivision regulation within the ETJ to one entity; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City are required to enter into a written agreement that identifies the governmental entity authorized to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the ETJ of the City within the County; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City were required to enter into said written agreement on or before April 1, 2002; and

WHEREAS, Section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code allows the City and the County to establish a single set of consolidated and consistent regulations related to plats, subdivision construction plans, and subdivisions of land as authorized by chapter 212 and chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and other statutes applicable to municipalities and counties that will be enforced in the ETJ; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code the City and the County entered into an Interlocal Agreement on March 25, 2002, establishing consolidated and consistent subdivision regulations for the City'S ETJ

dictating that the City would enforce such regulations pursuant to such Interlocal Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to the extent that the City's execution of this Agreement and related agreements with other counties in other areas of the City's ETJ, or the City's adoption, administration or enforcement of ordinances, rules, regulations or plans in reasonable furtherance of this Agreement or the related agreements results in requirements or restrictions that are not identical throughout the City's entire ETJ, the parties jointly acknowledge that the actions of the City are "reasonably taken to fulfill an obligation mandated by state law" within the meaning of section 2007.003(b)(4) of the Texas Government Code, and are therefore not subject to chapter 2007 of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City and the County desire to enter into this Interlocal Agreement establishing consolidated and consistent subdivision regulations for the City's ETJ dictating that the City will enforce the County's regulations pursuant to this Interlocal Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 242.001(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City and County hereby certify that this Interlocal Agreement complies with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 242 pertaining to regulation of the ETJ of San Marcos;

NOW, THEREFORE, the County and the City mutually agree as follows:

I. TERM OF AGREEMENT

1. The County and the City mutually agree that the term of this Agreement shall be from the date it is formally and duly executed by both the County and the City until terminated by the parties. This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties in writing.
2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be terminated by either party by giving thirty (30) days written notice of intent to terminate this Agreement to the other party. Any notice of intent to terminate must be delivered by deposit in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, to the other party at the addresses set out herein. Upon termination of this Agreement, neither party shall have any obligations to the other party under this Agreement, except with respect to payment for services already rendered under this Agreement, but not yet paid.

II. COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Pursuant to Section 242.001(d)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, the County assigns and delegates to the City the County's authority to approve subdivision and other development within the ETJ of the City. The County

hereby agrees that it will not enforce its subdivision regulations within the City's ETJ.

2. The County, within the ETJ, shall continue to administer septic system and floodplain regulations, and shall assume maintenance responsibilities for all public streets and roads, and all public drainage systems, within any platted subdivision, once built, provided that the requirements of the County for road construction and drainage have been complied with, at a minimum. Construction of all egress and ingress onto County roads is subject to permitting by the County.

III. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The City shall enforce its subdivision regulations, including review and approval processes and design and construction standards, within its ETJ.
2. The City shall enforce in the ETJ the County's subdivision regulations which are contained in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, adopted on January 18, 2011, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and incorporate herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein, unless the City has existing ordinances establishing substantially similar, or more stringent, standards for the subject areas of such County subdivision regulations. All City subdivision regulations not in conflict with Attachment A, and City regulations

establishing more stringent standards for the subject areas in Attachment A, may be enforced. If either party wishes to propose revisions in the future to subdivision regulations that apply in the ETJ, the party will notify the other party of the proposed change. The parties will cooperate in determining the need for the change and its effect on this Agreement and will adopt any change agreed to by official action of their respective governing bodies.

3. As an attachment to this Agreement, the City shall provide a current map(s) defining the legal boundaries of its corporate limits and areas of ETJ. The City shall notify the County in writing of any changes to the City's ETJ within ten (10) days of the effective date of the change, and the area covered by this agreement shall be deemed by the parties to be amended accordingly. A change in the area covered by this Agreement shall not, however, affect any rights accrued under chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code prior to the effective date of the change.

4. The City agrees to require developers to dedicate public right of way pursuant to any County Transportation Plan adopted by the County subject to applicable constitutional and statutory limitations. For subdivisions in which it appears to the City that a requirement for dedication of right of way pursuant to such County Transportation Plan may exceed an applicable constitutional or statutory limitation, the City will notify the County, and the parties will cooperate to determine the extent of right of way dedication to be

required, or an alternative method of securing the needed right of way. When enforcing subdivision regulations in the City's ETJ, the City shall facilitate the County's road maintenance program by requiring a road standard no less than the standards set out in Attachment A.

5. The County expressly delegates to the City the authority, in accordance with the County's subdivision regulations, to require the preparation of a subdivision plat for the division of any property into two or more lots if any lot in the subdivision is 10 acres or less in size.
6. The City shall deliver two copies of all recorded plats for subdivisions within the City's ETJ to the County within ten (10) working days of the recording of the subdivision plat. The City shall also provide to the County a digital file of each subdivision plat, including at least two ground control GPS points in a format approved by the County.
7. The City shall confer with the Caldwell County 911 Addressing Division or the County's designated representative concerning street names prior to final plat approval.
8. The City shall allow County inspectors access to road construction sites of subdivisions within the ETJ, and the City shall timely submit copies of all road design materials and road construction test results to the County during

road construction. County inspectors shall have inspection and approval authority over the road construction, stormwater drainage construction, and water and wastewater facility construction within the right of way and easements. However, County inspectors may, from time to time, collaborate with City inspectors and delegate to City inspectors specific inspection duties related to road construction, stormwater drainage construction, and/or water and wastewater facility construction within the right of way and easements. The County may request that the City issue a stop-work notice if the applicable construction standards are not being met.

9. Prior to acceptance of new streets or other improvements in a subdivision, the City shall require of the applicant/developer a Certificate of Deposit, a Letter of Credit, or a warranty or cash bond as required by the Development Ordinance of Caldwell County, payable to Caldwell County, which shall be binding for two (2) years from the date of acceptance of the streets and improvements. The City shall require the applicant/developer to be responsible for maintenance of the streets and improvements as also required by the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. The City shall require the applicant/developer to post a utility bond or other improvements bond, payable to the City, if required by the subdivision regulations of the City. The City shall not be liable for failure to require any such utility bond.

10. The City shall collect and forward to the County all County subdivision fees, as set forth on the Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Fee Schedule, as presently authorized or amended by the County, for services to be performed by County. Said County fees include, but are not limited to, plat fees, driveway and utility permit fees, construction permit fees, flood plain revision fees, subdivision construction fees, and residential construction permit fees. The City shall have the right to charge applicants/developers reasonable fees, sufficient to cover the full cost of service provided by the City under this Agreement and otherwise in the administration of regulations that apply to subdivisions in the City's ETJ. A copy of the County's existing fee schedule is attached hereto as Exhibit B, and incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein. The City agrees to contact the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator to ascertain the proper fees to be applied to each subdivision plat application prior to the first hearing of the application by the City.

11. If a fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty, or bond is to be forwarded to the County in accordance with this Agreement, the City shall promptly forward the fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty, or bond to the Office of the County Judge, Caldwell County Courthouse, Room 201, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

12. The City shall submit for review by the County facility planning reports supporting the proposed subdivision as required in chapter 285 of title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code.
13. The City shall review flood plain drainage analysis of FEMA regulated floodplans that are submitted in connection with proposed subdivision plans for compliance with the Caldwell County Flood Damage Prevention Order.
14. The City shall provide the County with a copy of any complete subdivision application for its review, and shall consider all written comments and recommendations, if any, received from the County within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of the application, and shall integrate all such written comments and recommendations into any comments that are provided to the applicant/developer.

IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **General Administration:** Administering this Agreement and the contact person for the County shall be the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator or his or her representative. Administering this Agreement and the contact person and representative for the City shall be the Director of Development Services, or his or her designee.

2. **Alteration, Amendment or Modification:** This Agreement may not be altered, amended, or modified except in a subsequent writing signed by all parties to this Agreement. No official, agent, employee, or representative of either the County or the City has the authority to alter, amend, or modify the terms of this Agreement, except in accordance with express authority as may be respectively granted by either the Caldwell County Commissioners Court or the San Marcos City Council.

3. **Notice:** All notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and must be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.

(a) Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator's Office at the following address:

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County Sanitation Department
405 East Market
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copies to:

Mack Harrison
Assistant District Attorney—Civil
Caldwell County Judicial Center
201 East San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

(b) Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement may be delivered or sent to the City at the following address:

Jared Miller
City Manager
City of San Marcos
630 East Hopkins Street
San Marcos, Texas 78666

With copies to:

Director of Development Services
630 East Hopkins Street
San Marcos, Texas 78666

(c) When notices sent pursuant to this Agreement are mailed by registered or certified mail, notice shall be deemed effective three (3) days after deposit in a U.S. mail box or at a U.S. post office.

4. **Severability:** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

5. **Breach:** The failure of either party to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. However, the parties agree to work together to resolve disputes arising under this Agreement, including a breach, and neither party shall be liable to the other party for any errors or omissions in the review or approval of an application or in the inspection of infrastructure installations. In the

event of an alleged breach or other dispute, notice shall be provided to the other party as provided in Section IV.C., and the parties shall cooperate in an attempt to resolve such breach or dispute for a period of at least 60 days, prior to sending notice of termination under section I.B., or taking any other remedial action.

6. **Non-Waiver:** The waiver by either party of a breach of this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of such breach or of a subsequent breach of the same or a different provision. Nothing in this Agreement is intended by either party to constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or liability to which it is entitled under applicable law.

7. **Terms Used in Document:** As used in this document, the terms “Interlocal Cooperation Agreement”, “Interlocal Agreement”, “Agreement”, and “Contract” are synonymous.

8. **Non-Defined Terms:** If not specifically defined in this Agreement, words and phrases used in this Agreement shall have their ordinary meaning as defined by common usage.

9. **Entire Agreement; Third Parties:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the County and the City. No other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and

which is not contained in this Agreement or incorporated by reference in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights on any third parties.

EXECUTED THIS ____ day of _____, 2014.

CALDWELL COUNTY

By: _____
TOM BONN
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

Attest:

CAROL HOLCOMB, CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

Date: _____

EXECUTED THIS ____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF SAN MARCOS

By: _____
JARED MILLER
CITY MANAGER

Attest:

JAMIE LEE PETTIJOHN, CITY CLERK

Date: 10/10/14

Exhibit A

Caldwell County Development Ordinance
(next page)

CALDWELL COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

Adopted January 18, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	AUTHORITY	1
1.1	COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS.....	2
1.2	ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.....	2
1.3	AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT	3
2.0	DEFINITIONS.....	4
3.0	SUBDIVISION PLATTING PROCEDURES	10
3.1	GENERAL	10
3.2	PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE.....	10
3.3	EXCEPTIONS TO PLATTING REQUIREMENTS.....	10
3.3.1	Requirements for Exempted Subdivisions.....	10
3.4	PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS	12
3.4.1	Information Provided with the Preliminary Plat	13
3.4.2	Previously Approved Preliminary Plat	15
3.4.3	Expiration of Approved Preliminary Plat.....	15
3.5	PROCEDURES FOR PHASED SUBDIVISIONS	15
3.6	FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES.....	16
3.6.1	Information to be Provided with the Final Plat	16
3.6.2	certifications and acknowledgements to be provided with final plat	17
3.6.3	Additional Items to be Submitted with the Final Plat	19
3.6.4	Submittal Procedures for Final Plat.....	20
3.6.5	Expiration of Approved Final plat	21
3.7	SHORT FORM PLATS.....	21
3.8	FISCAL SECURITY FOR SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS.....	22
3.8.1	Construction Bonds.....	23
3.8.2	Maintenance Bonds	24
3.8.3	Forms of Security.....	25
3.8.4	Collection of Security	25
3.8.5	Release of Security.....	26
3.9	SUBDIVISION PLATS WITH PRIVATE STREETS.....	28
3.10	CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS	29
3.11	REVISION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS	30
3.12	VARIANCE PROCEDURES.....	31
4.0	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES.....	32
4.1	GENERAL	32

4.2	SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES	33
4.2.1	Subdivision Construction Plan elements	33
4.2.2	Subdivision Utility Design general Requirements.....	34
4.2.3	Subdivision Erosion & Sedimentation Control Requirements	34
4.2.4	Subdivision Construction Permit Submittal Requirements.....	35
4.2.5	Private Street Requirements	35
4.3	COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES	36
4.3.1	Pre-Application Conference.....	36
4.3.2	Requirements for Commercial Site Construction Permit	36
4.3.3	Commercial Site Plan Exemptions.....	38
4.4	RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT	39
4.5	MANUFACTURED RENTAL HOME COMMUNITY STANDARDS	40
4.5.1	Plat Required.....	40
4.5.2	Construction Plans.....	40
4.5.3	Additional Requirements	40
4.6	WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT PROCEDURES.....	41
4.7	FLOODPLAIN REVISION PROCEDURES.....	41
4.8	WAIVER PROCEDURES.....	41
5.0	OTHER DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES.....	42
5.1	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES	42
5.2	PROCEDURES TO CONVERT PRIVATE STREETS TO PUBLIC STREETS...	44
5.3	PROCEDURE TO CANCEL AN EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY	46
5.3.1	Other Cancellation Requests.....	46
6.0	FEES	47
7.0	SEVERABILITY	47
A.	APPENDIX A – SUBDIVISION LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS.....	48
A.1.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	48
A.2.	RURAL SUBDIVISIONS.....	49
A.3.	REQUIREMENTS FOR URBAN SUBDIVISIONS.....	50
A.4.	REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE STREETS.....	51
A.5.	CONSERVATION SUBDIVISION INCENTIVES	52
A.6.	REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAG LOTS.....	53
B.	APPENDIX B – STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	54
B.1.	STREET GEOMETRIC STANDARDS.....	54
B.2.	GENERAL STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	54

B.3.	CURB/GUTTER STREET STANDARDS.....	57
B.4.	RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) STREET STANDARDS.....	58
B.5.	DESIGN OF PRIVATE GRAVEL ROADWAYS.....	58
B.6.	COUNTY AND STATE HIGHWAYS.....	59
B.7.	STREET NAMES AND STREET SIGNS.....	59
B.8.	PAVEMENT DESIGN.....	59
B.9.	MAJOR STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES.....	60
C.	APPENDIX C – WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.....	60
C.1.	PERMIT REQUIREMENT FOR WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.....	60
C.2.	REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAYS.....	62
D.	APPENDIX D – EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS.....	64
E.	APPENDIX E – DRAINAGE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	65
E.1.	DRAINAGE DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	65
E.2.	DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA.....	67
F.	APPENDIX F – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.....	69
G.	APPENDIX G – PROTECTION OF STREAMBANKS AND BLUFFS.....	70
G.1.	STREAM SETBACK REQUIREMENTS.....	70
G.2.	BLUFF PROTECTION.....	70
G.3.	EXEMPTIONS.....	70
G.4.	WAIVER.....	70
H.	APPENDIX H – FLOODPLAIN REVISION REQUIREMENTS.....	70

1.0 AUTHORITY

This Development Ordinance constitutes the rules governing subdivision and platting of property and the permitting of site and subdivision construction within the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County. It is intended to promote the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the County and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the unincorporated areas, these issues being hereby declared to be worthwhile public purposes and in the public interest. When in conflict with any previously enacted subdivision regulations for Caldwell County, these subdivision regulations shall control.

The ordinances and requirements described in this and the following chapters, articles and sections, shall constitute and be designated the "Caldwell County Development Ordinance" and may be so cited. This ordinance regulates the development of property within the jurisdiction of Caldwell County, Texas under authority set forth in the following Texas statutes:

- A) Texas Local Government Code
- Chapter 232 – County Regulation of Subdivisions;
 - Chapter 242 – Authority of Municipality and County to regulate Subdivisions In and Outside Municipality's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction;
 - Chapter 245 – Issuance of Local Permits
- B) Texas Transportation Code
- Chapter 251 – General County Authority Relating to Roads and Bridges
 - Chapter 252 – Systems of County Road Administration
 - Chapter 253 – County Improvement of Subdivision Roads
 - Chapter 254 – Drainage on Public Roads
 - Chapter 255 – County Regulation of Sight Distances
- C) This Development Ordinance has been approved by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court as a means of implementing County responsibilities described in the Texas Statutes listed above and as required by other statutes applicable to counties. These responsibilities mandate that Caldwell County shall provide for the safety, health and welfare of the general public through its authority to:
- 1) Administer the orderly development of real property in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other applicable regulations;
 - 2) Require that roadways and drainage facilities be arranged, designed, and built in a manner consistent with sound planning and engineering practices and established standards of construction;
 - 3) Require that proposed development demonstrate the ability to provide adequate water and wastewater service and capacity;
 - 4) Protect the County's natural resources in a manner compatible with sound development goals and practices;

-
- 5) Protect the citizens of Caldwell County from an unreasonable tax burden resulting from substandard design and construction of public infrastructure or inadequate funding for maintenance of public facilities;
 - 6) Require that the owner of the tract to be subdivided execute good and sufficient construction and maintenance bonds or alternative fiscal surety;
 - 7) Require that lot and block monumentation be set by an RPLS before recordation of the plat; and
 - 8) Support the orderly and coordinated development of real property within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of local municipalities.

Section 3.0 of this ordinance (Subdivision Platting Procedures) addresses procedures for Preliminary Plat approval, Final Platting, and for plat cancellation and revisions. Section 4.0 (Construction Permit Procedures) provides guidelines for obtaining a subdivision or site construction permit including construction plans requirements and construction inspection. Technical design specifications are found in the Appendices.

1.1 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

All authority specifically provided to Caldwell County, or agreed to between Caldwell County and other local, state and/or federal agencies, shall be applied to the fullest extent. Specific platting and permitting requirements are subject to interlocal agreements which may exist for governing the extraterritorial jurisdictions surrounding incorporated cities within Caldwell County. In the event no interlocal agreement exists, all development must be approved by both the municipality and Caldwell County with final approval to be granted by the County. To the extent that ordinances conflict, the more stringent provisions shall prevail.

In addition to compliance with the subdivision regulations of Caldwell County and with municipalities having extraterritorial jurisdiction, the development and use of real property in Caldwell County may be subject to regulation by other jurisdictions including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the U.S. Corps of Engineers, FEMA, U.S. EPA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife, and other County regulations.

1.2 ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

- A) Section 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code provides for the enforcement of State subdivision laws and of these regulations.
- B) A person commits an offense if that person knowingly or intentionally violates a requirement of these regulations, including the Platting and Engineering Guidelines incorporated as appendices. That offense is a Class B Misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.
- C) Under Texas law, a person may be jointly responsible as a party to an offense if the person (acting with intent to promote or assist the commission of the offense) solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person to commit the offense. Thus, a real estate agent or broker, a lender, an attorney, a surveyor, an engineer, a title insurer, or any other person who assists in violating these Regulations may also face criminal penalties.
- D) The Criminal District Attorney of Caldwell County, Texas, Attorney General, or other prosecuting attorney, shall have the power to enforce these Regulations by filing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to:

-
- 1) enjoin the violation or threatened violation of any requirement established or adopted in these Regulations by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court;
 - 2) recover damages in an amount adequate for the County to undertake any construction or other activity necessary to bring about compliance with a requirement established by these Regulations;
 - 3) pursue any remedy authorized by State or federal law, including the remedies contained in Sections 232.0048, 232.0049, and 232.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended; and / or
 - 4) prosecute criminal violations of these Regulations.
- E) No party shall file for record or have recorded in the official records of the County Clerk's office any plat of a subdivision or re-subdivision without first securing approval thereto by the Commissioners Court, in lawful, open session. Further, no party so subdividing or re-subdividing of any real estate shall use the subdivision's or re-subdivision's description in any deed of conveyance or contract of sale delivered to a purchaser unless and until said plat has been duly authorized as aforesaid and the plat has actually been filed for record with the Clerk of the County Court.
- F) All developers must comply with state and federal laws and regulations, and shall comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended), by not directly or indirectly discriminating on the basis of race, religion, sex, or national origin in lot marketing and advertising, the rendering of lot services, and requiring terms and conditions on lot sales and leases.

1.3 AUTHORITY OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT

- A) The Commissioners Court may adopt rules of procedure to govern its actions taken under this ordinance. After public hearing, the Court may adopt rules that shall be consistent with the provisions of this ordinance and shall become effective upon being filed with the County Clerk.
- B) Decisions by the Commissioners Court concerning the specific interpretation of these regulations shall become a part of these regulations upon filing with the Office of the County Clerk.
- C) Disapproval of a plat by the Commissioners Court shall be deemed a refusal by the County concerning any responsibility for maintenance of any public infrastructure until the Court has entered an order accepting such improvements for maintenance.
- D) No County Employee shall enter a subdivision for the purpose of maintaining public infrastructure, unless and until such roads, utilities and drainage facilities have been installed as per approved plans, and such improvements have been accepted by the Commissioners Court.
- E) No person shall create a subdivision of land either by sale, or lease, or otherwise, within Caldwell County without complying with the provisions of these regulations, unless the Commissioners Court acknowledges that the division of land is exempt from platting as an "Exempted Subdivision."
- F) In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the Commissioners Court shall have the right to enjoin any violation of these regulations by injunction issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

As used herein: "County" means Caldwell County, Texas; "Commissioners Court" means the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas; singular nouns and pronouns shall include the plural; and the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender where necessary for a correct meaning.

For the purpose of these Regulations, the following terms, phrases, words, and their derivations shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section. All other words and terms shall have their usual force and meaning.

- ADT – Average Daily one-way Trips.
- Acceptance of Improvements – Upon successful completion of the performance period, the County will accept improvements designated for public maintenance into its roadway system.
- Alley — A right-of-way which is used only for secondary access to individual properties which have their primary access from an adjacent street or joint use access easement (JUAE) which has direct access to a public street.
- All-weather surface road — A street, road, or drive that is constructed with base material and has a hard surface to ensure access by ambulance, fire trucks, and other emergency vehicles under all weather conditions.
- Applicant — The owner, person or entity applying for any permit, approval, variance or waiver under this ordinance.
- Approval of Improvements - Upon successful completion of the construction of improvements as defined within this Ordinance, approval of those improvements will be acknowledged by the County and the performance period will begin.
- Bluff – Limited to a bluff with a vertical change in elevation in excess of 20 feet and an average gradient in excess of 33 percent.
- Building Line — A line beyond which buildings must be set back from the lot or property line.
- Chip Seal – A pavement surface treatment that combines layers of asphalt and fine aggregate. Also known as "two course surface treatment" or "asphaltic surface treatment".
- Collector Street — A street or road that collects traffic from other streets and serves as the most direct route to another collector, minor arterial, major arterial, or state highway.
- Commercial Site Construction – All construction, site grading, or addition of impervious cover on a parcel of land not otherwise exempted under this ordinance. The following are not considered commercial construction: single family residential; two-family (duplex); or three family (triplex) residential; garages, sheds, barns, swimming pools, gardens or other ancillary out-buildings associated with one to three family residences; conservation open space; barns or agriculture structures not intended for common use by the public; or improvements to increase the agricultural value of property being used for agricultural purposes with fewer than 50 average-daily trips per day.
- Commissioners Court — The Caldwell County Commissioners Court; also referred to as the Court.

-
- County Commissioner - The elected Commissioner of a precinct in Caldwell County in which a subdivision or development is located, or the County Commissioner's designated agent.
 - County Engineer – The Professional Engineer (PE) appointed by the Commissioners Court to that position or the County's designated agent or engineer employed by the county.
 - County Representative — The designated agent or employee of the County appointed to review, inspect, administer or implement provisions of this and / or other County ordinances.
 - County Review Coordinator – The designated agent or employee of the County appointed to perform administrative reviews and receive submittals under this ordinance.
 - County Road — Any public road or street in which the County has a public interest and has been maintained by the County and is not within the incorporated limits of a city and is not a state highway.
 - Designated 100-year Floodplain — Any area adjacent to a stream or water course which, on the average, has a one percent (1%) chance of being inundated by flood waters in any given year; also referred to as the floodplain or Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).
 - Developer – Any owner, or authorized agent thereof, engaging in subdivision of property, except as specifically exempted under this ordinance. Also referred to as Subdivider or Applicant.
 - Development — Subdivision of real property, construction of roads and drainage improvements within a subdivision, commercial site construction or construction to alter an existing regulated floodplain.
 - Development Agreement – A legally binding agreement entered into by a private party or entity and the County which delineates the conditions for a particular development wherein various concessions to the technical requirements of Development Ordinance may be made in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard which meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the best interest of both parties.
 - Driveway — An access facility from a street or road for the use by the owners or others.
 - Engineer — A person who is licensed by the State of Texas as a professional engineer to practice engineering; also referred to as a Professional Engineer (PE).
 - Excavating — The mechanical removal of earth material.
 - Exempted Subdivision — Those subdivisions of land that are exempted from platting requirements as provided in Section 232.0015 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) — Land located outside of a City's incorporated limits over which the City has jurisdiction under Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - Fill — Any act by which earth, sand, gravel, rock or similarly approved material is deposited, placed, pushed, pulled or transported to a place other than the place from which it is excavated and the materials so placed.
 - Final Plat — A map or drawing of a proposed subdivision prepared in a manner suitable for recording in the County records and prepared in conformance with any conditions of preliminary approval previously granted by the Commissioners Court.

-
- Fiscal Security – A bond or funds deposited to secure the construction and performance of improvements required to support the street and drainage requirements related to a subdivision plat or site plan.
 - Flag Lot – A lot which has street frontage via a slender strip of land conforming to the subdivision layout requirements of this ordinance.
 - Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance — The set of rules approved by the Commissioners Court for the purpose of minimizing public and/or private losses due to flood conditions.
 - Floodway — The channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.
 - Improvements – Street and drainage construction as required by this Development Ordinance to support the functionality and safety of a proposed development.
 - Groundwater Conservation District – Any district or authority created under Chapter 35 of the Texas Water Code to regulate or manage groundwater.
 - HMAC – Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete.
 - Industrial Street — A street or road intended primarily to serve traffic within an existing or proposed industrial development.
 - Inspector – Designee of the Commissioners Court charged with making applicable inspections under this ordinance.
 - Interlocal Agreement – Agreement between Caldwell County and a municipality drafted under the authority of House Bill 1445 defining the subdivision and construction permit review procedures and terms of the shared authority over land within the ETJ of the municipality.
 - Joint Use Access Easement (JUAE) – An agreement defining the terms and conditions related to the use of shared access driveways.
 - Lot — A single defined area of land, regardless of size, identified within a subdivision plat by a number.
 - Major Arterial — A major traffic artery, carrying higher volumes of traffic, more or less continuously, which is intended to connect remote parts of the county and to act as a principal connecting street with other county roads and state highways.
 - Manufactured Rental Home Community – A parcel of land that is separated into two or more spaces or lots that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease without a purchase option; for a term of less than sixty (60) months, for the installation of manufactured homes for use and occupancy as residences.
 - Minor Arterial — A significant traffic artery, carrying high volumes of traffic, more or less continuously, which is intended to connect remote parts of the county and to act as a connecting street with other county roads and state highways.
 - Nonconforming Subdivision — A subdivision of land or a description of land for sale or resale that was platted or filed with the County Clerk prior to May 9, 1983 and which subdivision results in public

access, but for which a plan or plat has not been authorized for recording or recorded by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

- Occupancy — To make use for residential, commercial, or industrial purposes.
- Onsite Sewage Facility (OSSF) – A wastewater system designed to treat and dispose of less than 5,000 gallons per day of effluent on the same property that produces the wastewater.
- Open Space – A land use which supports quality of life by limiting certain development or other activities on specific parcels. Natural open spaces include wooded areas, prairies, creeks and greenbelts which limit access. Limited development open spaces include parks, practice fields, detention facilities, floodways, non-structural agricultural uses (excludes large chicken barns, concentrated animal feeding operations, etc.), and similar uses with significant limits on impervious cover and vertical development. Open space specifically does not include golf courses.
- Organized Disposal System — Any public or private system for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage operated in accordance with the terms and conditions of a permit from the Texas Water Development Board, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Texas Department of State Health Services.
- Original Tract of Land – A tract of land which existed in its current legal configuration prior to September 1, 1997.
- Parcel – A Lot or Tract of land
- Pavement — The road bearing surface layer, on a private or public road, consisting of concrete, asphalt concrete or two applications of asphalt material each covered with aggregate and generally designed for a twenty (20) year life expectancy.
- Performance Period – A two-year period which begins after County approval of the constructed improvements during which the improvements are evaluated for adequacy with respect to design and construction, and throughout which the Subdivider retains responsibility for maintenance. This period typically ends when either the County accepts the improvements for public maintenance or the Property Owners Association takes responsibility for private maintenance.
- Pre-application Conference — A meeting between the owner or his agent, the County Commissioner, and County staff (as deemed appropriate by the County Commissioner) to discuss a possible development or subdivision.
- Preliminary Plat — A map of a proposed subdivision illustrating the features of the development for review and preliminary approval by the Commissioners Court, but not suitable for recording in the County Records.
- Private Street – A right-of-way or road designated for vehicular access to adjacent properties which has not been accepted by a public entity for maintenance.
- Property Owners Association — A not-for-profit organization established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities of a property and whose documents have been accepted and/or approved by the County with membership in an association comprised of more than one property; also referred to as a Home Owners Association.

-
- Public Street — A public right-of-way, however designated, dedicated, or acquired, which provides vehicular access to adjacent properties; also referred to as a county road, city street, or state highway.
 - QA/QC – Quality Assurance / Quality Control.
 - Private Gravel Roadway — A roadway that is designed for use by one hundred (100) or less vehicle trips per day determined by an engineering survey and approved by the County.
 - Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) — A person who is licensed to practice public surveying by the State of Texas; also referred to as a Professional Surveyor.
 - Revised Plat — An instrument used to revise or amend the division of land that has previously been approved as a Final Plat, by the Commissioners Court; also referred to as a revised subdivision.
 - Residential Structure – A structure that is manufactured or constructed to house a single family, two families (duplex) or three families (triplex).
 - Roadway — The vehicle travel surface, curbs, shoulders, drainageways, and other necessary items to transport persons, vehicles, or storm water generally located within a right-of-way.
 - Rural Subdivision — Any subdivision, including a phase of a Master Planned Subdivision that does not have any lots less than one (1) acre in area.
 - Shared Access Driveway — A driveway which provides access for at least two (2) lots but not more than four (4) lots through a “Joint Use Access Easement” filed with the County Clerk and is not intended to serve as a substitute for interior roads; also referred to as a Common Driveway.
 - Short Form Plat — A subdivision submitted for platting which meets specific conditions (Section 3.7) that may file for Final Plat for approval without necessitating prior approval of a Preliminary Plat and generally not requiring construction plans review.
 - Street Width — The shortest horizontal distance between the lines which delineate the right-of-way of the streets.
 - Stream Bank – The top of the natural slope above a stream where typical rain events deliver sheet flow from upstream areas and the local soils and vegetation have established conditions which resist extensive erosion.
 - Stubbed Out — A street terminated by a permanent or temporary turnaround sufficient for emergency vehicle use, ending adjacent to undeveloped property or acreage, and intended to be extended at such time as the adjacent undeveloped property or acreage is subdivided or developed.
 - Subdivider — Any owner or authorized agent thereof who is proposing to divide, or is currently dividing, land so as to constitute a subdivision according to the terms and provisions of these regulations; also referred to as developer; or applicant.
 - Subdivision — The division of any lot, tract, or parcel of land, within the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, into two or more lots or sites for the purpose of public sale or building construction, whether immediate or future, including re-subdivision of land for which a plat has been filed and recorded. Subdivisions include those lots, tracts or parcels of land within Caldwell County which lie

inside of an incorporated city or town's ETJ, and where regulatory authority is shared through an interlocal agreement.

- TCEQ – Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
- TIA – Traffic Impact Assessment.
- Tract — An undivided area of land described in the deed records by metes and bounds (written) and / or graphic description.
- Urban Subdivision — Any subdivision, including a phase of a Master Planned Subdivision that does not have any lots less than one quarter (1/4) acres in area utilizing curb and gutter road section with underground storm sewers and served by a public water supply and a organized sewage collection system.
- Watercourse — A natural or man-made channel through which stormwater flows.
- Water District — Any district or authority created by authority of either Sections 52(b)(1) and (2), Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, regardless of how created. This term includes but is not limited to a municipal utility district, a water control and improvement district, a water improvement district, a special utility district, and a fresh water supply district. The term does not include a groundwater conservation district regulated under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

3.0 SUBDIVISION PLATTING PROCEDURES

3.1 GENERAL

The owner of a tract of land that divides the tract in any manner other than those outlined as exempt in Section 3.3 below must have a plat of the subdivision prepared. The subdivision of a tract under this Section includes a subdivision of real property by any method of conveyance, including, but not limited to, a contract for deed, oral contract, contract of sale, fractional ownership division, or other type of executory contract, regardless of whether the subdivision is based on a metes and bounds description of lot boundaries. The Commissioners Court will not approve a Final Plat for subdivision of land unless it complies with all applicable requirements of the provisions of this Development Ordinance and other applicable rules and regulations. Nonconforming subdivisions shall comply with the requirements of the regulations in effect at the time of their approval or filing with the County Clerk.

3.2 PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE

A pre-application conference is mandatory for all subdivisions. The owner or agent shall contact the Precinct Commissioner(s) in whose Precinct(s) the proposed subdivision will occur. The Commissioner will schedule a pre-application conference with the applicant and appropriate County staff and reviewers. The owner or agent shall provide a sketch of the proposed subdivision showing general roadway patterns and lot configurations, drainageways, and existing utilities. The County Commissioner and staff will meet with the owner or agent and will review the layout for compliance with general subdivision requirements including compliance with the County's transportation plans and other planning initiatives. The pre-application conference is for informational purposes only and shall not be construed in any way as a formal approval or commitment by the County.

3.3 EXCEPTIONS TO PLATTING REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to Sections 232.010, 232.101, and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Commissioners Court may allow conveyance of portions of one or more parcels by metes and bounds description without revising any associated plat, provided said conveyance does not violate, amend, remove, or attempt to violate, amend or remove, any covenants or restrictions.

3.3.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR EXEMPTED SUBDIVISIONS

A) The County will not require a plat for:

- 1) family land grants wherein the property is divided into four or fewer lots and is to be sold, given, or otherwise transferred to an individual who is related to the owner within the third degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Texas Local Government Code. This exemption requires the following:
 - a) all proposed parcels must have frontage on an existing road.
 - b) development on the property must comply with minimum required setbacks from water wells and septic systems, if applicable.
 - c) a signed affidavit in a form acceptable to the County must be provided attesting to the familial

relationship.

- d) a restrictive covenant shall be recorded with the deed prohibiting a secondary sale or further subdivision of the property for a period of ten (10) years without a requirement for compliance with this Development Ordinances.

NOTE: The Commissioners Court will consider hardship variances allowing for the removal of this restriction from the property prior to the ten year expiration on a case-by-case basis.

- 2) an Original Tract of Land (a tract of land which existed in its current deeded configuration prior to September 1, 1997);
 - 3) a manufactured home rental community, as provided in Section 232.007(C) of the Texas Local Government Code, provided that such developments shall be subject to minimum infrastructure standards which have been established by the County, or are as specified in Section 4.5 and the appendices to this ordinance;
 - 4) a judicial partition under a final judgment;
 - 5) an acquisition by a governmental or other entity with powers of eminent domain by condemnation proceedings, dedication, or contract and conveyance in lieu of condemnation; or
 - 6) a subdivision outside the incorporated limits of a municipality, or a municipality's ETJ, that does not lay out streets, roads (public or private), alleys, squares, parks, or other areas intended to be dedicated to the public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to those areas, provided that all of the divided land:
 - a) is to be used primarily for agricultural use as defined by Section 1-d, Article III, Texas Constitution, or for farm, ranch, wildlife management, or timber production use, as defined by Section 1-d, Article III, Texas Constitution;
 - b) consists of lots of more than 10 acres in area;
 - c) is sold to a veteran through the Veteran's Land Board program;
 - d) belongs to the state or any state agency, board, or commission or the permanent school fund or any other dedicated funds of the state; or
 - e) is transferred to persons who owned an undivided interest in the original tract and a plat is filed before any further development of any part of the tract.
- B) If a proposed division of land meets one of the criteria for an exception to the requirement of platting, at the request of the owner(s) of the land, the County Engineer will issue a letter to the Owner(s) acknowledging the exception in order to facilitate the issuance of permits and approvals by the County or other jurisdictions that are required for the development of or construction of improvements on the land. Prior to issuing the letter, the County Engineer may require certification or documentation that the criteria for the exception are satisfied. If the County Engineer feels that an Exemption Letter is not justified, then the exemption matter shall be sent to the Commissioners Court for determination.
- C) Even if a particular division of land is not subject to the requirement of platting, aspects of the development and sale of the land will be subject to the following:

-
- 1) The applicable portions of the County's current ordinances and development permit procedures including but not limited to rules for driveway permits, OSSF, floodplain hazard management, and 9-1-1 addressing.
 - 2) All tracts must have fifty (50) feet frontage on a public or private roadway approved by Caldwell County.
 - 3) Restrictive Covenants imposed on the land if imposed by the Owners.

3.4 PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS

- A) A Preliminary Plat must be submitted as part of an application for approval of a Final Plat for any multi-lot or phased subdivision and for any subdivision proposing new streets. Approval of the Preliminary Plat is a necessary precedent to approval of the Final Plat.
- B) An application for approval of a Preliminary Plat shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed subdivision is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Preliminary Plat must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with platting jurisdiction.
- C) The application for approval of a Preliminary Plat will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. If the application is complete, the County will notify the Owner and the County's technical review process will begin. If the application is incomplete, the County will notify the Owner within ten (10) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards. An incomplete application for a Preliminary Plat shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within sixty (60) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information.
- D) An administratively complete application for a Preliminary Plat will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If the Preliminary Plat is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Courts discretion. A Preliminary Plat and a Final Plat may be submitted concurrently if prior approval is obtained from the County Commissioner.
- E) Prior to the hearing for approval of a Preliminary Plat at Commissioners Court, notice shall be sent to the local Emergency Services District, to the Fire Marshal, and to the owners of land as shown on the Caldwell County Appraisal District roles located within 1,000 feet of the proposed subdivision. The applicant shall prepare a notification letter, site location map, a plan of the project describing the land use and size of the project, and the mailing list in an electronic format suitable for mail-merge use. Upon approval of the notification materials and mailing list, the County will send out notification postmarked no later than 21 days prior to the date of the hearing at Commissioners Court. At least 21 days prior to the hearing at Commissioners Court, the applicant shall also post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for subdivision.

-
- F) If a Preliminary Plat application is accepted and technical submittals are approved by the County Engineer and if public notice has been made as required above, a hearing for consideration of the Preliminary Plat will be set on the Commissioners Court agenda at least 10 days prior to the scheduled meeting date.
 - G) The County will approve or disapprove a Preliminary Plat application and notify the Owner of the result within sixty (60) days after receiving an application determined by the County to be complete. The Commissioners Court may unilaterally extend the sixty (60) day period for final action if agreed to in writing by the Owner and approved by the Court. If the application is disapproved, the County will provide a written list of the reasons for disapproval.

3.4.1 INFORMATION PROVIDED WITH THE PRELIMINARY PLAT

- A) Preliminary Plats for tracts of less than 100 acres shall be drawn at a scale of 1"=100'. Preliminary Plats for tracts greater than 100 acres may be drawn at a scale of 1"=200' with approval from the County Engineer. For Preliminary Plats the minimum acceptable sheet size is 18" x 24"; the maximum acceptable size is 24" x 36". Preliminary Plat submittals shall contain the following information:
 - 1) The date of submittal or the date of last revision, scale and north arrow, and a location map oriented with north to the top of the drawing.
 - 2) The name, address, and phone number of the Owner, the primary contact person, the Engineer, and the Surveyor; in place of the seal and signature of the Engineer and / or Surveyor the Preliminary Plat shall include the following note: "Preliminary. This document shall not be recorded for any purposes."
 - 3) A unique subdivision name. The official name of the subdivision shall not begin with the words "A", "An", "The", or "Replat of".
 - 4) The location of existing property boundary lines.
 - 5) The width and location of platted streets and/or alleys within or adjacent to the property.
 - 6) The location of City Limits and Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) boundaries for incorporated areas.
 - 7) The location of existing utilities within the subdivision boundary.
 - 8) The total acreage, number of lots, size of individual lots, and sequential and logical identification of lots by lot and block number.
 - 9) Identification of proposed land uses other than single family residential.
 - 10) The names, locations, width, and dimensions (to nearest foot) of proposed streets, roads, lots, alleys, drainage easements, public utility easements, parks, and other lots provided for public use.
 - 11) Adjacent property boundaries and owner's names, including deed references to unsubdivided tracts as available from current tax records, and lot, block, and recording information for adjacent recorded subdivisions.
 - 12) Indication of the proposed public or private nature of the streets shall be indicated. If private streets are proposed, the streets must be labeled "Private Street, Drainage and Public Utility Easement" and must be described and platted by lot and block.

-
- 13) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
- B) Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by the Preliminary Engineering Plan showing the general arrangement of infrastructure and drainage. The maximum acceptable sheet size for Preliminary Engineering Plans is 24" x 36". Preliminary Engineering Plan submittals shall contain the following information:
- 1) Topographic contour lines at one (1') foot or two (2') foot intervals with sufficient accuracy to permit the planning of drainage, streets, and other proposed improvements. Contour lines at greater intervals in steep areas will be acceptable subject to approval by the County Engineer. Datum and data sources must be noted on the plan.
 - 2) A drainage plan drawn at a scale with no less definition than provided in the Preliminary Engineering Plan and including stormwater channel alignments with drainage structures, drainage easements with course and distance of centerlines and boundaries, lot lines, street layout, proposed inlets, culverts, roadside ditches, channel sections and sideslopes, bridges, channel improvements, levees or berms, and fill areas. The limits of the 100-year floodplain shall be depicted including the width of overflow and backwater at roadways.
 - 3) If the subdivision intends to utilize a water distribution, wastewater collection or recycled water system, plans shall be included indicating the typical assignment and trench details, preliminary pipe sizes and alignments, any lift stations / pump stations / etc, and any connection points to adjacent properties or existing roadways.
- C) Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by an Engineering Summary Report. The summary report shall be signed and sealed by the Professional Engineer responsible for the Preliminary Engineering Plan and shall address the following:
- 1) Proposed drainage systems including an engineering drainage report to support all drainage designs with complete computations provided in an orderly manner and clearly stated assumptions and design basis.
 - 2) If any revision to a FEMA Flood Insurance Study is required, a detailed discussion of the character the changes to the floodplain.
 - 3) Specification of Groundwater Districts with jurisdictional authority and a discussion of applicable rules and constraints associated with protection of local groundwaters.
 - 4) If proposed streets are to be privately owned, specification of the proposed means for collecting dues from associated property owners; or for providing property tax assessments sufficient to support annual maintenance costs and to support a sinking fund for long term street rehabilitation.
 - 5) If individual, private, onsite wastewater disposal facilities are to be used, preliminary written approval for use of these systems must be provided from the regulatory agencies in Caldwell County responsible for review of onsite waste disposal facilities.
 - 6) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, corporation, or district, confirmation from the municipality, corporation, or district by certified letter or affidavit of a willingness to serve the proposed development including assurance that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available.
-

3.4.2 PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PRELIMINARY PLAT

When a Preliminary Plat is submitted for property covered all or in part by a previously approved and still valid Preliminary Plat, the later Preliminary Plat shall include all property covered by the previously approved Preliminary Plat which has not been Final Platted. The approval of such later Preliminary Plat shall supersede and render void the previous Preliminary Plat approval; however, the Court may allow the later Preliminary Plat to cover less than all of the property covered by the previously approved Preliminary Plat if the Court finds that the later Preliminary Plat does not substantially impair the orderly planning of roads, utilities, drainage and other public facilities.

3.4.3 EXPIRATION OF APPROVED PRELIMINARY PLAT

Commissioners Court approval of a Preliminary Plat shall expire one (1) year after the date of approval unless a Final Plat is submitted for all or part of the area covered by the Preliminary Plat. The Commissioners Court may grant six-month extensions for a total of up to two (2) additional years for submittal of a Final Plat, provided the subdivider requests such extension in writing showing good cause and does so at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date. Granting of an extension may be predicated upon the subdivider agreeing to comply with conditions of new or updated regulations, or other items as the Court may deem appropriate, as a condition of the extension.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR PHASED SUBDIVISIONS

- A) If less than the entire Original Tract is being subdivided and platted, the County will require the Owner to enter into a Phasing Agreement with the County to provide for the orderly administration of the subdivision process and the subsequent platting of the balance of the tract. The Phasing Agreement must be approved by the Commissioners Court concurrently with approval of the first Preliminary Plat.
- B) When a subdivision is platted and developed in phases, each individual phase must stand alone and be capable of functioning independently with respect to utilities, drainage, flood detention and access.
- C) When a subdivision is to be platted as a phased and related development, a Master Development Plan shall be submitted with the Preliminary Plat of the first portion to be subdivided. The Master Development Plan is considered a non-binding planning tool and a source of planning information for the County. It shall include the following information:
 - 1) The boundaries of the entire development with the locations of adjacent platted subdivisions and adjoining unplatted property including the names of the record owners of each tract.
 - 2) The proposed phasing plan including the boundaries of each individual phase and the proposed sequential order for platting.
 - 3) The location, width and names of all existing or platted streets or public rights-of-way and all existing easements within and adjacent to the development.
 - 4) The layout and width of proposed arterials, thoroughfares and collector streets, and the general configuration of proposed streets and alleys.
 - 5) The general arrangement and designations of land uses with specification of any sites designated for special use (e.g., for parks, open space, detention, or other public facilities).

-
- 6) The approximate location of the boundary of the existing and proposed 100-year floodplain and the location and width of drainage easements, channels, creeks and water courses within the development.
 - 7) The location of proposed drainage courses and of any necessary offsite drainage improvements.

3.6 FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

- A) The Final Plat is a legal document defining the physical configuration and rules governing development and operation of a Subdivision. The Final Plat shall be approved and recorded prior to the sale of any subdivision lots, or commencement of any construction activities on the proposed lots created by the plat. The Final Plat may not be approved prior to approval of the Preliminary Plat but may be filed concurrently with the Preliminary Plat subject to approval by the County Engineer and the County Commissioner.
- B) The Final Plat shall be submitted concurrently with the construction plans. The Final Plat shall not be recorded prior to a) construction of the required public improvements in a manner sufficient to satisfy County infrastructure design requirements; or b) posting with the County of fiscal security for the construction of public improvements as specified in this ordinance.

3.6.1 INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED WITH THE FINAL PLAT

Following approval of the Preliminary Plat, the Final Plat shall be submitted to the County for final review. The subdivision name must be prominently displayed on each sheet. Information to be provided with the Final Plat shall include the following information:

- A) The date, subdivision name, scale, location map, north arrow and, on all sheets, the sheet number. The Final Plat shall be 18" x 24" or 24" x 36" and printed on Mylar sheets or non-smearing coated inkjet vellum. It shall be legibly printed in black ink, and it shall utilize a scale of 1"=100' or less. Any Final Plat's deemed to be illegible, misleading, or that may result in illegible or misleading copies when reproduced, will be rejected.
- B) The names of adjoining subdivisions with adjoining streets, blocks, and lots, and ownership of adjoining properties, including appropriate public filing data.
- C) Streets names, street boundaries, lot boundaries, and an alphanumeric designation and description for lots (including open spaces) in accordance with a systematic arrangement for identifying lot parcels. Lot and block numbers must be systematically and sequentially arranged. All proposed streets must be named and the names approved in writing by the appropriate regulatory agencies.
- D) All existing and proposed easements properly indicated and labeled. Existing easements must reference the holder of the easement and recording information. All drainage easements must be shown in accordance with the approved Preliminary Plat.
- E) Sufficient data to readily determine and reproduce on the ground the location, bearing and length of every street right-of-way line, lot line, block line, and easement line, whether curved or straight. This shall include the radius, arc, and chord distance and bearing for lot, street and easement lines.

-
- F) The location of permanent monuments and control points, sufficient to physically mark the location corners, points of intersection, points of curvature, and points of tangency of all subdivision parcels. Lot corners, block corners, curve points, angle points and un-found perimeter boundary corners shall be marked with a physical monument. All monuments shall be set by an RPLS and shall be set at sufficient depth to retain a stable and distinctive location. All monuments shall be of sufficient size to withstand the deteriorating forces of nature and shall be of such material that in the land surveyor's judgment will best achieve this goal. One boundary corner shall be marked with a concrete monument, unless a concrete monument exists on an adjacent platted subdivision within 1,300 feet of the proposed plat. Permanent markers along boundary lines may be spaced not more than 1,300 feet apart.
 - G) One or more benchmarks referenced to a recognized elevation datum shall be placed as permanent monuments in subdivisions which contain the regulatory 100-year flood boundary. The distance between bench marks in these subdivisions shall not exceed twenty-five hundred feet (2,500') for areas affected by the 100-year floodplain.
 - H) The legal description of the property proposed to be subdivided including acreage, name of the County survey and abstract number, a reference to the approximate distance to the nearest corner of the original survey of which the subdivision is a part and survey ties across existing street rights-of-way to verify right-of-way widths.
 - I) For any lot shown on a subdivision Final Plat containing, or within three hundred (300') feet of, a floodplain, a note on the plat requiring that the lowest finished floor of any habitable structure built on that lot shall be at least two (2') feet above the "100-year flood" level as determined by a Professional Engineer or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.

3.6.2 CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS TO BE PROVIDED WITH FINAL PLAT

The following certifications and acknowledgements shall appear on the Final Plat:

- A) A preamble or statement signed and acknowledged by the current owner(s) of record, dedicating streets, alleys, easements, parks and other open spaces to public use. Where private streets are proposed, the owner shall dedicate such facilities to the use of the owners of lots in the subdivision, utilities providing services to the subdivision, emergency services providers, public service agencies, and a homeowners association for perpetual maintenance. The preamble must also state the acreage subdivided out of each original survey. In addition, a complete mailing address shall be shown beneath the signature of the owner(s).
- B) Certification by the RPLS to the effect that the plat represents a true and accurate survey made by the surveyor, that all the necessary survey monuments are correctly shown thereon, and that it complies with all survey requirements of this ordinance.
- C) Where necessary, pursuant to the provisions of an interlocal agreement, the signatures of the Chairman and Secretary of the Planning Commission and of the Director of Planning or authorized official of a city with extra-territorial jurisdiction attesting approval of the plat.

-
- D) For subdivision within the platting jurisdiction of another governmental entity, the signatures of the appropriate officials or engineer shall be provided on the plat.
 - E) Certification by a Professional Engineer shall be provided indicating that the plat satisfies the engineering requirements of these regulations.
 - F) Certification for signature by the County Clerk indicating the date of Order, and the cabinet and page number of the minutes of the Commissioners Court recording the Order authorizing the filing of the plat.
 - G) Certification for signature by the County Clerk attesting to the date and fact of filing for record and also the date, time and fact of recording, and book and page of record in the Plat Records of Caldwell County.
 - H) For subdivision with Private Streets, an acknowledgement that: "It is understood that on approval of this plat by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, the building of all streets, roads and other public thoroughfares delineated and shown on this plat, and all bridges and culverts necessary to be constructed or placed in such streets, roads other public thoroughfares, or in connection therewith, shall remain the responsibility of the owner, Home Owners / Property Owners Association, and/or applicant of the tract of land covered by this plat, in accordance with plans and specifications prescribed by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas. The Court assumes no obligation to build the streets, roads and other public thoroughfares shown on this plat, or of constructing any bridges or culverts in connection therewith." See Sections 3.9 and 4.2.5 and Appendix A.4 for additional acknowledgements that may be required for private streets.
 - I) For subdivisions with Public Streets, an acknowledgement that: "The Owner(s) of the Subdivision shall construct the Subdivision's street and drainage Improvements (the "Improvements") to County Standards in order for the County to accept the public Improvements for maintenance or to release fiscal security posted to secure private Improvements. To secure this obligation, the Owner(s) must post fiscal security with the County in the amount of the estimated cost of the Improvements. The Owner(s)' obligation to construct the Improvements to County Standards and to post the fiscal security to secure such construction is a continuing obligation binding on the Owners and their successors and assigns until the public Improvements have been accepted for maintenance by the County or the private Improvements have been constructed and are performing to County Standards."
 - J) A statement indicating that: "The County is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court."
 - K) A statement indicating that: "No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved onsite water well."
 - L) If the subdivision is not to be served immediately by a sewage collection system connected to an approved private community disposal facility, or to a public sewer system, and if disposal of domestic sewage through a private individual sewage disposal system has been approved by the appropriate local authority for each lot, the plat shall contain a restriction prohibiting occupancy of any lot until such private individual sewage disposal system has been installed, inspected, and permitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Texas Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the appropriate local authority.

-
- M) Reference to any covenants or restrictions imposed on the land by volume and page of Caldwell County Real Property Records.
 - N) If lots will be served by OSSF, a certification by the Engineer or licensed sanitarian that lot(s) or sites serviced by individual sewage disposal system(s) satisfy State and County requirements for septic systems or that alternative organized disposal systems will be required.

3.6.3 ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE FINAL PLAT

The following additional items shall be provided to the County with the Final Plat:

- A) Detailed and complete construction plans for all proposed subdivision improvements including but not limited to streets, drainage, and water and wastewater utility system improvements. These documents shall bear the seal and signature of a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas.
- B) If water and/or wastewater service is to be provided by a private water supply and/or wastewater collection and disposal entity authorized by the appropriate state regulatory body(ies), the applicant shall submit copies of all pertinent authorization documents including copies of construction plans and specifications reviewed and approved by the regulatory entity(ies). This documentation shall include plans for continuous operation and maintenance of the proposed system(s).
- C) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality, corporation, or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lots in the development and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation, or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.
- D) If water is to be provided by private water wells, a copy of the water availability study prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines.
- E) If wastewater is to be provided by an onsite sewage facility (OSSF), copies of feasibility reports prepared in accordance with Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285, TCEQ and other Caldwell County regulations pertaining to OSSF.
- F) Fiscal security in accordance with Section 3.8.
- G) Certified documents from all utility and/or service companies who may serve the subdivision (water, wastewater, electric power, telephone, gas, etc.) confirming intent to serve and the type, availability and capacity of the service available to the subdivision.
- H) A draft of any proposed legal restrictions and covenants to be imposed on the subdivision.
- I) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
- J) Survey closure information for the tract boundary, rights-of-way, blocks, and lots.

-
- K) Subdivisions developed with private streets, parks, open space or other shared common amenities shall have a mandatory property / home owners' association or be part of an Improvement District (such as a Municipal Utility District, Road District or Public Improvement District) which includes all property and lots served by the private streets, parks, opens space and / or shared amenities. The association or district shall own and be responsible for the maintenance of private streets and appurtenances. The association or district shall provide a plan demonstrating financial responsibility for maintenance and emergency repair of the private street improvements utilizing dues, assessments, maintenance bonds, insurance, etc. The association or district shall have a dedicated "sinking fund" and associated anticipated schedule for major renovations / rehabilitation of the shared facilities. The by-laws or incorporation documents of the entity shall include the requirement to annually submit copies to the County Review Coordinator of its financials, including income statement and balance sheet and other information as may be necessary to demonstrate financial responsibility for ongoing maintenance of the shared facilities. For subdivisions with private roads, the applicant shall provide "seed" money to the entity in its sinking fund for road maintenance of at least 5% of the cost of the street construction cost. The applicable association or district documents shall be reviewed and approved by the County Engineer and the County's Attorney to ensure that they conform to these and other applicable County rules and regulations. The documents shall be filed of record at the County prior to final plat approval in order to ensure that there is an entity in place for long-term maintenance of private streets and appurtenances. The association or district may not be dissolved without the prior written consent of the County. No portion of these documents pertaining to the maintenance of private streets and alleys, and assessments therefore, may be amended without the written consent of the County. The County will not assist in enforcing deed restrictions nor collecting of dues, assessments or taxes.

3.6.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR FINAL PLAT

- A) An application for approval of a Final Plat shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed subdivision is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Final Plat must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with platting jurisdiction.
- B) The application for approval of a Final Plat will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. If the application is complete, the County will notify the Owner and the County's technical review process will begin. If the application is incomplete, the County will notify the Owner within ten (10) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards. An incomplete application for a Final Plat shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within sixty (60) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information.
- C) An administratively complete application for a Final Plat will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If the Final Plat is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after

two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Courts discretion.

- D) Prior to the hearing for approval of a Final Plat at Commissioners Court, notice shall be sent to the local Emergency Services District, to the Fire Marshal, and to the owners of land as shown on the Caldwell County Appraisal District roles located within 1,000 feet of the proposed subdivision. The applicant shall prepare a notification letter, site location map, a plan of the project describing the land use and size of the project, and the mailing list in an electronic format suitable for mail-merge use. Upon approval of the notification materials and mailing list by the County Review Coordinator, the County will send out notification postmarked no later than 21 days prior to the date of the hearing at Commissioners Court. At least 21 days prior to the hearing at Commissioners Court, the applicant shall also post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for subdivision.
- E) If Final Plat application is accepted and technical submittals are approved by the County Engineer and public notice has been made as required above, a hearing for consideration of the Final Plat will be set on the Commissioners Court agenda at least 10 days prior to the scheduled meeting date.
- F) The County will approve or disapprove a Final Plat application and notify the Owner of the result within sixty (60) days after receiving an application determined by the County to be complete. The Commissioners Court may unilaterally extend the sixty (60) day period for final action if agreed to in writing by the Owner and approved by the Court. If the application is disapproved, the County will provide a written list of the reasons for disapproval.
- G) If the Final Plat application contains property currently within an existing recorded subdivision, see Sections 3.10 through 3.11 for cancellation and revision of plat procedures. A Final Plat must incorporate all the provisions of any Preliminary Plat for the property that has previously received approval from the Commissioners Court. If changes are necessary, the approved Preliminary Plat must be revised, unless the entire tract is being final platted.

3.6.5 EXPIRATION OF APPROVED FINAL PLAT

Commissioners Court approval of a Final Plat shall expire two (2) years after the date of approval if the Final Plat is not recorded. Upon written request from the subdivider showing good cause at least thirty (30) days prior to the Final Plat approval expiration, the Commissioners Court, at its sole discretion, may grant an extension. Extension may be predicated upon the subdivider agreeing to comply with conditions of new or updated regulations or other items as the Court may deem appropriate as a condition of the extension.

3.7 SHORT FORM PLATS

- A) A Short Form Plat is a Final Plat that:
 - 1) Consists of four (4) or fewer lots;
 - 2) does not require the dedication of new streets; and
 - 3) does not require detention facilities OR requires detention facilities but the detention facilities are appropriate to be constructed at the time of subsequent commercial site development. In this case, a

plat note shall be included stipulating that detention will be provided at the time of site development in accordance with the applicable ordinances in effect at the time of development.

- B) Inside the ETJ of a municipality, a short form plat shall follow the provisions of the interlocal agreement. If there is no interlocal agreement, the Short Form Plat must be submitted concurrently to all applicable jurisdictions.
- C) Each lot must abut a public or private roadway approved by Caldwell County of adequate right-of-way and construction and be situated such that no additional streets are necessary to meet the County requirements.
- D) A Preliminary Plat is not required for a Short Form Plat.
- E) If the Short Form Plat application contains property currently within an existing recorded subdivision, see Section 3.10 and 3.11 of these regulations for cancellation and revision procedures.
- F) Refer to Section 3.6 for Plat Requirements.

3.8 FISCAL SECURITY FOR SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS

- A) Fiscal Security is a financial commitment provided to the County to ensure that the infrastructure required to support the associated subdivision will be constructed. In approving the creation of new lots, the County will require that appropriate fiscal be posted prior to recordation of the plat unless the applicant elects to have the plat held in abeyance and to construct the improvement prior to recordation. This portion of the Code is framed recognizing that the County considers the standard form for fiscal security for the construction and performance period to be a surety bond. Alternate forms of security may be accepted by the County as long as the financial instrument and associated security agreement satisfy the above requirements.
- B) Construction Security – In order to assure that the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements are constructed in a timely manner and in accordance with civil design specifications, the owner of the subdivision shall file a Construction Bond, executed by a Surety Company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and made payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas in the amount of one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the cost of construction.
- C) Performance Period Security – In order to guarantee that streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements were properly constructed and have been maintained in good condition for two (2) years following completion of construction activities, the owner/developer shall file a Maintenance Bond executed by a Surety Company authorized to do business in Texas, and made payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas in an amount no less than ten percent (10%) of the construction cost of the improvements.
- D) Fiscal security for construction must be filed with the County prior to approval of a subdivision plat for recording, or prior to the commencement of construction, and must be maintained throughout the time of the construction of the Improvements if no Security is in place at that time. Fiscal security for the performance period must be filed with the County prior to commencement of the performance period and shall be maintained throughout the performance period. If any form of fiscal security is scheduled to expire

prior to the end of the activity it secures, the County will take any action required to get the fiscal extended by the Owner or the County will collect the funds from the Surety per 3.8.4 and hold them in trust until the activity being secured is completed. If the Security for a recorded Subdivision should expire before construction of the Improvements has been completed, it shall be re-posted by the party responsible for the construction of such Improvements before construction continues.

- E) Construction and maintenance bonds shall provide that, should these bonds be unenforceable as a statutory bond, the obligees shall be bound by their contract as a common law obligation.
- F) In approving a Final Plat, the Court may order that the plat be held in abeyance and not filed or recorded until the Owner has:
- submitted construction security or completed construction of the required improvements and provided a Maintenance Bond for the performance period; and
 - provided proof that the Final Plat has been approved by any other governmental entity with platting or other jurisdictional authority; and
 - met any other prerequisites set by the Court.
- G) Upon approval by the Court and determination that any prerequisites for filing have all been met, the Final Plat will be filed of record in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, along with any applicable covenants and/or restrictions, at the Owner's expense. If it is determined that any prerequisites for filing have not been met or if any other governmental entity with jurisdictional authority requires changes to the plat as it was previously approved by the Court, the court may reconsider the application and approve modifications, or the Court may withdraw its previous approval.

3.8.1 CONSTRUCTION BONDS

- A) The amount of the construction bond shall not exceed the estimated cost of construction of the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements, or other maximum amount subsequently established by the State of Texas. The estimate will be based on construction plans which are acceptable to the County and current costs for such work which has been developed by the County from City, County, and State bid results and from information provided by local suppliers.
- B) Construction surety bonds to be filed with the County Judge shall be provided in a form approved by the County prior to the approval of a subdivision plat for recording, or shall be provided as directed by the County Engineer if no plat is filed.
- C) The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- D) The Construction Bond shall require that the owner of the subdivision will begin construction of streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements shown on the subdivision plat, or otherwise located, as soon as possible after the date of approval of the plat by the Commissioners Court, or as directed, and shall diligently complete such construction in accordance with County standards and specifications within a period agreed to between the owner and the County Representative, not to exceed two years.

-
- E) The Construction Bond shall remain in full force and in effect until all streets, alleys, drainageways, and other public improvements in the subdivision have been completed to the satisfaction of the County Representative and the County Commissioner or his agent, and the obligation has been released by official action of the Commissioners Court.
 - F) In the event any or all of the streets, alleys, drainage facilities or other public improvements are not completed, and if the Contractor or Owner refuses to correct defects called to his attention in writing by the County Representative, the unfinished improvements shall be completed at the cost and expense of obligees as provided below in Section 3.8.4.
 - G) The construction period may be extended by mutual agreement of the Commissioners Court and Developer provided this extended agreement includes an increase in the bond amount to cover cost increases accrued since the date of the original agreement.

3.8.2 MAINTENANCE BONDS

- A) The Owner shall provide a Maintenance Bond as security against damages or defective work which may occur or be identified during the two-year performance period which begins after approval of the public improvements. The Maintenance Bond will bind the Owner or contractor to maintain the newly constructed facilities and to correct any defects in materials, workmanship (including utility backfills), or design inadequacies, or damages, which may be discovered within the two-year performance period.
- B) The subdivision will not begin the required two-year performance period until such bond or bonds are furnished and approved by the County. The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- C) The Owner must correct or cause the Contractor to correct at his/her own expense, damages or defects due to improper construction or maintenance within 30 days after receiving written notice of such defects from the County. If the Owner fails or refuses to correct such defects within the 30-day period, or to provide acceptable assurance that such work will be completed within a reasonable time thereafter, Caldwell County may elect to correct or cause to be corrected any such damages or defects, charging any and all incurred expenses against the maintenance bond.
- D) Security shall be released by official action of the Commissioners Court if the project exists in a good state of operation and repair which meets County Standards for the period of two (2) years from the date of official release of Construction Security.
- E) Periodic inspection of all streets and alleys for which Maintenance Security is held will be made by the County Representative during the period of liability covered by the Maintenance Bond; and, in the event any or all of the streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements are not being properly maintained, the owner will be so advised in writing and if, after a reasonable time, he fails or refuses to perform proper maintenance of streets, alleys, drainageways and other public improvements, they shall then be maintained at the cost and expense of obligees as provided below.

3.8.3 FORMS OF SECURITY

The following forms of security are considered acceptable for insuring a Developer's promise to properly construct and maintain streets, alleys, drainage facilities and other public improvements in a subdivision in Caldwell County:

A) Surety Bond

- Construction and Maintenance Bonds are considered to be the standard form of fiscal security for subdivision improvements in Caldwell County and they shall meet the requirements of this Section when used.

B) Cash Deposit.

- The offer of cash in lieu of Bond shall be accompanied by a Cash Security Agreement signed by the Developer or his agent. On the date that the Commissioners Court approves Cash Security in lieu of Bond, the County Judge shall sign the agreement and copies shall go to the Developer, to official records, and to the County Treasurer.
- The conditions of the Cash Security Agreement are as stated on the forms provided by the County. The general conditions of the Cash Security Agreement are the same as those stated for the Construction and Maintenance Bonds.
- The Cash Security Agreement shall be provided in a form approved by the County.

C) Letter of Credit

- The County, at its sole discretion, may accept a Letter of Credit as fiscal security for the construction of improvements and/or the subsequent performance period.
- The offer of Letter of Credit in lieu of Bond shall be accompanied by a Letter of Credit Security Agreement signed by the Developer or his agent. On the date that the Commissioners Court approves a Letter of Credit Security in lieu of Bond, the County Judge shall sign the agreement and copies shall go to the Developer, to official records, and to the County Treasurer.
- The conditions of the Letter of Credit Security Agreement are as stated on the forms provided by the County. The general conditions of the Letter of Credit Security Agreement are the same as those stated for the Construction and Maintenance Bonds.
- The Letter of Credit Security Agreement shall be provided in a form approved by the County.

3.8.4 COLLECTION OF SECURITY

- A) The construction security will remain in full force and in effect until all public Improvements have been approved and are performing to County standards at the end of the construction period. The maintenance security will remain in full force and in effect until all public improvements have passed inspection and have been approved for acceptance by the County at the end of the performance period.

-
- B) In the event any or all of the Improvements fail to meet County standards and the Owner fails or refuses to correct defects or damage called to his attention in writing by the County, the County may collect the security to complete the improvements. The County Judge is authorized to execute notices of intent to collect on posted Security without the necessity of Commissioners Court action, but the Court must authorize the collection of the Security.
- C) Recovery on construction and maintenance bonds shall not be limited or exhausted by one or more recoveries of less than the total amount of such bonds.
- D) The County may draw upon any security posted under this agreement upon the occurrence of one or more of the following events:
- 1) The failure of the subdivider to construct or complete the Improvements to applicable County Standards;
 - 2) The subdivider's failure to renew or replace the Security at least forty-five (45) days prior to its expiration;
 - 3) The acquisition of the property or a portion of the property by the issuer of the security or other creditor through foreclosure or an assignment or conveyance in lieu of foreclosure;
 - 4) The arrangement by the Commissioners Court for the completion of one or more of the Improvements; or
 - 5) The determination by the Commissioners Court that the completion of one or more of the public improvements is in the public interest.
- E) The collection on Security and the implementation of construction to complete necessary improvements to the extent possible with the resulting funds does not constitute acceptance of the improvements for maintenance. The County is not a subdivision developer and, if it undertakes the performance of such construction through a third party contractor, the County is acting as a third party trustee on behalf of the public.
- F) Request for collection of securities must be approved by the Commissioners Court and signed by the County Judge and, in the case of collection for construction, only after it has been determined that failure to complete construction, extend the security instrument's period of coverage, or correct deficiencies is not due to weather, acts of God, strikes or other reasons beyond the Developer's control.

3.8.5 RELEASE OF SECURITY

- A) Substantial completion shall be defined as the date ten (10) days prior to the date that, in the opinion of the Owner or his/her consulting engineer, all work will be finished. On this date, the Owner will: (1) notify the Inspector in writing that the work has been substantially completed; (2) request a list of any unfinished work to be completed in said 10 days; and (3) require his/her consulting engineer to prepare and forward a Construction Summary Report to the County, which is required for advance preparation of the County Approval of Construction Letter.
- B) Within four (4) working days after the Owner has given the Inspector written notice that the work has been substantially completed, the Inspector will review the work and a report will be prepared for the Owner with copies provided to the Owner's consulting engineer and the contractor. This report will include: (1) any

remaining items discovered which do not comply with the construction documents; (2) County requirements not completed; and (3) any other items required for the issuance of the Approval of Construction Letter.

- C) A construction approval meeting will be held at the site of the work and at a time agreed to by the County Representative and the Owner. The Owner will invite contractors to the meeting as appropriate and will invite attendance by the Owner's consulting engineer. An Approval of Construction Letter will be issued by the County within five (5) days of the onsite meeting if all items listed below in this Section are in order. If there are exceptions, a Letter of Exception will be issued instead with reasons stated for the exceptions. An Approval of Construction Letter will then be issued when the exceptions are cleared. The Approval of Construction Letter will be issued contingent upon the following documents being supplied to the County:
- 1) A Construction Summary Report.
 - 2) Owner's consulting engineer's concurrence letter.
 - 3) Reproducible construction plans, certified as "Record Drawings", by the Owner's consulting engineer.
 - 4) The Bond or bonds for the one-year performance period for public Improvements.
 - 5) If applicable, a copy of the Conditional Letter of Map Amendment or Revision from FEMA and the completed application for a Letter of Map Amendment or Revision.
- D) After the Approval of Construction Letter has been issued, the public streets and drainage will be accepted by the Commissioners Court and the construction will be monitored by the County for the two year performance period. If damages, failures, or defects appear, the Owner will be notified to make corrections.
- E) In addition to the contractor's two-year warranty on construction, Developers of proposed roadways which will not be maintained by the County, including private roads, shall demonstrate financial responsibility for street and drainage infrastructure by providing proof of the following:
- 1) escrowed funds totaling, or insurance covering, 10% of the construction cost for emergency repairs; and,
 - 2) mechanisms for collecting dues from associated property owners; or property tax assessments established and sufficient to support annual maintenance costs and to support a sinking fund for street rehabilitation.
- F) In lieu of leaving 10% of the fiscal security in place for the performance period, the Owner may submit a maintenance bond in a total sum of 10% of the cost of the construction of the public Improvements guaranteeing the work and warranties. The subdivision will not begin the required two-year performance period until such bond or bonds are furnished and approved by the County. The surety company underwriting the bond(s) will be acceptable if it is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, and if it is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas.
- G) After the Approval of Construction Letter has been issued, the streets and drainage will be accepted by the Commissioners Court and the Improvements will be monitored by the County during the two-year performance period. If failures or damages appear, the Owner will be notified to make corrections. Upon expiration of the two-year performance period, and if no damages or defects have been identified and reported to the Owner by the County Representative, the County will release the maintenance bond.

-
- H) The County Representative shall notify the Commissioners Court of the satisfactory construction and maintenance (during the performance period) of public and private improvements. The Commissioners Court may then authorize accepting public improvements for permanent County maintenance. Upon acceptance of the public improvements, the County will fully release all posted security for public improvements. Upon approval of private improvements at the end of the performance period, the County will fully release the security for the private improvements and will cause to be issued a release statement, signed by the County Judge, releasing the owner and surety from further obligation under the maintenance bond.
 - I) Sections or phases of subdivisions must be completed in their entirety, excluding sidewalks. No allowances will be made for accepting partially completed sections or phases without the approval of a variance from the Commissioners Court.

3.9 SUBDIVISION PLATS WITH PRIVATE STREETS

- A) Subdivisions having private streets may be established only under the terms set forth in this ordinance, and pursuant to any other ordinances or guidelines for private street developments as may be adopted for use by the County either as part of this ordinance or as separate ordinances or policies. All private streets shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the County's standards for publicly dedicated streets. The term "private street" shall be inclusive of alleys, if such are to be provided within the subdivision.
- B) Private streets shall be permitted only within a subdivision satisfying all of the following criteria:
 - 1) The streets to be restricted to private use are not intended for regional or local through traffic circulation.
 - 2) The subdivision is located in an area that is surrounded on at least three (3) sides, meaning at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the perimeter, by natural barriers, such as creeks, floodplains, steep topological slopes, geologic formations or wildlife preserves, or by similar barriers created by man, such as a golf course or linear park (non-qualifying barriers would include screening walls, roadways, man-made drainage ditches or berms, utility easements and rights-of-way).
 - 3) The subdivision is not located adjacent to an existing or approved public street subdivision that can be reasonably connected, even though the street connection would require construction of a bridge or culvert (in that instance, the two subdivisions shall be connected as public street subdivisions unless the bridge or culvert would be so expensive as to be impractical or unfeasible).
 - 4) A mandatory property owners' (homeowners') association, which includes all property to be served by the private streets, will be formed.
 - 5) The subdivision conforms to any other special guidelines for private street developments as may be approved separately by the County.
- C) Roads or streets that are shown on the County's Thoroughfare or Transportation Plans such as highways, major or minor thoroughfares, arterials, or collectors, shall not be used, maintained or constructed as private streets.
- D) A private street subdivision shall not cross or interfere with an existing or future collector or arterial street.

-
- E) The County may deny the creation of any private street if, at its sole discretion, the County determines the private street would negatively affect traffic circulation on public streets; would impair access to the subject or adjacent property; would impair access to or from public facilities including schools or parks; or would cause possible delays in the response time of emergency vehicles.
 - F) Layout requirements for subdivisions with private streets can be found in Appendix A.4.
 - G) The County shall not pay for any portion of the cost of constructing or maintaining a private street.
 - H) Applications for subdivisions with private streets must include the same plans and engineering information required for public streets and utilities. County requirements pertaining to review and approval of improvements shall apply, and fees charged for these services shall also apply. The County may periodically inspect private streets, and may request any repairs necessary to ensure efficient emergency access and to protect the public health, safety, convenience and welfare.
 - I) A site plan showing the design and location of all proposed access restricted entrances shall be submitted for review by the County Engineer, along with the engineering plans for the subdivision, and must be approved by the County along with approval of the Preliminary Plat.
 - J) The subdivision final plat shall include the acknowledgement provided in Section 3.6.2(H).
 - K) The subdivision final plat, property deeds and property owners' association documents shall note that certain County services may not be provided for private street subdivisions. Among the services which will not be provided are: routine law enforcement patrols, enforcement of traffic and parking regulations, and preparation of accident reports.
 - L) On the subdivision final plat shall be language whereby the property owners' association or district, as owner of the private streets and appurtenances, agrees to release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, any other governmental entity, and any public utility entity for damages to private streets that may be occasioned by the reasonable use of the private streets by same, or for damages and injury (including death) arising from the condition of the private streets, use of access gates or cross-arms, or use of the subdivision by the County or any other governmental or utility entity.
 - M) Property owners' association documents or district by-laws, as applicable, shall reference Section 5.2(A) and shall contain provisions that describe how the association or district may make application to the County to accept private streets and any associated property as public streets and right-of-way. The association documents shall also provide for the County's right to assess the property owners for the cost of remediation of improvements whether a voluntary or involuntary conversion to public right-of-way is pursued under this ordinance.

3.10 CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

- A) This Section applies only to real property located outside municipalities and their ETJ as defined in the Texas Local Government Code. Properties within a municipality's ETJ shall follow the applicable interlocal agreement if one exists. If there is no interlocal agreement in place, cancellations of plats within the ETJ of a municipality must be approved by both the municipality and the County.

-
- B) A person owning real property that has been legally platted into lots or blocks may apply to the Commissioners Court to cancel all or part of the subdivision, including cancellation of dedicated easements or rights-of-way within the subdivision or portion thereof to be canceled. If the Commissioners Court determines that the cancellation of all or part of the subdivision does not interfere with the established rights of any purchaser who owns any part of the subdivision, or it is shown that the purchaser agrees to the cancellation, the Commissioners Court shall authorize the owner of the subdivision to file an instrument canceling the subdivision in whole or in part. If the cancellation is approved, the property will be re-established as acreage tracts as it existed prior to subdivision. Notice of the proposed subdivision cancellation shall be published in the local newspaper at least 21 days prior to the public hearing held at a regular Commissioners Court meeting. In the event the cancellation is being done to facilitate a replat, the replat will be processed simultaneously with the cancellation action. The following documentation is required to be submitted for review prior to placing the request on the Commissioners Court agenda:
- 1) Copies of the plat to be canceled. If only a partial cancellation is being requested, the lots, blocks, and/or right-of-way to be canceled must be delineated.
 - 2) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
 - 3) Copies of the current owner's deed(s) for the area to be canceled.
 - 4) A request for cancellation.
 - a) If the request is for cancellation of the entire subdivision, a copy of the cancellation document must be provided showing the notarized signature of all the owners of the lots or blocks in the subdivision.
 - b) If the request is for only a portion of the original plat, the document must reflect the notarized signature of at least 75% of the owners of the original lots in the subdivision, phase, or identifiable part. However, if the owners of at least 10% of the original lots file written objection to the cancellation with the Court, the granting of an order of cancellation is at the discretion of the Court.
 - 5) In the case of utility easement or rights-of-way cancellation, letters from utility providers either stating that the release of the easements and/or rights of way will not create a limitation on area service, or specifying areas to be retained for easements.
 - 6) Certification of public notice at least 21 days prior to the court hearing.
- C) The Caldwell County Clerk shall write legibly on the cancelled plat the word "Cancelled" and shall enter on the plat a reference to the volume and page at which the cancelling instrument is recorded. On the execution and recording of the cancelling instrument, the cancelled plat has no effect.

3.11 REVISION OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

- A) This Section applies only to real property located outside municipalities and their ETJ as defined in the Texas Local Government Code. Properties within a municipality's ETJ shall follow the applicable interlocal agreement if one exists. If there is no interlocal agreement in place, revision of plats within the ETJ of a municipality must be approved by both the County and municipality under the municipality's established rules for replatting without vacating or amending subdivision plats.

-
- B) A person who has subdivided land that is subject to the subdivision controls of the County may apply in writing to the Commissioners Court for permission to revise the subdivision plat filed for record with the County Clerk.
 - C) After the application is filed with the Commissioners Court, the Court shall publish a notice of the application in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. The notice must include a statement of the time and place at which the Court will meet to consider the application and to hear protests to the revision of the plat. The notice must be published at least three times during the period that begins on the 30th day and ends on the 7th day before the date of the meeting. If all or part of the subdivided tract has been sold to nondeveloper owners, the Court shall also give notice to each of those owners by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at the owner's address.
 - D) The following documentation must be submitted for review prior to placing the request on the Commissioners Court's agenda:
 - 1) Copies of the plat proposed to be revised, with a delineation of any partial revisions.
 - 2) Current ownership information for the subdivision.
 - 3) An agreement, if any, signed by lot owners who may be affected by the revision.
 - E) The Commissioners Court shall adopt an order to permit the revision of the subdivision plat, if it is shown to the Court that:
 - 1) the revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of a part of the subdivided land;
or
 - 2) each owner whose rights may be interfered with has agreed to the revision.
 - F) If the Commissioners Court permits a person to revise a subdivision plat, the person may make the revision by filing for record with the County Clerk a revised plat or part of a plat that indicates the changes made to the original plat.

3.12 VARIANCE PROCEDURES

- A) The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these regulations if an applicant requests the variance in writing and finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property with similarly timed development. Where such conditions are found, the variance permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges and to facilitate a reasonable use.
- B) The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.

-
- C) The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require that granting of a variance shall be contingent upon the recordation / codification of special conditions and requirements as identified and stipulated by the Court.
 - D) No variance shall be granted regarding bonding.
 - E) All variances must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.

4.0 CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

4.1 GENERAL

- A) In order to insure safe and proper engineering design of streets, driveways, utilities and drainage systems, construction drawings and specifications, prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas, shall be submitted for review, and a construction permit issued, prior to commencement of land clearing and construction for subdivision or site construction located in Caldwell County.
- B) Design specifications for commercial site and subdivision projects shall conform to acceptable and usual engineering design practice and the requirements specified in the appendices to this document.
- C) For design elements not defined by this Ordinance or other Caldwell County regulations: Subdivisions may be designed using AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials) Design Criteria, TxDOT Roadway Design Criteria, or criteria adopted by a municipality if that criteria is more stringent than County Standards. Other County approved design and construction guidelines include, but are not limited to: ACI (American Concrete Institute); AASHTO "A Policy and Geometric Design of Highways and Streets", 1990; AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges", 1996; AASHTO "Roadside Design Guide"; Institute of Transportation Engineers "Guidelines for Urban Major Street Design" Texas Accessibility Standards, as adopted by the Texas Commission on Licensing and Regulation; TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges; the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices; and TxDOT Operations and Procedures Manual. Refer to the appendices for drainage design guidelines. Additional Design Guidelines may be approved by the County on a case-by-case basis.
- D) Construction plans for subdivision streets and drainage improvements, commercial site construction, manufactured rental home communities, work in the public right-of-way, or construction to alter an existing floodplain shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval. No construction activity may begin prior to County approval of construction plans.
- E) If construction is not underway within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of County approval of construction plans, all Construction Permits will expire and renewals will be required. If construction ceases for a period of one (1) year, the Owner must resubmit all construction plans prior to beginning construction again and must obtain a new subdivision development permit. Construction Permits issued are valid for one (1) year. Extensions may be granted without re-application if 1) the plan for construction has not changed, 2) the applicant can demonstrate that they have made reasonable attempts to construct the

improvements and 3) the applicant can demonstrate that they have a reasonable expectation of completing the construction in the additional time granted.

F) A copy of the approved Construction Permit shall be posted on site for the duration of construction activities covered under the permit. The posting shall be visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the development.

G) Submittal Procedure:

- An application for approval of a Construction Permit shall be submitted to the County by the record Owner or by the duly authorized agent of the Owner. If the proposed construction is located within the ETJ of a municipality, it shall follow the provisions of the approved interlocal agreement, if one exists. If an interlocal agreement does not exist, the Construction Permit must be submitted concurrently to both the County and any other governmental entity with jurisdiction.
- The application will be reviewed by the County for completeness under the applicable requirements and procedures of these Standards. The County will notify the Owner within fifteen (15) business days regarding information or documents that are lacking. An incomplete application shall be conclusively deemed to be withdrawn if the Owner does not provide the documents or other missing information within thirty (30) days after the County has notified the Owner of the missing documents or information. Upon acceptance by the County that the application is complete, the County will review the application for compliance with these Standards.
- An administratively complete application will be reviewed by the County Engineer for technical and/or regulatory non-compliance. If an application is determined to be non-compliant, it will be returned to the Owner with comments within thirty (30) calendar days for the initial submittal and within fourteen (14) days for subsequent submittals. Applicants failing to satisfactorily address comments after two rounds of review will be asked to reimburse the County for the cost of additional review or have their application rejected at the Court's discretion.
- Upon notice from the County that the application is administratively complete, the applicant shall post a sign visible from the nearest major roadway(s) adjacent to the project notifying the public of a pending application for construction.

4.2 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

4.2.1 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PLAN ELEMENTS

Subdivision construction plans shall require the following information and formatting:

- A) Plans shall contain a signature block for approval by the County in addition to all other typical information found on construction plans and all other data necessary for construction. The County Engineer must approve language provided in the General Notes and Special Notes.
- B) Plans shall contain a print of the subdivision plat reduced to a size and a scale divisible by ten (10) to conform to the scales of construction drawings.

-
- C) Design details for the construction of streets and drainage facilities shall conform to the requirements of these regulations and shall be of a scale ratio no less defined than one inch to fifty feet (1' = 50') horizontal and one inch to five feet (1' = 5') vertical. Existing ground line and finished grade profiles shall be shown at the centerline of the right-of-way. Street cross-sections including road shoulders and ditch lines shall be provided at intervals no greater than 100 feet.
 - D) Typical cross-sections shall be provided for roadway sections having similar drainage and/or traffic carrying requirements.
 - E) All existing and proposed drainage and utility appurtenances shall be shown in plan and profile;
 - F) Plans for the installation of storm sewer and sanitary sewer shall show the horizontal alignments and grades in both plan and profile.
 - G) The location and installation of utilities within drainage easements shall be allowed only when no other practical alternative exists. A separate utility easement, outside that required for the floodway, shall be provided wherever possible.

4.2.2 SUBDIVISION UTILITY DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A) Plans for the installation of sanitary sewer lines, water lines, electric lines, gas lines or any other similar underground service line are required to be approved by the entity providing the proposed service and by the governmental agency(ies) having appropriate jurisdictional authority (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA), Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), water district, etc.).
- B) After review and approval by the service provider, and before approval of subdivision construction plans by the County, approved utility plans shall be submitted to the County for final approval of system location and alignment; depth of cover; type and method of backfill; restoration of surfaces after installation; location of valves, controls or manholes; and other features projecting to the surface which can be expected to affect public roadways and ROW.
- C) Plans showing the lines and grades in both plan and profile are required for the installation of water line in excess of twelve inches (12") in diameter. Smaller lines may be shown in plan view only if typical details are provided which clearly indicate the depth of the water line under streets, drainage ditch and culvert flowlines, and the horizontal location and depths of other utilities.
- D) Plans for the installation of storm sewer and sanitary sewer lines shall show alignments and grades in both plan and profile.
- E) Location and installation of utilities within a drainage easement shall be allowed only when no other practical alternative exists. A separate public utility easement, outside that required for the floodway, shall be provided wherever possible.

4.2.3 SUBDIVISION EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

Temporary erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for all subdivision construction activity sufficient to capture and control construction phase sediment loads and to prevent siltation of downstream waterways. Permanent erosion and sediment controls shall be provided sufficient to permanently stabilize all disturbed areas, prevent erosion in channels and at drainage structure outfalls during high flow events, and protect the integrity of structural improvements. Erosion and sediment control requirements for subdivision are presented in Appendix F.

4.2.4 SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PERMIT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A construction permit application for subdivision projects may be submitted to the County Review Coordinator during normal office hours. Applications for subdivision construction must be accompanied by:

- A) one set of the consulting engineer's construction drawings for streets, drainage, water, wastewater, and other required civil design elements.
- B) one copy of the geotechnical report establishing pavement design standards based on AASHTO pavement thickness design for a full 20-year life.
- C) a plan outlining QA/QC activities needed to monitor the construction process and confirm that the permitted improvements meet the design criteria.
- D) The Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost signed and sealed by the engineer of record for street, drainage and utility improvements including estimated quantities, unit prices, and contingencies.
- E) An engineer's summary letter outlining the nature of the project and any requests for the use of other standards from the design standards with justification for such applications.
- F) A traffic impact analysis for developments that generate traffic volumes in excess of 2,000 vehicle trips per day.

4.2.5 PRIVATE STREET REQUIREMENTS

Private streets will be permitted through the same process as public streets but have additional requirements as follows:

- A) In addition to the street names, the Lot and/or Block information associated with the private streets shall be shown on the construction plans.
- B) The permit application shall include a copy of the documents establishing the property owners association and identifying the prescribed terms and acknowledgements as outlined in this ordinance.
- C) The permit application shall include a copy of the association's or district's Court approved plan demonstrating private financial responsibility for maintenance and emergency repair of the private street improvements utilizing dues, assessments, maintenance bonds, insurance, etc. as set forth in Section 3.9 (E).

4.3 COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT PROCEDURES

A commercial site construction permit is required for development and construction or alteration of improvements on any lot for any use other than single family residential, two-family (duplex), or three family (triplex) residential. Except as provided in Section 4.3.3 below, a site plan must be approved and released before: a) a person may change the use of property; or b) a person may develop property.

4.3.1 PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE

A pre-application conference is mandatory for all commercial site plan permits. The owner or agent shall contact the Precinct Commissioner(s) in whose Precinct(s) the proposed construction is to occur. The Commissioner will schedule a pre-application conference with the applicant and appropriate County staff and reviewers. The owner or agent shall provide:

- a copy of the recorded final plat, if a legally subdivided lot, OR a copy of the metes and bounds description and accompanying surveyors sketch for acreage tracts.
- a sketch or rendering of the proposed development showing adjacent roadways; adjacent land uses; floodplain; existing creeks, streams, and areas of concentrated stormwater flow; conceptual layout of site buildings, parking, detention and fencing; and existing utilities.

The County Commissioner and staff will meet with the owner or agent and will review proposal for compliance with requirements of County ordinances and transportation or infrastructure plans. The pre-application conference is for informational purposes only and shall not be construed in any way as a formal approval or commitment by the County.

4.3.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

For all Commercial Site Construction, the parcel for which the permit is required must be an Original Tract or a legally platted lot through Caldwell County Commissioners Court or be exempt from platting under provisions of this ordinance or the Texas Local Government Code.

Commercial Site Construction permit applications shall be accompanied by construction drawings and specifications prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Site construction drawings shall be submitted for review, and a construction permit issued, prior to commencement of land clearing and construction for commercial site projects. Design specifications for site construction projects in Caldwell County shall conform to design requirements specified in the appendices to this document. Site Construction Permit applications shall be accompanied by:

- A) An engineer's summary letter outlining the nature of the project and any requests for the use of alternative design standards with justification for such applications.
- B) A copy of the deed or other officially recorded documentation establishing ownership of the property.
- C) Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.

-
- D) If the site construction includes addition of or expansion structures that generate wastewater and is to be served by an on-site sewage facility (OSSF), the site construction application shall be accompanied by an OSSF application. Applications for the site construction and OSSF permits will be processed concurrently. In cases where the OSSF is existing and adequate to serve the planned improvements, a letter from the Director of Sanitation confirming the adequacy of the existing system to meet the demands of the planned improvements may be substituted.
- E) If the site construction includes a new driveway or improvement of an existing driveway, or if it alters the intensity of the site use so as to bring into question the adequacy of the existing driveway under this ordinance, the site construction permit shall be accompanied by a driveway permit application. Applications for the site construction and driveway permits will be reviewed concurrently.
- F) An estimate of probable cost for all phases of proposed construction prepared by the architect or engineer bearing the signature and seal of the responsible professional.
- G) If the development is located in or within 300 feet of a floodplain, the first finished floor elevation of any proposed habitable structures must be two (2) feet above the adjoining base flood elevation and the following must accompany the permit:
- a) base flood elevation of the floodplain(s) (an Elevation Certificate will be required).
 - b) the elevation of the lowest existing floor as determined by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
 - c) proposed elevation of the improvements.
- H) A traffic impact analysis for site development projects that generate traffic volumes in excess of 1,000 vehicles trips per day.
- I) An Engineering Summary Report. The summary report shall be signed and sealed by the responsible Professional Engineer and shall address the following topics:
- 1) An engineering drainage report to support all drainage designs including complete computations provided in an orderly manner with clearly stated assumptions and design basis.
 - 2) If any revision to a FEMA Flood Insurance Study is required, discussion of the character of the changes and the reasons requiring map revision shall be provided.
 - 3) Specification of the source of water and wastewater service including copies of relevant service letters and other necessary approvals.
- J) Construction plans conforming to the following:
- 1) Cover Sheet showing name, address and phone numbers for the record Owner, proposed project name, location map, sheet index, certifications and signature blocks, the names of the engineer and surveyor, the project address, the submittal date, and the bearing basis and benchmarks list.
 - 2) Existing Conditions Sheet showing property lines with bearings and distances; locations of existing structures and improvements; significant trees 12" caliper and larger; centerline of drainageways and existing drainage structures; 100-year floodplain boundaries if applicable; existing topographic data at 1-foot contour intervals; locations, sizes and descriptions of all existing utilities; location, dimensions,

names and descriptions of all existing or recorded rights-of-way and easements; and location of City Limit and ETJ lines.

- 3) Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan showing location, size and character of all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures, contractor staging areas, and proposed cut and fill areas.
- 4) Site Plan showing location and dimensions of all existing and proposed buildings, driveways, and parking facilities with sufficient dimensional control information to allow proper construction staking.
- 5) Grading and Drainage Plan with drainage areas and design flows; detailed design of drainage facilities including channel sections, storm sewers, and detention basins; existing and proposed topographic conditions at one-foot intervals; benchmarks; and design flow calculations.
- 6) Base flood elevations and existing and proposed finished floor elevations for any structures located in a floodplain or within three hundred (300) feet of a floodplain.
- 7) Utility Plan Sheet showing layout and pipe sizes for the proposed water distribution and wastewater collection systems; well locations; on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system locations with design capacity information, if applicable; locations of fire hydrants, valves, meters; design details for connections to municipal water system; plan and profile information for water utility line in the public ROW or public utility easements; and, if applicable, detailed design sheets for lift stations.
- 8) Construction Details.

4.3.3 COMMERCIAL SITE PLAN EXEMPTIONS

The County Engineer, with approval of the Commissioners Court, may determine that a project is exempt from County site permitting requirements. A site plan is not required for the following:

- A) Construction or alteration of single family, two-family (duplex), or three-family (triplex) properties.
- B) Removal of a tree not protected under this ordinance.
- C) Interior alteration of an existing building.
- D) Construction of a fence that does not obstruct the flow of water.
- E) Clearing of an area 15 feet wide for surveying and testing;.
- F) Restoration of an existing building that begins within 12 months of the date of the damage.
- G) Placement of a commercial portable building that does not impede or divert drainage.
- H) Operation of a home-based business on the same property as a primary residence, or an agriculture business that typically generates 50 or fewer ADT qualifies for permitting as a Residential Construction Permit under this Ordinance and is not subject to Commercial Construction Permit requirements. (ADT = Average Daily one-way Trips. A vehicle counts as one ADT when arriving and again as one ADT when leaving. 50 or fewer ADT typically translates to 25 or fewer customers or visitors traveling to and from the business per day. Consult the County Engineer if additional clarification is needed.)

4.4 RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

- A) The following activities require a Residential Construction Permit through Caldwell County:
- Construction of a new residential structure.
 - Additions to existing residential structures that result in an increase in the number of bathrooms or bedrooms.
 - Installation of a manufactured home.
 - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of an existing residential structure damaged by fire or flood where the estimated cost of reconstruction or rehabilitation exceeds 30% of the pre-damage value of the structure.
- B) Enclosure of an existing staircase or porch, construction of a carport for fewer than 10 cars, construction of a deck, roof replacement, remodeling of an exterior façade, and sidewalk construction are specifically exempted from the requirement to obtain a Residential Construction Permit.
- C) Operation of a home-based business on the same property as a primary residence, or an agriculture business that typically generates 50 or fewer ADT, qualifies for permitting as a Residential Construction Permit under this Ordinance and is not subject to Commercial Construction Permit requirements. (ADT = Average Daily one-way Trips. A vehicle counts as one ADT when arriving and again as one ADT when leaving. 50 or fewer ADT typically translates to 25 or fewer customers or visitors traveling to and from the business per day. Consult the County Engineer if additional clarification is needed.)
- D) A residential construction permit application shall be accompanied by the following:
- A copy of the recorded final plat, if a legally subdivided lot, OR a copy of the metes and bounds description and accompanying surveyors sketch for acreage tracts.
 - A copy of the deed or other officially recorded documentation establishing ownership of the property.
 - Tax certificates indicating that payment of all current tax obligations (County, City, school, etc.) has occurred.
 - A sketch or rendering of the proposed construction or addition showing location of existing structures; existing and proposed driveway(s); approximate distances from the improvements to existing property boundaries; floodplain; easements; residential or public water wells; location of on-site sewage facilities including tanks, pumps, and effluent fields.
 - If the residence is located inside of or within 300 feet of a floodplain, the first finished floor elevation of any proposed habitable structures must be at least two (2) feet above the adjoining base flood plain elevation and the following must accompany the permit:
 - a) Base flood elevation of the floodplain(s) (an Elevation Certificate will be required).
 - b) the elevation of the lowest existing floor as determined by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
 - c) proposed elevation of the improvements.

-
- If served by an on-site sewage facility, a copy of the approved OSSF permit issued through Caldwell County.

The parcel for which the permit is being applied must be an Original Tract or a legally platted lot through Caldwell County Commissioners Court or exempt from platting under the provisions of this ordinance or the Texas Local Government Code.

4.5 MANUFACTURED RENTAL HOME COMMUNITY STANDARDS

As authorized under Section 232.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to protect public welfare and promote orderly development within the County, Caldwell County adopts the standards provided in the Appendices to this ordinance for construction of streets, drives, floodplains and drainage within Manufactured Rental Home Communities. Developers of Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall apply for approval under the general guidelines, process and Fees applicable under Section 3.0 of this Ordinance. Construction or development of a Manufactured Rental Home Community may not begin until the Plat of the planned community is approved by Commissioners Court and the Construction Plans are approved by the County Engineer in accordance with this Ordinance.

4.5.1 PLAT REQUIRED

For the purpose of Manufactured Rental Home Community review and permitting, a Plat complying with the standards of Section 3 prepared by an RPLS of the proposed community shall be prepared showing the general features, boundaries, areas designated for common use (such as joint use access areas, rights-of-way, areas designated for utilities) as required for subdivision plats. The Plat of the community shall comply with Appendix A of this Ordinance and indicate the dimensions and area for each Manufactured Rental Home.

4.5.2 CONSTRUCTION PLANS

Construction plans for the Manufactured Rental Home Community shall accompany the Plat application to Caldwell County and be subject to the standards, review procedures and processes of Section 4.2, and the appendices of this Ordinance. Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall comply with Sections 3.8 (Fiscal Security for Subdivisions) and 5.1 (Construction Inspection Procedures) of this Ordinance.

4.5.3 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Manufactured Rental Home Communities shall meet the following additional requirements:

- Design and construction of all streets shall follow standards for Private Streets as provided in this Ordinance. EXCEPTION: Streets within Manufactured Rental Home Communities will NOT be considered for conversion to a Public Street or acceptance by the County for maintenance. Notes and Certifications in Section 3 related to private street conversion to public street or acceptance by the County for maintenance shall be appropriately modified.
- Manufactured rental homes shall not be located in flood prone areas. Any lots for manufactured rental homes that include or are adjacent to flood prone areas shall require specification of an easement defining the boundary of the regulatory floodplain and prohibiting construction therein.
- All mobile homes must be tied down or anchored in accordance with TCEQ standards.
- The foundation of all mobile homes must be closed in.

4.6 WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT PROCEDURES

All construction or activity of any kind within the County's right-of-way, including installation of overhead or underground utilities; construction, expansion, or rehabilitation of driveways; construction of sidewalks, signage or drainage facilities; placement of fill; grading; paving; surveying; blocking of traffic; boring under the highway; or any other activities which may affect normal operations within the public right-of-way shall require issuance of a Work in the Public Right-of-Way Permit in accordance with the Appendices of this Ordinance.

4.7 FLOODPLAIN REVISION PROCEDURES

Under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), it is the responsibility of the County to assure that local Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) continue to accurately represent the boundaries of the 100-year floodplain (the "Special Flood Hazard Areas" (SFHA)) when development within the community results in changes to the flood boundary. Applications for subdivision or site construction permits in Caldwell County shall include detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of existing and proposed Base Flood Elevations (BFE) and floodplain boundaries. If it is determined by the County Engineer or Floodplain Administrator that changes to BFE's and floodplain boundaries along regulatory floodplains warrant notification to FEMA and revision of existing maps, the applicant shall submit appropriate applications and documentation and shall provide copies of correspondence necessary to achieve FEMA approval of map revisions. Procedures and policies regarding floodplain revision are presented in Appendix H.

4.8 WAIVER PROCEDURES

- A) The County Engineer may grant a waiver from the technical standards outlined in the Appendices if an applicant requests it in writing and the County Engineer finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property. Where such conditions are found, the waiver permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation as necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges enjoyed by such other property and to facilitate a reasonable use. The County Engineer may not grant a waiver if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.
- B) The County Engineer reserves the right to require that granting of a waiver shall be contingent upon the recordation/codification of special conditions or design requirements as identified and stipulated by the County Engineer.
- C) Waivers for engineering design and compaction tests shall not be granted except as may be determined to be an acceptable and usual engineering practice and approved by the County Engineer and the County Commissioner.

-
- D) All waivers must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.
 - E) An applicant may appeal a waiver determination made by the County Engineer to the Commissioners Court.

5.0 OTHER DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

5.1 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A) The Owner or his contractor shall notify the County Representative a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours prior to the time of start of construction of streets and drainage in the subdivision. Start of clearing shall be defined as clearing of road right-of-way only. Contractors working within public rights-of-way shall obtain a permit and provide prior notice at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of construction to all utility companies and other relevant stakeholders with facilities located in the right-of-way.
- B) The Owner will require any contractor performing work to keep accessible on the work site a copy of approved construction documents with the latest revisions for the use of representatives of the County, Owner, and the Owner's engineer.
- C) The Owner shall designate a representative(s) to be responsible for all communications with the County concerning the work. The inspected work must not deviate from the approved construction documents. Field adjustments which do not affect project integrity, cost, or construction time, and which are consistent with the intent of the design, will be approved by the County Representative. After initial approval of the Construction Documents, the Owner may make changes to the construction documents, subject to the approval of the County Representative, and any such approved changes will be forwarded to the Inspector.
- D) Procedures for construction inspection shall include the following:
 - 1) The Owner and his contractor shall request and attend a pre-construction meeting with the County Representative. Schedule of construction and frequency and type of field inspections and source and number of field tests will be determined at this meeting. If on-site or local unprocessed base material is proposed, or if "density control" is specified, a representative of the Owner or contractor's field control lab shall also attend the preconstruction meeting.
 - 2) The Owner will distribute approved plans prior to convening the pre-construction meeting. The pre-construction meeting will be held prior to start of any construction. At a minimum, the conference shall consist of introduction of all parties with an exchange of phone numbers and addresses and a discussion of: (1) start dates and schedule of events; (2) erosion and sedimentation controls; (3) traffic control and barricades; (4) identification of superintendents; (5) special conditions or provisions to plans and/or specifications including the approved QA/QC plan; and (6) final acceptance guidelines. A minimum of two days notice of the conference will be given to the:
 - a) Owner's representative.
 - b) Consulting engineer for the Owner.

-
- c) Contractors for roads, drainage, and utilities.
 - d) City engineers, if appropriate;
 - e) Water and wastewater construction inspectors, if appropriate.
 - f) County Engineer.
- 3) Field inspections and field control tests shall be performed in accordance with the approved QA/QC plan and include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a) Utility installation backfill and density tests as required.
 - b) Preconstruction inspection of any on-site or local sources of base material. If directed by the Inspector, a testing laboratory shall make site and laboratory investigations at the Owner's expense to confirm that materials meet required construction specifications.
 - c) Sub-grade preparation including fills, cuts, ditch excavation and sub-grade sterilization. Notify the Inspector prior to all materials tests. Copies of all test results are to be provided to the Inspector including any retests. All retest results will clearly identify the failed test that they are addressing so that an audit can be completed. Approval by the Inspector is required prior to placement of base.
 - d) Placement and compaction of base material as required. Notify the Inspector prior to all materials tests. Approval by the Inspector is required prior to placement of pavement.
 - e) Pavement of roads and streets as required. The contractor shall notify the Inspector at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to start of paving after base is approved. He shall provide any required data on pavement mixes, tests to be performed, etc., at least five (5) days prior to start of paving. Pavement placement and consolidation may be inspected at the option of the County.
- 4) When a major item, such as excavating, placing of storm sewer pipe, processing of base, placing of curb and gutter, placing of structures, laying asphaltic concrete, or construction of drains, is under way, the Inspector will make follow up visits to the site at appropriate intervals. If the work is stopped for any reason (e.g., rain, strike, lack of materials, equipment breakdown, etc.) for seven (7) calendar days or more, the Inspector shall be notified twenty-four (24) hours in advance of work startup.
- 5) The Inspector shall be given twenty-four (24) hours notice when the contractor anticipates each bluetop/density stage, subgrade approval for base, base approval or approval for a succeeding lift of base, base approval for prime coat, and placement of asphaltic concrete. Expected calls for Inspector notification will be made as follows:
- a) subgrade approvals for base.
 - b) density tests for each lift of base.
 - c) approval of blue top of base for prime coat.
 - d) placement of asphaltic concrete.
- 6) Twenty-four (24) hours before asphalt paving is planned, notifications must be given for plant monitoring of asphaltic concrete production in order for the asphalt to be acceptable to Caldwell
-

County. When weather conditions are questionable, plant monitoring may be placed on standby for a short-notice start.

- 7) The Inspector shall be notified at least twenty-four (24) hours before concrete is placed to allow the scheduling of onsite testing.
- 8) The Inspector shall be notified as early as practicable but no less than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any work to be performed on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays.
- 9) The contractor or Owner shall request final inspection in writing. Inspection shall be performed by an inspector qualified and approved by the Commissioners Court. The County shall make the requested inspection no later than ten (10) days following receipt of the written request. A written "punch list" listing all deficiencies noted on the final inspection and uncorrected deficiencies from previous field inspections, shall be provided to the contractor within five (5) days following the final inspection, and if requested also provided to the Owner.
- 10) Unless prior arrangement has been approved by the Commissioners Court, no partial acceptance of completed construction will be approved. If required, partial acceptance shall be allowed only after consideration of access, drainage, and other matters related to the well-being and safety of the public.
- 11) Defects noted during final inspection shall be corrected within thirty (30) days. Written request for re-inspection for correction of defects will be required unless specifically waived by the County Representative.
- 12) Unless otherwise specified, materials and equipment furnished for permanent installation in the work shall conform to all applicable requirements of the Contract Documents and shall be new and undamaged when installed or otherwise incorporated into the work.
- 13) Unless otherwise specified, all soil moisture-density tests and other tests performed on the site to determine the quality of material to be incorporated into the project will be as directed by the County Representative. Frequency, time, locations, and procedures of tests will be coordinated and approved by the inspector. Testing must be conducted by an independent laboratory approved by the County Engineer. Payment for all initial testing and all retesting of failed materials will be the responsibility of the Owner. The extent of required investigations and retesting due to failed tests will be determined by the County Representative.
- 14) The County Representative may require two or more passing retests for each failure before acceptance. Manufactured materials to be incorporated into the project shall meet the requirements of the approved Construction Documents; e.g., reinforcing steel, expansion joint materials, concrete pipe, cement, miscellaneous steel, cast iron materials, flexible base. The Owner may be required to furnish a manufacturer's certificate stating that the material meets the requirements specified for this project.

5.2 PROCEDURES TO CONVERT PRIVATE STREETS TO PUBLIC STREETS

- A) A subdivision with private streets may request that the County convert the right-of-way to a public street as follows:
 - 1) An entity responsible for maintaining the private streets within a subdivision may make application to the County to accept as public right-of-way all lots within the subdivision which are used as private streets under the following conditions:

-
- a) An application is made which includes evidence that a majority of the owners of the lots within the subdivision are favorable to the action.
 - b) An inspection has been completed to the satisfaction to the County which assesses the conditions of the private streets relative to the requirements for streets at the time the application is made.
 - c) The application includes a plan for addressing any deficiencies noted in the inspection and for the removal of or licensing agreement for all non-standard improvements in the right-of-way (gates, guard house, aesthetic elements, landscaping requiring special maintenance, etc.).
 - d) The private streets connect directly to an adjacent public right-of-way which has already been accepted for public maintenance.
- 2) Upon receipt of the application, the County will determine if the conversion to public right-of-way is in the best interest of local residents and the citizens of the County. The County will:
 - a) Review the application and inspection to confirm that the right-of-way and improvements meet the current street requirements or, if they do not, that a plan has been provided for any remediation that may be required including fiscal security as required.
 - b) Confirm that the final condition of the right-of-way will not contain any unapproved elements in the horizontal clear zone or elements which would require maintenance practices which are not typical for County crews.
 - c) Hold a public hearing to receive public input on the requested action.
 - 3) After the County has determined that it is willing to accept the private street, the applicant will have a surveyor prepare the dedication documents as required by current codes.
 - 4) In no event shall the County be obligated to accept the private streets as public and any acceptance by the Court is at its sole discretion.
- B) The County may, as required to provide for the public's health, safety and welfare, utilize the following procedure to convert unmaintained private streets to public streets:
- 1) Notify the responsible entity that deficient conditions have been reported and that repair or restoration is required.
 - 2) Post signs as needed warning the general public which is leaving the public right-of-way and entering the private street that unsafe conditions exist.
 - 3) Inspect the private street to determine the cost of remediation and prepare a plan to cover the cost of remediation via a property tax assessment and/or inclusion of all or part of the remediation in a future bond election.
 - 4) Hold a public hearing to receive public input on a proposed plan for remediation and acceptance.
 - 5) During a subsequent Commissioners Court meeting, determine by vote whether or not to pursue the conversion plan. The Commissioners Court is not obligated to have such a vote on the same subdivision any more frequently than once every four years.
 - 6) Utilize dedication documents or the condemnation process as needed to convert the private streets to public streets.
-

-
- 7) Implement the remediation and initiate cost recovery per the plan.

5.3 PROCEDURE TO CANCEL AN EASEMENT OR RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A) Persons making a request for cancellation of right-of-way shall submit a letter to the County Engineer and the County Commissioner. The letter should state the reason for the request. The request for cancellation will be placed on the agenda for consideration by the Commissioners Court based on comments from the County Engineer. The following documents shall be submitted with the request:
- 1) Application form signed by the person cancelling the ROW/easement or their agent;
 - 2) Sketch and field notes describing the easement or right-of-way to be cancelled.
 - 3) Signed letters of approval or concurrence with the request from all adjacent and abutting property owners.
 - 4) For public utility easements, a letter (or standard form) from all utility companies (electric, telephone, cable, water and wastewater, gas, etc.) serving the area stating they have no need for the easement requested for cancellation, and a sketch and field notes describing any easement to remain for utilities.
 - 5) If the right-of-way to be cancelled was dedicated by a plat approved by a city or town under their extra-territorial jurisdiction authority, then letters from appropriate city officials shall be provided confirming their concurrence with the cancellation request.
- B) Cancellation requests for public utility easements will be processed through the Commissioners Court only if these public utility easements were established by a plat approved by the Commissioners Court.
- C) If the drainage easement is also a public utility easement and is located within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of a city or town, then the public utility easement must be cancelled in accordance with the applicable interlocal agreement or, in the event there is no interlocal agreement, vacated by the city or town prior to cancellation of the drainage easement by Caldwell County.
- D) The request for drainage easement cancellation will be investigated by the County Engineer and a recommendation made prior to the public hearing. If the request is considered favorably by the Commissioners Court, a public hearing will be scheduled for Commissioners Court on a date no earlier than thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the request. This will allow time for posting notices at the Courthouse and in the local newspaper for a period of three (3) weeks and for the public hearing to be held at a regular session as required by Texas law. Following the public hearing, the Commissioners Court may take action on the request on the same date.

5.3.1 OTHER CANCELLATION REQUESTS

- A) Cancellation requests for lot lines, building setback lines, private access easements, or any other cancellation requests within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of a city or town, other than for right-of-way or drainage, will be in accordance with the applicable interlocal agreement or, in the event there is no interlocal agreement, be vacated by the city or town prior to cancellation by Caldwell County..
- B) Cancellation requests for private ingress / egress / access easements must be negotiated between the grantee and grantor of such easements.

-
- C) Cancellation requests for private streets or for reserves must be made to the property owner.

6.0 FEES

- A) The Commissioners Court requires payment of an application fee to cover the cost of the County's review of a subdivision plat and inspection of public infrastructure improvements described by the plat. This fee will vary based on the number of proposed lots in the subdivision, the acreage described by the plat, the type of proposed roadway, drainage and other public infrastructure improvements, or any other reasonable criteria determined by the Commissioners Court. All administrative fees including fees for review of a Preliminary and Final Plat, construction plans, plat cancellation / revision, and inspection fees, shall be paid to the County prior to commencement of the requested review or inspection.
- B) These fees will be reviewed annually by the Commissioners Court and adjusted to recover the cost of reviewing and inspecting subdivisions submitted to the County.

7.0 SEVERABILITY

It is the intention of the Commissioners Court that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the Commissioners Court without the incorporation in the ordinance of any such unconstitutional content.

APPENDIX

A. APPENDIX A – SUBDIVISION LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

Preliminary Plats and Final Plats for streets and drainage facilities in subdivisions located outside a City's ETJ shall conform to the layout provisions and design requirements set forth below. Subdivisions located inside a City's ETJ shall comply with the approved interlocal agreement or, if there is not an approved interlocal agreement, the stricter regulation when City and County requirements conflict.

A.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To provide continuity in flow of traffic and connectivity of the various public utilities and facilities, the following is required in all subdivisions:

- A) Streets within a subdivision shall not terminate with a cul-de-sac when within 210 feet of the adjoining common boundary, if such adjoining tract is susceptible to subdivision.
- B) Each lot greater than one half (1/2) acre shall have a rear lot line easement not less than 15 feet wide for utilities and drainage. Where necessary, side lot line easements of 10 feet for each adjoining lot shall be provided. Lots smaller than one half (1/2) acre shall have a rear lot line easement of not less than 10 feet and side lot easements, where necessary, of not less than 5 feet. Lots for townhouses and apartments, which have no separation of structures, shall match requirements for lots greater than one half (1/2) acre.
- C) Drainage facilities requiring more width than the typical drainage easement provides shall be located within drainage easements that are not included within any residential lot.
- D) There shall be no reserve strip along any subdivision boundary.
- E) A street terminating in a cul-de-sac may be a maximum of 1,000 ft in length and may provide primary access to a maximum of 20 lots.
- F) More than one access to an arterial or collector road is required for any subdivision with more than 30 residential lots. For subdivisions with fewer than 100 lots, the secondary access may be achieved via all-weather access located in easements dedicated for emergency vehicles (such access may be equipped with crash gates). Secondary access requirements may also be met via the use of a divided roadway with a minimum 20-ft paved width on each side of the median.
- G) Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is required for assessing need and size parameters for turn lanes, queuing lengths and traffic control devices for approval of any subdivision where the expected number of trips generated exceeds any of the following criteria:
 - 1) A residential subdivision which exceeds 2,000 vehicle trips per day using 9 trips per day for each house or living unit in duplexes / triplexes; or
 - 2) A commercial development which exceeds 1,000 vehicle trips per day.

as calculated using the Trip Generation Manual published by the Institute of Traffic Engineers. TIA's shall include future traffic for streets serving adjacent properties or developments. Where streets may connect

to adjacent undeveloped land in the future, 32 ADT per acre will be assumed from the adjacent property and used for analysis of traffic impacts. For subdivisions assuming residential use of lots in developing their Trip Generation or their TIA, the plat(s) shall include note or deed restriction declaring the following:

"This subdivision has been approved recognizing that each lot is created for single family residential use and, based on that use, the traffic generated should not exceed accepted levels of trip generation for the associated roadways. Any future development proposing resubdivision or another land use may require a TIA and an appropriate roadway remediation plan prior to approval."

A.2. RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

- A) A Rural Subdivision under this Ordinance has the following characteristics:
- 1) It may be served by individual water wells and septic systems or connected to a community water and wastewater system; and
 - 2) It may utilize open ditch street drainage or underground stormsewers
- B) The minimum lot size for all lots in a Rural Subdivision is one (1) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.
- C) Residential blocks in rural subdivisions should not exceed three thousand feet (3,000') in length. Exceptions will be considered subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.
- D) The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in rural subdivisions shall be as follows:

Road Type	Minimum	Building
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs
1.) Private Gravel Roadway	100'	15'
2.) Local Streets	125'	20'
3.) Minor Collectors	150'	25'
4.) Major Collectors	225'	30'
5.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'
6.) Major Arterials	375'	30'

For lots on cul-de-sacs or on the outside radius of roadways with 2,500 or fewer ADT's, the minimum lot width may be measured at the building line.

- E) For subdivisions without centralized wastewater collection, lot sizing shall be compliant with the minimum requirements for an organized disposal system (i.e. sewage treatment) design meeting the regulations of Caldwell County, the Texas Department of Health Services, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Texas Water Development Board, as applicable.
- F) For subdivisions without centralized wastewater collection, lots shall be configured to comply with TCEQ and Caldwell County septic system regulations and requirements for sanitary easements around public and private water wells.

- G) Reduced minimum lot sizes and minimum lot frontages may be approved by the Commissioners Court as part of a development agreement addressing parks and open space requirements, accompanying alterations to the road design standard tables attached to this ordinance, emergency services, light pollution and other factors as may be desirable between the applicant and the Commissioners Court.
- H) Lot frontage for "flag lots" shall be platted as provided in this appendix.

A.3. REQUIREMENTS FOR URBAN SUBDIVISIONS

- A) An Urban Subdivision under this Ordinance has the following characteristics:
 - 1) It is connected to a community water and wastewater system; and
 - 2) It utilizes curb and gutter road sections with closed conveyance storm sewer system.
- B) The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.
- C) In general, the side-yard lot lines in urban subdivisions shall be at approximately right angles to street alignments or radial to curved streets. An arrangement placing adjacent lots at right angles to each other should be avoided.
- D) Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed thirteen hundred feet (1,300') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.
- E) Block widths in urban residential subdivisions should allow for two (2) tiers of lots back to back, except where abutting an arterial to which access to the lots is prohibited, or where prevented by topographical conditions or size of the property.
- F) The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be as follows:

Road Type	Minimum	Building
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs
1.) Local Streets	70'	20'
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'

For lots on cul-de-sacs or on the outside radius of roadways with 2,500 or fewer ADT's, the minimum lot width may be measured at the building line.

- G) Reduced minimum lot sizes and minimum lot frontages may be approved by the Commissioners Court as part of a development agreement addressing parks and open space requirements, accompanying

alterations to the road design standard tables attached to this ordinance, emergency services, light pollution and other factors as may be desirable between the applicant and the Commissioners Court.

H) Lot frontage for "flag lots" shall be platted as provided in this appendix.

A.4. REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE STREETS

Private streets must meet the following special requirements in addition to all of the standard requirements for public streets:

- A) Private streets must be constructed within a separate lot owned by the property owners' association or district. This lot must conform to the County's standards for public street rights-of-way. An easement covering the street lot shall be granted to the County providing unrestricted access to and use of the property for any purpose deemed necessary by the County. This right shall also extend to applicable utility providers operating within the County and to other necessary governmental service providers, such as the U.S. Postal Service. The easement shall also permit the County to remove any vehicle or obstacle within the street lot that may impair emergency access.
- B) A private street subdivision shall provide a minimum of eighty feet (80') of access frontage on a public street for subdivision entrances in order to accommodate a median-divided entrance with appropriate vehicle stacking, queuing and turnaround area. Primary access into a private street subdivision shall be from a major roadway, which has a minimum right-of-way of sixty feet (60'), or from a larger roadway, as shown on the County's Thoroughfare or Transportation Plans. Restricted access entrances shall not be allowed from alleys or private driveways or parking lots. A private street subdivision shall provide a minimum of eighty (80) feet queuing distance between edge of pavement of public roadway and subdivision gate. As an alternative to the queuing distance the applicant may dedicate and promptly construct deceleration/acceleration turning lanes.
- C) Any private street (and any other type of gated entrance) which has an access control gate or cross-arm must have a minimum uninterrupted pavement width of twenty-four feet (24') at the location of the gate or access control device, both ingress point and egress point, regardless of the type of device used. If an overhead, or lift-up, barrier is used, it must be a minimum of sixteen feet (16') in height above the road surface, and this clearance height shall be extended for a minimum distance of fifty feet (50') in front of and behind the location of the device. All gates and cross-arms must be of a breakaway design. A minimum vehicle stacking distance of one hundred feet (100') shall be provided from the right-of-way line of the public road from which the private street subdivision is accessed to the first vehicle stopping point, which is usually an access request keypad, a telephone, or a guard's window. Adequate distance shall be provided between the access request point(s) and the entry barrier, or gate, to accommodate a vehicle turnaround as described below.
- D) A paved turnaround space must be located in front of (i.e., prior to passage of) any restricted access entrance barrier, between the access request device and the barrier or gate, to allow vehicles that are denied access to safely exit onto public streets without having to back up, particularly into the public street upon which the entrance is located. The design and geometry of such turnaround shall be of such pavement width and having such inside turning radius that it will accommodate smooth, single-motion U-turn movements by the following types of vehicles:

-
- 1) Larger passenger vehicles, such as full-sized vans and pickup trucks,
 - 2) Passenger vehicles with short trailers up to twenty-four feet (24') in length, such as small flatbed, camping or box-type trailers,
 - 3) The types of service and utility trucks that typically visit or make deliveries to neighborhoods that are similar to the proposed private street subdivision, such as utility service vehicles, postal or UPS delivery trucks, and two- to three-axle flatbed or box-type trucks used by contractors and moving companies.
- E) The County Engineer or the Commissioners Court may require submission of additional drawings, plans or exhibits demonstrating that the proposed turnaround will work properly, and that vehicle turnaround movements will not compromise public safety on the entry roadway or on the adjacent public street(s).
- F) Any public water, sewer and drainage facilities, streetlights, and traffic-control devices, such as traffic signs, placed within the private street lot shall be designed and constructed to County standards. All private traffic-control devices and regulatory signs shall conform to County standards. Any County regulations relating to infrastructure financing, developer cost participation, and capital cost recovery shall apply to subdivisions with private streets, with the exception of those applying to street construction.
- G) The metering for utilities such as water, gas and electricity shall be located on the individual lots to be served, not grouped together in a centralized location(s), such as "gang-box" style metering stations, which shall not be permitted.
- H) The entrances to all private streets shall be clearly marked with a sign, placed in a prominent and visible location, stating that the streets within the subdivision are private, and that they are not maintained nor regularly patrolled by the County. All restricted access entrances must be manned twenty-four (24) hours every day, or they must provide a reliable, alternative means of ensuring County and emergency access to the subdivision, preferably with an Opticom-type system for emergency access, by the County and other utility or public service providers, such as postal carriers and utility companies, with appropriate identification. The method to be used to ensure County and emergency access into the subdivision shall be approved by the County and by all applicable emergency services providers prior to engineering release for construction of the subdivision. If the association or district fails to maintain reliable access as required herein, the County may enter the subdivision and remove any gate or device which is a barrier to access at the sole expense of the association. The applicable association or district documents shall contain provisions in conformity with this Section which may not be amended without the written consent of the County.

A.5. CONSERVATION SUBDIVISION INCENTIVES

Alternate standards are available for subdivisions which voluntarily implement the following provisions:

- Provide 40% of the original tract acreage as open space, conservation land, parks (public or private) and / or community amenities;
- Implement water quality best management practices achieving a total reduction of 80% of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) from post-development stormwater flows; and

- Incorporate an Integrated Pest Management Plan and Fertilizer Plan that minimizes use of Nitrogen and Phosphorus-based fertilizers.

For subdivisions meeting the above requirements the following incentives are available:

- Minimum lot sizes of this ordinance are waived; however, lots served by on-site water wells or OSSF must comply with applicable state and Caldwell County regulations for lot size and setbacks.
- Minimum lot frontages of this ordinance may be reduced by 40%.
- Minimum centerline radius and tangent length between reverse curves or compound curves is waived; however, minimum stopping sight distances and intersection site distances must be maintained.

For subdivisions using an urban street standard, the total number of single family lots under these incentives shall not exceed the total acreage of the tract minus the acreage of any multifamily or commercial components divided by 0.25.

For subdivisions using a rural street standard, the total number of single family lots under these incentives shall not exceed the total acreage of the tract minus the acreage of any multifamily or commercial components divided by 1.

A.6. REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAG LOTS

- A) Flagged lots in all subdivisions, regardless of the State requirement to plat or not, shall conform to these requirements. These provisions only apply to multiple flag lots within a subdivision.
- B) A flag lot consists of a "stem" which is typically long and narrow and a "flag" section area which is typically a larger area where land development occurs.
- C) All subdivisions with two (2) or more adjacent flag lots shall be platted.
- D) Flag lots shall generally be avoided and used only where property lines, topography and / or drainage require use of flag lots to develop property at similar intensity enjoyed by similarly situated property. The number of flag lots shall under no circumstances exceed 5% of the total lots created, whichever is higher.
- E) Flag lots shall establish a building line within the "flag" and have a minimum width in conformance with A.2(B) or A.3(B) at this building line.
- F) The stem of each flag lot shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20') wide and shall provide access to a public roadway. The sum of adjacent "stems" may not exceed one hundred feet (100').
- G) A "Joint Use Driveway Access Agreement" shall be provided and filed with the subdivision and shown on the plat if the access "stem" of two or more flag lots are adjacent to each other. No property owner shall place any fences, walls or any other obstructions within the area covered by the "Joint Use Access Agreement". The paved driveway within the "Joint Use Access Agreement" shall be a minimum of eighteen (18') feet and shall include a minimum clear zone width of six feet on either side of the pavement.

-
- H) Design, construction, and maintenance of a Shared Access Driveway and the "Joint Use Driveway Access Agreement" must be approved by the County Engineer.
 - I) All driveways shall comply with the regulations and standards of this ordinance unless determined by the County Engineer that an alternative design would improve safety and traffic flow.

B. APPENDIX B – STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Street design standards in Caldwell County apply to newly constructed roadways regardless of whether they are intended to be accepted by the County for maintenance or privately maintained. These standards are based upon anticipated Average Daily Traffic counts (ADT assuming one-way trips) for the proposed roadway. Where streets may connect to adjacent undeveloped land in the future, 32 ADT per acre will be assumed from the adjacent property and used for classifying roadways and pavement design. ADT calculations shall be calculated based on the current edition of the *Trip Generation Manual* published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers and shall be approved by the County Engineer.

B.1. STREET GEOMETRIC STANDARDS

Table B-1 presents a summary of Urban (curb/gutter) roadway design standards for the above-defined roadways. Table B-2 presents a summary of Rural (shoulder-section) roadway design standards for the above-defined roadways. Any deviation from these standards shall require a waiver.

B.2. GENERAL STREET DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A) Roadway design standards, unless specifically identified, shall be standards that are found in common usage by the Texas Department of Transportation. Design guidelines shall follow the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials' Policy on Geometric Design of Rural Highways. Design for horizontal curves including stopping sight distance and superelevation shall conform to the formulae, principles, and guidelines of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Rural Highways."
- B) All non-standard designs of roadside ditches, retaining walls, and other street appurtenances shall require review and approval by the County Engineer.
- C) Lots restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be assumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. ADT counts for all other properties shall be determined on a case-by-case basis and approved by the County Engineer.
- D) Minimum cross slope grade for all streets shall be two percent (2%). No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope exceeding six (6%) percent.
- E) Grade changes of greater than eight-tenths percent (0.8%) shall be connected by vertical curves. The minimum length (L) of vertical curves shall be one hundred feet (100') or shall conform to the formula:

$L = KA$ (whichever is greater)

where A is the algebraic difference in the tangent approach grades expressed as a whole number, and K is established in accordance with the Design Guidelines "Geometric Design for Local Roads and Streets", for sag and crest vertical curves, with credit given to the use of proper street lighting.

- F) Approach grades on an intersecting street should be limited to three percent (3%) for at least fifty feet (50') unless sight distances are in excess of the AASHTO Design Guide minimum for stopping on a grade level, in which case the approach grades should not be greater than six percent (6%). Where sidewalks cross intersecting streets, street grades along the crosswalk area shall be compliant with relevant accessibility regulations per the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Texas Accessibility Standards.
- G) Subject to approval by the County Engineer, slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed maximum grade values indicated in Tables 7-1 and 7-2; however, maximum grades through intersections may not exceed the maximum specified values.
- H) Superelevation may be used in conjunction with horizontal curves to meet design speed requirements for urban and rural subdivisions. The maximum superelevated rate for curb/gutter roadways is limited to 0.04 ft/ft. Special attention must be given to assuring correct transitions from the superelevated roadway section to intersecting crowned roadway sections or driveway grades.
- I) Roadside drainage ditches shall be contained entirely within the ROW or within a dedicated drainage easement.
- J) Headwalls, catch basins or other culvert structures shall be designed in accordance with the drainage requirements of this ordinance and typical construction details of the Texas Department of Transportation, as applicable. No headwall, wing-wall, or other structural member shall protrude above the surface of the traveled roadway. Headwalls flush with road embankment slopes (at 3:1 or flatter) are preferred for any culverts parallel to streets or driveways.
- K) Special consideration shall be given to streets where the horizontal alignment, overhead obstructions, the presence of cross traffic, or other natural or man-made conditions exist such that stopping sight distance would become the controlling parameter as it relates to the determination of a minimum length of a vertical curve.
- L) An increased curve radius may be required where street grades, street cuts, or other natural or man-made obstacles limit stopping sight distance to below that required for the design speed.
- M) Proposed streets in new subdivisions shall be aligned with existing and/or proposed streets on adjoining properties except where, in the opinion of the Commissioners Court, topography, requirements of traffic circulation, or other considerations make it desirable to depart from such alignments.
- N) Permanent or temporary turnarounds shall be required on all dead-end streets longer than 150 feet unless a waiver is approved by the County Engineer.
- O) If proposed local street extensions between subdivisions or subdivision sections are approved and platted without cul-de-sac turnarounds at the section or subdivision boundary, the right-of-way width of the local street shall be a minimum of sixty feet (60') and shall include provisions for a temporary turnaround if required by the County Engineer.

-
- P) Whenever possible, streets shall be designed to have curved alignments with minimum centerline radii as specified above. Whenever possible, continuous streets through neighborhoods shall be avoided, particularly those connecting two arterials by a direct route.
- Q) Whenever possible, "T" intersections shall be specified rather than four-way intersections. A tangent section of at least sixty feet (60') at right angle to the intersecting through street shall be required prior to any bend or curve on the branch street. If this cannot be reasonably achieved due to topographic or other constraints, a modified design must be approved by the County Engineer.
- R) Where "T" intersections will result in jogs in street alignment, the minimum offset between intersecting street centerlines from opposing sides of a through street shall be 150 feet between local street intersections and 300 feet between collector street intersections. The minimum centerline separation between two intersecting streets on the same side of a given through street shall be 300 feet.
- S) Angles between streets in subdivisions at intersections shall not be less than eighty degrees (80°). When intersecting angles sharper than eighty degrees (80°) are deemed necessary by the County Engineer and the Commissioners Court, the property line at the small angle of the intersection shall be chamfered or rounded so as to permit the construction of curbs having a radius of not less than twenty-five feet (25') without decreasing the normal width of the sidewalk area.
- T) Where a curb/gutter street intersects a continuing shoulder-section street, stand-up curb and gutter shall terminate as necessary to allow drainage from the curb/gutter section to enter the bar ditch of the shoulder-section street in a non-erosive manner. Concrete riprap or mortared rock riprap may be required to protect the shoulder area where the curb transition occurs.
- U) The AASHTO Roadside Design Guide shall be used for determining necessary clear zone distances for shoulder section roadways in all unincorporated areas of the County. Clear zones for curb/gutter sections with design speed 30 mph or less shall be 3 feet from face of stand up curb. For curb/gutter sections with design speeds of 35 mph or greater, use the same clear zone distances as used for shoulder-section roadways.
- V) Streets intersecting State-maintained roadways such as Federal Highways, State Highways, or Farm-to-Market roads, shall require approval of the Texas Department of Transportation.
- W) Guardrails shall be designed in accordance with current TxDOT standards.
- X) If the application includes any non-standard improvements in the right-of-way (gates, guard house, aesthetic elements, landscaping requiring special maintenance, etc.), approval by the Commissioners Court of a license agreement for any non-standard improvements will be required prior to approval of the subdivision construction plans.

B.3. CURB/GUTTER STREET STANDARDS

This Section references roadways serving urban subdivisions located outside the ETJ boundaries of incorporated cities. Street types referenced in this Section are as follows:

- Curb/gutter Local Streets provide vehicular access to single family lots in urban areas.
- Curb/gutter Collector Streets convey traffic from Local to Arterial Streets and may also provide access to residential and nonresidential lots.
- Curb/gutter Arterial Streets convey traffic from Collectors, other Arterial Streets, and Commercial Streets to State Highways or other major roads. They are intended to carry high volumes of traffic, more or less continuously.
- Curb/gutter Commercial Streets provide access to commercial and industrial lots.

Curb/gutter Streets shall meet the following standards:

- A) Curb/gutter Local and Curb/gutter Collector Streets shall provide stand-up curb and gutter on both sides of the street.
- B) Curb/gutter Streets shall convey stormwater runoff utilizing a storm sewer system with curb inlets.
- C) Except as approved by the County Engineer, the length of a Curb/gutter Local Street shall not exceed 1,500 feet.
- D) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Local Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) lots.
- E) Curb/gutter Collector Streets shall be stubbed out to adjacent undeveloped property at spacing intervals not greater than 2,500' unless this is not possible due to topographic or adjacent development constraints.
- F) Except as approved by the County Engineer, the length of a Curb/gutter Collector Street shall not exceed five thousand (5,000) feet.
- G) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Collector Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) duplex, triplex, or multifamily lots.
- H) Curb/gutter Minor Arterial streets shall be extended to adjacent undeveloped property as determined by the Commissioners Court upon consideration of future circulation needs in the area.
- I) A cul-de-sac on a Curb/gutter Commercial Street shall not exceed eight hundred feet (800') in length and shall provide a turnaround with an eighty (80') foot right-of-way radius and sixty foot (60') pavement radius.
- J) The spacing of signalized street intersections on major roadways shall not be less than two thousand six hundred feet (2,600') unless approved by the Commissioners Court.
- K) In general, the spacing of street intersections along an Curb/gutter Major Arterial Street shall not be less than one thousand three hundred feet (1,300'), unless sight-distance or topography dictates a lesser street spacing.

-
- L) Medians may be required along Curb/gutter Arterial Streets where street intersection spacing is less than one thousand three hundred feet (1,300'), or driveway spacing is less than two hundred feet (200'). Median breaks shall be located at intersections with arterials, collectors, industrial streets, and driveways to businesses generating significant daily traffic.
 - M) The geometric design of Curb/gutter Major Arterial Streets shall conform to the formulas, principals, and guidelines of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Design of Urban Highways and Arterial Streets." Curb return radii on an arterial street shall be a minimum of thirty-five feet (35').

B.4. RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) STREET STANDARDS

This Section references roadways serving rural subdivisions located outside the ETJ boundaries of incorporated municipalities. Street types referenced in this Section are as follows:

- Rural Local Streets provide vehicular access to residential lots in rural subdivisions.
- Rural Collector Streets convey traffic from Local Streets serving rural subdivisions to Arterial Streets and may also provide access to residential and nonresidential lots.

Rural Streets shall meet the following standards:

- A) The Commissioners Court may require that Rural Local Streets be stubbed out to adjacent undeveloped property in order to provide adequate connectivity to existing and/or future development patterns anticipated on adjacent tracts.
- B) Cul-de-sacs on a Rural Local Street shall not provide access to more than twenty (20) lots.
- C) Rural Collector Streets shall be extended to adjacent undeveloped property as determined by the Commissioners Court upon consideration of future circulation patterns anticipated in the area.

B.5. DESIGN OF PRIVATE GRAVEL ROADWAYS

Private Gravel Roadways may be approved to provide vehicular access to farm, ranch and other rural tracts that are generally fifty (50) acres or more in size and where there are no existing public roads. Ranch Roads shall meet the following standards:

- A) Private Gravel Roadways shall follow a practicable route, convenient to landowners while avoiding hills and streams.
- B) The minimum right-of-way width for Private Gravel Roadways shall be sixty feet (60').
- C) Private Gravel Roadways may serve up to 10 rural tracts and must have an all-weather surface. The surface does not necessarily have to be chip seal, HMA or concrete.
- D) Private Gravel Roadways that are not paved with chip seal, HMA or concrete must be privately maintained by the owners of the lots using them for access. A maintenance agreement must be approved by the County Engineer and recorded in the public record when the plat is recorded.

-
- E) Subdivisions which choose to use the provisions of this section shall include a plat note approved by the Commissioners Court that restricts all lots served by this style of roadway from any further subdivision without first bringing the portion of Private Gravel Roadway from the tract to be further subdivided to the nearest existing paved road up to current County standards for pavement section and width.
 - F) Proposed subdivisions that intend to take access from an existing Private Gravel Roadway must re-construct the roadway to meet the standards of the appropriate road classification per Table B-2.

B.6. COUNTY AND STATE HIGHWAYS

Provisions shall be made for the extension or widening of County Roads and State Highways where required by the Commissioners Court in order to protect the safety and welfare of the public.

B.7. STREET NAMES AND STREET SIGNS

- A) Street names for new subdivision streets may be suggested by the applicant. If these names are reasonable and are not similar to existing names of streets in Caldwell County, the County Engineer will recommend them to the Commissioners Court for approval on the Final Plat. Suggested names shall be submitted for preliminary approval on the Final Plat submittal and forwarded to the local postmaster and 9-1-1 Address Administrator for review. Street names and addresses shall conform to the policies and procedures of the 9-1-1 Address Administrator.
- B) The Developer of a subdivision shall install all street name signs on new streets in accordance with the County Construction Standards. Street signs will be inspected for approval prior to the release of the Construction Bond or other security.
- C) The Developer of a subdivision shall be required to install traffic control signs and devices in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices following review and approval by the County Engineer or Commissioners Court. Payment for the installation of such control signs or devices shall be the responsibility of the Developer.

B.8. PAVEMENT DESIGN

This Section applies to pavements for all subdivision roads, whether intended for acceptance by the County for maintenance or for private maintenance.

- A) The full-depth (surface course, base layers, sub-grade) pavement structure for roadways shall be designed by a Professional Engineer for a 20-year life before the first structural overlay is anticipated.
- B) Acceptable pavements consist of chip seal, HMAC and concrete paving subject to the following criteria:
 - 1) Urban Subdivisions shall utilize HMAC or concrete pavement.
 - 2) Rural Subdivisions may use chip seal on streets with less than 2,501 ADT per day.
 - 3) Type "D" HMAC shall be used as the surface course for local streets with ADT less than 500 unless the percentage of truck traffic is greater than 10. Type "C" HMAC shall be used as the surface course in all other applications.

-
- 4) The Developer may post a Cash Security Agreement with the County for the cost of an intermediate structural overlay if the Developer desires to stage-construct the 20-year design-life pavement structure.

B.9. MAJOR STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES

- A) Design of major structures shall conform to the Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges. Proprietary bridge, culvert, or retaining wall designs must be approved by the County Engineer.
- B) Bridge design loading and widths for residential roads shall conform to TxDOT design requirements or as directed by the County. Structures of this nature require review and specific approval from the County.

C. APPENDIX C – WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

C.1. PERMIT REQUIREMENT FOR WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

- A) No person shall engage in any construction, repair or excavation within any street, alley easement or other public right-of-way within the jurisdiction of Caldwell County without first obtaining a permit from the County. The requirement to obtain a permit covers placement of fill; grading; paving; surveying; boring under the highway; blocking of traffic; construction of utilities, driveway aprons, sidewalks, signage, and drainage facilities and any other activities which may affect normal operations within the public right-of-way.
- B) Before start of construction within the public right-of-way, the County Unit Road Administrator shall review and approve all construction plans and specifications to assure that work will be performed in accordance with County codes and requirements. All construction activity, materials, plans and specifications shall be available at all times for inspection by the Unit Road Administrator's office.
- C) In addition to detailed design plans and specifications for proposed improvements, construction plans and reports shall provide the following information:
 - 1) lot dimensions and lot addresses.
 - 2) location of all existing improvements and vegetation in the public right-of-way including buildings, utilities, pavements, signage and trees.
 - 3) location, dimensions and depths of all existing utility connections.
 - 4) a traffic control plan, if required.
- D) Construction work in the public right-of-way may result in damage to public or private infrastructure including water and wastewater utilities; storm drainage facilities; and gas, electric, telephone, and cable lines. No person shall be issued a permit pursuant to this chapter unless the applicant presents with the application, or has on file with the Unit Road Administrator, a certificate of public liability insurance in an amount as specified on the permit application form.

-
- E) The relocation and/or adjustment of any existing public or private utility or infrastructure in preparation for construction activity shall be the responsibility of the applicant. Proposed coordination activities for pre-construction adjustments to public and private utilities, drainage facilities, traffic control signs and signalization devices, or other existing improvements in the public right-of-way shall be reviewed and approved by the Unit Road Administrator prior to construction.
 - F) Installation of underground utilities in the right-of-way shall include detectable underground warning tape.
 - G) All work shall be expeditiously performed and completed as soon as reasonably possible. Upon completion of construction or repair, the applicant shall promptly backfill any street, alley, easement or public right-of-way in which applicant has made any excavation. Permanent asphalt repairs shall be completed by the applicant no later than three (3) days after the excavation has been backfilled, unless otherwise authorized by the Unit Road Administrator.
 - H) The applicant shall continuously maintain the construction, repair or excavation site in a safe condition and keep the site free from any condition that may cause risk of harm to any person or property at all times after the work has commenced and until all work, including permanent patching, has been completed and accepted by the County. During such time, applicant shall provide, install, and continuously maintain proper safeguards, signs and barricades at the construction site.
 - I) The applicant shall warrant to the County the adequacy and continued satisfactory condition and function of all backfill and permanent patches installed by the applicant or by any agent or employee of the applicant for a period of two (2) years after the construction activities have been released by the County.
 - J) If the applicant fails to install permanent patching within three (3) days after completion of backfill, or if the applicant fails to honor the warranty set forth above, after demand by the County, the County shall complete the work and make such repairs as are necessary. If such repairs are completed by the County, the County may charge the cost of repairs to the applicant.
 - K) Construction materials and equipment shall not be stored or parked in the public right-of-way, unless otherwise noted as a condition of this permit.
 - L) Permits for performance of work in the public right-of-way shall expire 6 months from the date of issuance unless extended in writing.

C.2. REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAYS

This Section provides minimum and desirable design criteria along with provisions and requirements for safe and convenient access to abutting private property from streets and highways. The intent is to assure that access is provided with a minimum of interference with the free and safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and to prevent traffic congestion arising from vehicular entry to or exit from abutting private property.

A maximum of three (3) driveways with a maximum combined width of thirty (30) feet may be permitted for each lot provided that appropriate spacing and offsets are observed for the type of roadway as follows:

	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street	Minimum Offset to edge of Driveway on Opposite Side if not Aligned
Local Street (Rural)	75'	N/A
Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'	N/A
Collector Street	150'	75'
Arterial Street	300'	150'

Criteria

Single Family

	Minimum	Desirable	Maximum
Width	12'	18'	25'
Curb Return Radius	5'	5'	10'

Duplexes and Townhomes, and Joint Use Driveways serving two units/lots

	Minimum	Desirable	Maximum
Width	15'	18'	25'
Curb Return Radius	5'	8'	10'

Joint Use Driveways serving three or more lots

	Minimum	Maximum
Width	20' (if restricted against parking)	25' (otherwise)
Curb Return Radius	10'	25'

Multi-family, Commercial, Industrial Uses

Width – case by case	Minimum	Maximum
Curb Return Radius Collectors	15'	25'
Curb Return Radius Arterials	25'	35'

A Waiver from the maximum number and combined width of drive-ways may be granted if the applicant submits a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that demonstrates the roadway(s) being accessed to are of adequate

ROW, paved width and the pavement cross-section is generally sufficient to handle the proposed traffic or that the applicant makes such improvements as may be called for in the TIA.

Driveways shall be designed as follows:

- 1) The angle of driveway approach shall be approximately 90 degrees for two-way driveways, and 45-90 degrees for one-way driveways.
- 2) If a curb inlet is present, there shall be ten (10) feet between the inlet opening and the edge of a driveway curb return.
- 3) All driveways must be constructed within the street frontage of the subject property as determined by extending the side property lines to the curb line. Neither the driveway nor the curb returns shall overlap adjacent property frontage without written approval from the adjacent property owner.
- 4) Driveway widths (including curb returns) may not exceed 70 percent of roadway frontage.
- 5) Joint Use Driveways may be approved provided that a permanent written access easement is obtained. The subdivider must include a plat note and provide dedication documents indicating that maintenance of the joint use driveway shall be the responsibility of the lot owners served by the joint use driveway. A maximum of five (5) residences may be served by a single joint use driveway. If more than three (3) residences are to be served by a single joint use driveway, the following requirements apply:
 - a) The Developer must construct a driveway, designed by a Professional Engineer, to have an all-weather surface and a pavement structure meeting at least private street standards.
 - b) The Developer must construct a turnaround meeting fire department criteria at the end of the driveway, or no further than 200 feet from the end of the driveway.
 - c) The joint use access easement must be dedicated as a public utility easement and/or drainage easement unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
 - d) The Developer must erect signs indicating "private driveway" at the entrance to a joint use driveway and include a plat note indicating that maintenance of the driveway will not be the responsibility of the County.
 - e) If the Developer records a restrictive covenant and places signage that prohibits the parking of vehicles along a joint use driveway, then the joint use driveway paved surface may be a minimum width of 20 feet. Otherwise, the paved surface of the driveway may be no less than 25 feet wide.
- 6) Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater. Driveways shall not be constructed within the curb return of a street intersection.
- 7) Where a driveway crosses or adjoins a sidewalk, walkway, or an accessible path of travel (as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) the driveway grade shall be a maximum of two (2) percent, over a minimum throat length of three (3) feet contiguous with the sidewalk, thereby effectively matching the cross slope of the sidewalk or accessible path of travel across the full width of the driveway.

- 8) Driveway aprons constructed within the public right-of-way and permitted under these provisions shall be exclusively for the purpose of providing access to lots adjacent to the public right-of-way. Maintenance of driveway aprons shall be the responsibility of the land owner.

D. APPENDIX D – EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIREMENTS

- A) When the Court finds that easements in areas adjoining a proposed subdivision are necessary to provide adequate drainage thereof or to serve such subdivision with utilities, the subdivider shall obtain such easements from the appropriate entity prior to Final Plat approval.
- B) All easements or fee strips created prior to the subdividing of any tract of land must be shown on the subdivision plat with appropriate notations indicating the name of the holder of such easement or fee strip, the purpose of the easement and the facilities contained therein. The dimension of the easement or fee strip shall be tied to all adjacent lot lines, street right-of-way and plat boundary lines. The recording reference of the instruments creating and establishing said easement or fee strip shall be provided.
- C) Appurtenances within an easement shall not destroy lot corners nor overlay a lot line. Easements shall not be used as driveways except as specifically identified as Joint Use Driveways under this Ordinance. Easements shall be maintained (mowed, cleared, etc.) by the landowner.
- D) Drainage Easements shall be provided where concentrated flows are conveyed away from roads or through lots or tracts. Drainage easements shall be at least twenty-five (25') wide for open channels and shall be sized at a minimum to accommodate the 100-year floodplain. A note shall be provided on the plat indicating that all property owners are to keep drainage facilities and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting and other obstructions which may affect the flow of water or the ability to operate and maintain the drainage facility. County employees shall have the right to enter any drainage easement.
- E) Service ways for off-street loading and unloading, not less than twenty feet (20') in width, shall be provided to serve commercial and industrial sites and aligned so as to be convenient to driveway entrances and exits.
- F) In those instances where easements have not been defined by accurate survey dimension, such as an "over and across" type easement, the subdivider shall request the information from the owner of such easement through the property within the plat boundaries. If the holder of an undefined easement does not define the easement involved and certifies his refusal to define such easement to the Court, the subdivision plat must provide accurate information as to the centerline location of all existing pipelines or other utility facilities placed in conformance with the easement owner's right.
- G) A letter, statement, or other instrument from the owner of any privately owned easement within the plat boundaries must be provided where such easements are proposed to be crossed by streets (either public or private), or a public utility, or drainage easements, stating that the owner of such easement approves such crossing of his/her private easements for the purposes intended and depicted upon the plat. Where an instrument of record is submitted in lieu of a letter or statement from the owner of any such private easement, the Court shall then refer such instrument to the County's attorney for his/her determination as to whether the conditions in such instrument are sufficient to adequately provide or accommodate the

crossings of such private easement by the proposed streets (either public or private), public utility, or drainage easements depicted on the plat.

- H) Easements across parts of a lot other than as described above shall be required as deemed necessary by the Court. All such utility, access, and drainage easements shall be so aligned as to permit construction of utilities therein at a minimum cost.

E. APPENDIX E – DRAINAGE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

E.1. DRAINAGE DESIGN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A) The owner of the property to be developed is responsible for the conveyance of all stormwater flowing through the property, including present and future stormwater that is directed to the property by other developed property or naturally flows through the property because of the topography.
- B) Stormwater conveyance and drainage facilities shall be designed and constructed sufficient to assure that:
- 1) The effects of any proposed increase in stormwater flows, to, from, across, or along subdivision or site development properties is properly attenuated in a manner which will assure compliance with Texas Water Code Section 11.086.
 - 2) All at-grade and subsurface drainage facilities shall be designed to convey at a minimum the storm runoff flows from the 25-year frequency storm. Storm runoff flows up to and including the 100-year frequency event shall be conveyed within defined public rights-of-way or drainage easements.
 - 3) Proposed drainage facilities of all types shall be designed to prevent collection and pooling of storm flows which may become stagnant.
 - 4) Stormwater discharge to natural channels shall be returned to a sheet flow condition before reaching the stream bank OR channel stabilization shall be utilized to prevent erosion caused by the discharge.
 - 5) Erosion and sedimentation shall be controlled, both temporarily during construction and permanently thereafter, so as to prevent siltation of water courses.
- C) Design and construction of flood detention facilities serving residential subdivisions is the responsibility of the Developer.
- D) Design and construction of flood detention facilities serving commercial or multi-family subdivisions is the responsibility of the Developer. Flood detention facilities may serve multiple lots or be located on each lot individually:
- 1) Detention facilities serving more than one commercial or multi-family lot and constructed by the Developer at the time of subdivision shall be dedicated and maintained by an Improvement District or the Home Owners (or Property Owners) Association (HOA / POA). The plat for lots served by this type of facility or facilities shall include: a) necessary easements and drainage facilities to be conveyed from each lot to the facility; and b) a notation on the plat identifying each lot to be served by the common facility.

-
- 2) Where detention facilities serving commercial or multi-family lots are not constructed by the Subdivider, the plat for such lots shall include a notation indicating that each lot is to comply with the provisions of the Caldwell County ordinances in effect for drainage and floodplain at the time of site construction.
- E) The County Engineer may waive the requirement for flood detention if:
- 1) adequate conveyance for the 100-year frequency storm is available in easements shown on the plat or in a separate drainage easement obtained by the applicant;
 - 2) engineering analysis demonstrates that undetained flood flows can be conveyed without adversely impacting adjacent, upstream or downstream properties (or that such impacts are contained within drainage easements obtained by the Developer); and
 - 3) the applicant agrees to provide stormwater quality measures (BMP's) to serve the proposed development which are considered adequate by the Commissioners Court and the County Engineer. Water quality controls shall be equivalent or superior to those required by the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) Water Quality Technical Manual. If at the time of proposed development, the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority adopts measures applicable to the Plum Creek or Geronimo/Alligator Creek watersheds, these standards may be substituted.
- F) If the proposed development will require revision of the 100-year floodplain as defined in the County's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) regulations 44 CFR Part 65, the applicant shall, at the applicant's expense, file a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) or Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) request with FEMA and provide all necessary data and materials to satisfy FEMA requirements for approval of the revision. Procedures for floodplain revisions are described in Appendix H below.
- G) The record owner of a detention basin or appurtenance that receives stormwater runoff from a commercial or multifamily development shall maintain the basin or appurtenance. Maintenance of detention basins or appurtenances that are integral parts of roadways accepted for maintenance by a political subdivision shall be the responsibility of the accepting entity.
- H) The responsibility of the owner or developer shall extend to provision of adequate off-site drainage improvements to accommodate the full effects of the development of his/her property. When the owner/developer certifies by affidavit that a bona fide attempt to meet off-site drainage requirements has not been successful, the County may assist, at its discretion, in the acquisition of necessary property rights to provide for construction of off-site drainage improvements. The owner/developer shall make adequate guarantees that he/she will stand the full cost of acquiring said property rights and shall retain full responsibility for construction of the required off-site improvements.
- I) If the construction or improvement of a stormwater drainage facility is required along a property line that is common to more than one property owner, the owner proposing the development is, at the time the property is developed, responsible for each required facility on either side of the common property line, including the responsibility to dedicate or obtain the dedication of any necessary right-of-way or drainage easement.

E.2. DRAINAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

- A) Caldwell County drainage policy shall govern the planning and design of drainage infrastructure subject to the jurisdiction of this ordinance. Notwithstanding, all designs shall be in accordance with sound engineering practices and shall not necessarily be limited to minimum criteria when it is deemed by the County Engineer to be necessary for the welfare or safety of the public to implement more stringent requirements or criteria.
- B) Drainage design sheets shall indicate channel or water course cross-sections at sufficient spacing, scale and dimension to adequately determine or delineate the water surface profile, velocity, and other necessary parameters of the design flow under consideration.
- C) Drainage design calculations shall be presented legibly and with a clear and logical progression on the plan sheets or in a separate report document.
- D) Hydrologic Methods – Hydrologic design procedures used to calculate stormwater flow rates must be consistent when drainage areas are combined. In all cases, the hydrologic method required for the largest drainage area shall be used for all sub-watersheds. Hydrologic design procedures shall conform to the following methods where appropriate:
 - 1) The Rational Method may be used for drainage areas not exceeding one hundred (100) acres.
 - 2) The U.S. Corps of Engineers hydrologic model HEC-HMS or the Soil Conservation Service (now NRCS) model SCS TR-20 shall be used when drainage areas exceed 100 acres, and may also be used for drainage areas smaller than 100 acres.
- E) Hydraulic Methods – Hydraulic design procedures used to calculate water surface elevations, flow velocities, energy grade lines or other hydraulic parameters shall conform to the following methods where appropriate:
 - 1) Manning's Equation may be used for computing normal depths for steady flows confined to uniform channels with free surface flow.
 - 2) The riverine hydraulics program HEC-RAS Flood Plain Hydraulics, developed by the US Army Corps of Engineers, or WSP2 (Water Surface Profile 2), developed by the Soil Conservation Service, shall be used for analysis of non-uniform flow and of backwater profiles.
 - 3) StormCad, developed by Bentley Systems, or Hydraflow Storm Sewers, developed by Autodesk shall be used for design of storm sewer systems.
 - 4) Alternative hydraulic analysis methodologies including multi-dimensional and/or unsteady flow models for open channel flow or alternative storm sewer analysis methodologies may be allowed subject to prior approval by the County Engineer.
- F) Drainage plans shall show the design in plan and profile on the same sheet and shall have a scale ratio no larger than 1" = 50' horizontal to 1" = 5' vertical.
- G) The maximum allowable flow velocity in open channels for the 100-year frequency storm is six feet (6') per second. The minimum allowable flowline slope in open channels is one (1) percent. Use of a concrete low

flow inset channel allows a minimum flowline slope of 0.5%. Alternative design values may be acceptable subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.

- H) Channel sideslopes may not be steeper than 3:1 (H:V) unless provided with structural or other measures designed by a qualified engineer to assure slope stability.
- I) The engineer must take care to insure open channel flow designs provide adequate freeboard to accommodate hydraulic jumps which may occur in the channel when considering the 25- and 100-year storms.
- J) For non-curbed streets, all flows shall be contained within parallel roadside ditches. Concrete or rock retards shall be used when design velocities exceed five feet (5') per second. Roadside drainage ditches without a protective lining shall have an established vegetative cover.
- K) Construction plans for proposed reinforced concrete box culverts, bridges and related structures may be adaptations of TxDOT standards.
- L) For bridges and culverts constructed on streets in urban or rural subdivisions serving residential properties, runoff from the 100-year frequency storm shall not overtop the roadway crown or adjacent top of curb by more than twelve (12") inches. For bridges and culverts constructed on streets other than in residential neighborhoods, runoff from the 100-year frequency storm shall not overtop the roadway crown or adjacent top of curb by more than six (6") inches.
- M) Where a floodplain delineation is required, its determination shall be based on the projected full development of all properties contributing to the point of consideration assuming no flood detention. The design engineer may elect to incorporate the flow reduction benefits of upstream flood detention subject to the following required field and hydrologic investigations:
 - 1) a field survey of the existing physical characteristics of both the outlet structure and ponding volume of upstream flood detention facilities.
 - 2) a comprehensive, spacially and temporally accurate hydrologic analysis of contributing hydrographs.Approval of flow reductions associated with upstream detention are subject to review and approval by the County Engineer.
- N) The design engineer may elect to utilize a floodplain delineation previously approved by the County Engineer, assuming the same is still applicable under present requirements and criteria. In so doing, the engineer does not remove himself from responsibility for the delineation's accuracy.
- O) A drainage area of 64 acres or greater is required within a contributing watershed to create a "floodplain". For areas of flow with less than 64 acres of contributing area, no floodplain must be defined; however, with regard to the drainage design criteria presented herein, any concentrated flow shall be contained in a dedicated drainage easement.
- P) Drainage easements shall provide additional width necessary to allow safe ingress and egress for maintenance activities and equipment.
- Q) All new bridges shall be designed to convey a 100-year frequency storm. The water surface profile elevation shall not exceed the low chord elevation of the bridge structure.

-
- R) The 25-year hydraulic grade line shall be at or below the gutter line and shall in no case surcharge back through an inlet or inlets.
 - S) All storm sewers, inlets, manholes or junctions shall be designed in accordance with Texas Department of Transportation hydraulic criteria.
 - T) Headwalls, wing-walls, ditch checks, inlets or other drainage structures shall be designed in accordance with Texas Department of Transportation standards.

F. APPENDIX F – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

- A) Minimum requirements for temporary and permanent erosion control design for site and subdivision projects shall be as follows:
 - 1) The temporary (construction-phase) erosion control plan shall be sufficient to prevent sedimentation of drainageways, drainage structures, and floodplain areas that could result in reduced flow capacity, excessive streambank erosion, erosion around structures, or damage to adjoining property.
 - 2) The permanent erosion control plan shall be sufficient to:
 - a) Permanently stabilize all disturbed areas with vegetation, including slopes and embankments.
 - b) Prevent erosion at culvert and storm sewer outlets, at bridges, and within channels through use of energy dissipaters, rip-rap, level spreaders, vegetative channel treatments, erosion resistant structural linings or gabions; erosion control blankets, retards or drop structures both during and after the vegetation re-establishment period.
 - c) Protect the integrity of structural improvements including prevention of ongoing sedimentation of drainage structures, channels, and roadside drainage ditches.
- B) Stormwater discharges from all land development projects must conform to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requirements of the Clean Water Act which is administered through the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Based on construction scope and total acreage of disturbed soil area, requirements may include compliance with NPDES General Permits for Industrial Activity, preparation and execution of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and construction start and completion notifications.
- C) Rock or riprap retards shall be used to control the erosive characteristics of drainage in roadside ditches on steep slopes. Retards shall be designed to reduce flow velocities to a non-erosive level and to prevent storm flows from encroaching on the driving surface. Retards shall not project onto shoulder surfaces and shall blend into ditch lines so that normal roadside ditch maintenance is possible.

G. APPENDIX G – PROTECTION OF STREAMBANKS AND BLUFFS

G.1. STREAM SETBACK REQUIREMENTS

Development activity in Caldwell County, including grading, clearing and construction, shall be set back from the top of the streambank of waterways the following distances based upon the size of the contributing watershed:

- A) Minor Waterways (64 to 320 acres) 50 feet
- B) Intermediate Waterways (320 to 1280 acres) 100 feet
- C) Major Waterways (greater than 1280 acres) 150 feet
- D) Setback distances shall in no case extend more than twenty-five (25') feet beyond the limits of the 100-year floodplain.

G.2. BLUFF PROTECTION

Development activity including clearing of natural vegetation shall be set back from the crest of a bluff (or top of bank) a distance of 75 feet from the top of the bluff OR a horizontal distance equal to three (3) times the height from the toe to the top of the bluff, whichever is less.

G.3. EXEMPTIONS

Development activity exempted from this requirement includes: necessary roadway crossings, utilities, driveways, and trails designed to minimize disturbance to the protected zone to the maximum extent practical (subject to the approval of the County Engineer).

G.4. WAIVER

A waiver from these requirements will be granted if:

- 1) a water quality plan meeting or exceeding the requirements of the LCRA Water Quality Management Technical Manual (or other equivalent entity as may be recognized by Caldwell County) is implemented within the subdivision; and
- 2) a geotechnical analysis demonstrates that the streambank slope or bluff is sufficiently stable to support itself and any proposed structures located along the crest of the bluff or engineering measures are employed to stabilize the slope.

H. APPENDIX H – FLOODPLAIN REVISION REQUIREMENTS

- A) Under FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), it is the responsibility of the County to assure that local Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) continue to accurately represent the boundaries of the 100-year floodplain (the "Special Flood Hazard Areas" (SFHA)) when development within the community results in changes to the flood boundary. Applications for subdivision or construction permits in Caldwell County shall include detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of existing and proposed FEMA regulatory base

flood elevations and floodplain boundaries. When it is determined by the County Engineer or Floodplain Administrator that proposed development may cause changes to floodplain characteristics along FEMA-regulated streams within the County's jurisdiction, the applicant shall submit appropriate applications and documentation to FEMA. The applicant shall provide the County Engineer and Floodplain Administrator copies of ongoing application processing and comments response necessary to achieve FEMA approval of map revisions.

- B) Applications to FEMA required by the County may include one or more of the following:
- 1) Letter of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-F): A LOMR-F application is submitted when a structure or parcel has been elevated on fill above the BFE and is therefore excluded from the SFHA.
 - 2) Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA): A LOMA is an official map revision by letter to the effective NFIP map based upon review of scientific or technical data submitted by the Owner of a property who believes the property has incorrectly been included in a designated SFHA. A LOMA amends the currently effective FEMA map and establishes that a specific property is not located in a SFHA.
 - 3) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR): A LOMR application seeks from FEMA a letter authorizing official revision of an effective FIRM based on updated, detailed hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of physical changes to channels and other flow conveyance facilities resulting from improved topographic or drainage structures data, structural flood control improvements, or evidence of actual flooding patterns following an extreme rainfall event. Issuance of an approved LOMR by FEMA results in an official change to the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map(s).
 - 4) Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR): A CLOMR request is submitted to FEMA when a community, a developer, or a property owner seeks pre-construction FEMA review and comment on a proposed project which will affect local BFE's and floodplain boundaries. A CLOMR is FEMA's determination as to a project's ability to comply with minimum NFIP floodplain management criteria. If the project complies, the CLOMR also describes the character of probable revisions to NFIP maps but does not represent a binding commitment from FEMA regarding future flood boundary locations or BFE's. Conditional letters may also be requested for a LOMR-F and a LOMA.
- C) Depending upon the character and location of proposed changes to base flood elevations, the County Engineer may require the applicant to complete the processing of a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) prior to issuance of a site or subdivision permit.
- D) The County Engineer may also require performance of a regulatory floodway determination as a means of allowing development in flood-prone areas while limiting the magnitude of long term flood hazards. The regulatory floodway constitutes the stream channel plus that portion of the overbank area which must be kept free of encroachment in order to allow conveyance of the 100-year flood without increasing base flood elevations by more than one foot (or an alternative threshold as determined on a case-by-case basis by the County Engineer). Construction within the floodway fringe (non-floodway) portion of the floodplain requires finished floor elevations to be placed at least two feet above the corresponding base flood elevation.

**Table B-1
SUMMARY OF CALDWELL COUNTY URBAN (CURB AND GUTTER) ROAD STANDARDS**

Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips)**	Not more than 1000	1001-2500	2501-5000	5001-15000	More than 15000
Functional Classification	Local Street	Minor Collectors	Major Collectors	Minor Arterial	Major Arterial
Design Speed	25 mph	35 mph	45 mph	55 mph	
Number of Lanes	2	2	2	4	
ROW Width	50'	60'	70'	80'	
Width of Traveled Way	30'	36'	40'	48'	
Minimum Centerline Radius	200'	375'	675'	975'	
Minimum Tangent Length between Reverse Curves or Compound Curves	50'	150'	300'	500'	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	25'	25'	25'	35'	
Intersection Street Angle	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	
Maximum Grade:	12%	10%	9%	8%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance	175'	250'	350'	550'	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance	250'	350'	450'	550'	
Minimum Cul-de-sac ROW Radius	55'	60'	60'	N/A	
Minimum Cul-de-sac Pavement Radius	45'	50'	50'	N/A	

Notes:

- 1) Any deviation from these standards must be the subject of an approved variance.
- 2) Lots that are restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be presumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. Average daily traffic for all other lots shall be determined on a case by case basis by the Design Engineer subject to the approval of the County Engineer.
- 3) Slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed the percentages shown above, but maximum slopes through intersections may not.
- 4) No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope in excess of 6%.
- 5) Revegetation of disturbed areas within new road rights of way is required prior to final acceptance by the County.
- 6) Guardrail shall be designed in accordance with TXDOT standards.

All elements including geometric layout and cross-section shall be approved by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis

**Table B-2
SUMMARY OF CALDWELL COUNTY RURAL (SHOULDER-SECTION) ROAD STANDARDS**

Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips)**	Not more than 100	Not more than 1000	1001-2500	2501-5000	5001-15000	More than 15000
Functional Classification	Private Gravel Roadway	Local Street	Minor Collectors	Major Collectors	Minor Arterial	Major Arterial
Design Speed	25 mph	25 mph	35 mph	45 mph	55 mph	
Number of Lanes	2	2	2	2	4	
ROW Width	60'	60'	60'	70'	100'	
Width of Traveled Way	18'	20'	22'	24'	48'	
Width of Shoulders	2'	4'	5'	6'	8'	
Minimum Centerline Radius	150'	200'	375'	675'	975'	
Minimum Tangent Length between Reverse Curves or Compound Curves	50'	50'	150'	300'	500'	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	25'	25'	25'	25'	35'	
Intersection Street Angle	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	
Maximum Grade:	14%	14%	10%	9%	8%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance	175'	175'	250'	350'	550'	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance	250'	250'	350'	450'	550'	
Ditch Foreslope Grade	4:1	4:1	5:1	5:1	5:1	
Ditch Backslope Grade	3:1	3:1	4:1	4:1	4:1	
Minimum Cul-de-sac ROW Radius	65'	70'	70'	70'	70'	
Minimum Cul-de-sac Pavement Radius	35'	45'	45'	45'	70'	

Notes:

- 1) Any deviation from these standards must be the subject of an approved variance.
- 2) Lots that are restricted by plat note to one single-family residence shall be presumed to generate 9 one-way trips per day. Average daily traffic for all other lots shall be determined on a case by case basis by the Design Engineer subject to the approval of the County Engineer.
- 3) Slopes for occasional short runs between intersections may exceed the percentages shown above, but maximum slopes through intersections may not.
- 4) No cul-de-sac shall have a cross-slope in excess of 6%.
- 5) Revegetation of disturbed areas within new road rights-of-way is required prior to final acceptance by the County.
- 6) Roadside ditches shall be contained entirely within right-of-way or a dedicated drainage easement.
- 7) Guardrail shall be designed in accordance with TxDOT standards.

All elements including geometric layout and cross-section shall be approved by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis

Exhibit B
County's Fee Schedule
(next page)

**CALDWELL COUNTY
SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT FEE SCHEDULE
AS AMENDED ON AUGUST 18, 2014**

Preliminary plat (no floodplain)	\$375 plus \$50/lot
Preliminary plat (with floodplain)	\$500 plus \$125/lot for 1 to 20 lots plus \$50/lot for lots over 20
Final plat (with construction plans)	\$375 plus \$100/lot
Short form plat	\$400
Plat Revision / Vacation	\$300 plus \$20/lot
Vacation of R.O.W / Easement	\$500
Variance Request	\$350 per variance
Waiver Request	\$225 per waiver
Extension Request (Platting or Development Permit)	\$250
Publication of Notice (newspaper)	actual cost of ad plus \$75
Publication of Notice (mailings)	actual cost of mailings plus \$175
Family Land Grant	\$275
Work in R.O.W Permit (Driveway)	\$25
Work in R.O.W. Permit (Utility - OH)	\$50
Work in R.O.W. Permit (road cut or other)	\$125
Residential Construction Permit	\$225
Site Construction Permit (<\$10,000 Construction Cost)	\$175
Site Construction Permit (\$10K - \$1M Construction Cost)	\$175 plus \$2.50 / \$1,000 value for cost above \$10,000
Site Construction Permit (Construction Cost in excess of \$1M)	\$2650 plus \$2.50/ \$1,000 value for cost above \$1,000,000
Floodplain Revision	Consultant Review Cost plus 15%
Subdivision Construction	1.5% of Cost of Streets and Drainage
Manufactured Rental Home Communities	See platting fees (1 manufactured rental home = 1 lot)
Administrative Fee for Any Construction Which Commenced Without Obtaining the Appropriate Permit	\$100
Permit for Any Non-Residential Construction Which Commenced Without Obtaining the Appropriate Permit	Double the Original Fee

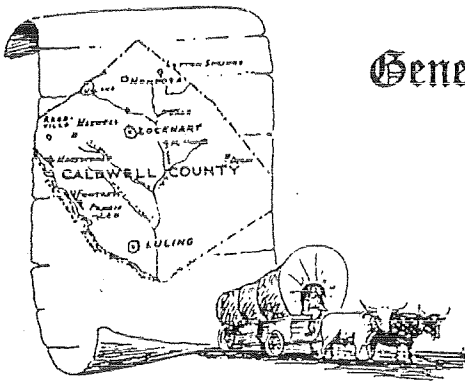
2014.10.27.11 EXECUTIVE SESSION

for consultation with attorney pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.071 regarding Tax Suit No. 6281, *Caldwell County Appraisal District, et al v. Stanley Martin, et al.* No action will be taken in executive session.

2014.10.27.12 Discussion/Action

regarding Tax Suit No. 6281, *Caldwell County Appraisal District, et al v. Stanley Martin, et al.* **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Commissioner Madrigal/Steve Bird; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.27.13 Discussion/Action
regarding the preservation of the
present County Clerk's Office as the
Caldwell County Museum. **Cost:** None;
Speaker: Commissioner
Muñoz/Donnelly Brice; **Backup:** 1.



Genealogical and Historical Society of Caldwell County

Chartered 1983

Publishers of "PLUM CREEK ALMANAC"

215 South Pecan Avenue

Luling, Texas 78648

October 20, 2014

Hon. Tom Bonn
County Judge of Caldwell County
and the Caldwell County Commissioners Court
Caldwell County Courthouse
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Sirs:

As many of our county offices are about to transition into their new spaces at the beautifully renovated Caldwell County Justice Center, other county offices will be replacing the vacated space in the county courthouse. One of these offices is the County Clerk's office located in the northwest corner of the first floor. Many of the older historical county records are stored in this particular office.

At the request of the Genealogical and Historical Society of Caldwell County we would respectfully ask that you give serious consideration to retaining this small space as a museum, a picture into the past as to what the early offices in the courthouse were like, thus assuring the preservation of the records stored there and having a place where researchers may be able to access these records for serious research.

Your attention to this sincere request is greatly appreciated.

Respectfully,

William E. Watson, Jr.
President, The Genealogical and Historical
Society of Caldwell County

CALDWELL COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION
731 S. COMMERCE
LOCKHART, TX 78644

October 21, 2014

The Hon. County Judge Tom Bonn &
the Caldwell County Commissioners Court
Caldwell County Courthouse
Lockhart, TX 78644

Dear Judge Bonn and County Commissioners:

As you will soon be occupying the the newly renovated Caldwell County Justice Center, we are aware that other county offices will be filling many of the vacated offices within the county courthouse. Among these offices is the space now occupied by the County Clerk in the northwest corner of the first floor.

This room is filled with many of the old historical ledgers that contain records of our county's past. We would request that you give serious consideration in preserving this room as a type of museum. In this way, future generations will be able to see what an old county office looked like in the past. The records that are in this office will be better preserved for posterity and will still be available for use by persons who wish to do serious historical research

The Caldwell County Historical Commission respectfully requests that you give serious consideration for the use of this small space as a place where people will be able to see how a working office of the county government appeared in the past. This will help to assure the preservation of the records stored in this office and also provide a place where one can continue to research the history and heritage of our county's people.

Respectfully,



Doug Shomette, Chair
Caldwell County Historical Commission

2014.10.27.14 Discussion/Action to adopt Resolution #18-2014 which formally approves the 2014 Caldwell County appraisal rolls. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.



RESOLUTION No. 18-2014

Whereas, Section 26.09 of the Property Tax Code requires approval by Commissioners Court of Caldwell County appraisal roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor, for the tax year 2014, and

Whereas, such roll was presented to the Caldwell County on **October 27th, 2014** and appears in all things correct as under the applicable laws of Texas and

Whereas, said Caldwell County Commissioners Court voted in open session to approve said roll.

It is hereby resolved by the Caldwell County Commissioner Court that the appraisal roll with amounts due totaling **\$13,077,944.85** for the year 2014 is approved and is the tax roll for Caldwell County for the year 2014

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 27nd day of October, 2014. EXECUTED AND SUBSCRIBED this 27th day of October, 2014.

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Tom D. Bonn, County Judge

Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Precinct 1

Fred Buchholtz, Commissioner Precinct 2

Neto Madrigal Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

Caldwell County Appraisal District

10/09/14

Caldwell County
County Judge
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart TX 78644

RE: Resolution for 2014 tax roll

I have enclosed for your use a resolution to be used for approval of the 2014 tax roll, along with a copy of the totals from the tax roll. The resolution should be adopted at the next meeting of your governing body as formal approval of the 2014 tax roll.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 398-5550 ext #213.

Thank you,

Mary LaPoint

Mary LaPoint
Chief Appraiser

Encl.



610 San Jacinto Street
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, Texas 78644
United States

PHONE (512) 398-5550
FAX (512) 398-5551
E-MAIL general@caldwellcad.org
WEB SITE www.caldwellcad.org

RESOLUTION

18-2014

WHEREAS, Section 26.09 of the Property Tax Code requires approval by the Commissioners Court of the Caldwell County appraisal roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor, for the tax year 2014, and

WHEREAS, such roll was presented to the Caldwell County on _____ and appears in all things correct as under the applicable laws of Texas, and

WHEREAS, said Commissioners Court voted in open session to approve said roll.

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Caldwell County that the appraisal roll with amounts due totaling \$13,077,944.85 for the year 2014 is approved and is the tax roll for the Caldwell County for the year 2014.

Presiding Officer

Date

ATTEST:

Secretary

2014 LEVY TOTALS

GCA - Caldwell County

Property Count: 44,009

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		130,008,674			
Non Homesite:		326,681,104			
Ag Market:		795,131,063			
Timber Market:		297,370	Total Land	(+)	1,252,118,211
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		569,518,781			
Non Homesite:		546,002,245	Total Improvements	(+)	1,115,521,026
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	1,995		272,302,880		
Mineral Property:	20,231		239,189,140		
Autos:	0		0		
			Total Non Real	(+)	511,492,020
			Market Value	=	2,879,131,257
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt			
Total Productivity Market:	791,398,903	4,029,530			
Ag Use:	23,643,674	144,300	Productivity Loss	(-)	767,742,069
Timber Use:	13,160	0	Appraised Value	=	2,111,389,188
Productivity Loss:	767,742,069	3,885,230			
			Homestead Cap	(-)	1,684,371
			Assessed Value	=	2,109,704,817
			Total Exemptions Amount	(-)	204,553,878
			(Breakdown on Next Page)		
			Net Taxable	=	1,905,150,939

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	23,937,930	21,762,580	138,444.67	154,059.67	360		
DPS	248,570	248,570	1,671.44	1,693.21	2		
OV65	224,222,089	194,073,185	1,172,073.07	1,224,988.80	2,318		
Total	248,408,589	216,084,335	1,312,189.18	1,380,741.68	2,680	Freeze Taxable	(-) 216,084,335
Tax Rate	0.690500						
						Freeze Adjusted Taxable	= 1,689,066,604

Levy Info			
M&O Rate:	0.622500	M&O Tax:	11,788,566.20
I&S Rate:	0.068000	I&S Tax:	1,287,748.32
Protected I&S Rate:	0.000000	Protected I&S Tax:	0.00
		Ag Penalty:	1,630.33
		PP Late Penalty:	0.00
		Total Levy	13,077,944.85

Tif Zone Code	Tax Increment Loss
CETRZ	49,870,772
Tax Increment Finance Value:	49,454,312
Tax Increment Finance Levy:	341,482.02

2014 LEVY TOTALS

GCA - Caldwell County

Property Count: 44,009

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
AB	1	4,640,640	0	4,640,640
DP	380	0	0	0
DPS	3	0	0	0
DV1	55	0	440,294	440,294
DV1S	4	0	20,000	20,000
DV2	45	0	371,695	371,695
DV3	48	0	454,790	454,790
DV3S	1	0	0	0
DV4	194	0	1,725,640	1,725,640
DV4S	16	0	155,290	155,290
DVHS	109	0	12,521,907	12,521,907
DVHSS	1	0	135,910	135,910
EX	47	0	613,230	613,230
EX (Prorated)	7	0	82,424	82,424
EX-XF	4	0	4,714,220	4,714,220
EX-XG	6	0	2,328,130	2,328,130
EX-XI	1	0	66,380	66,380
EX-XL	13	0	1,030,540	1,030,540
EX-XR	60	0	2,148,890	2,148,890
EX-XU	5	0	779,440	779,440
EX-XV	613	0	145,671,390	145,671,390
EX366	5,919	0	356,800	356,800
FR	4	2,424,620	0	2,424,620
OV65	2,460	23,648,525	0	23,648,525
OV65S	17	160,000	0	160,000
PC	2	63,123	0	63,123
Totals		30,936,908	173,616,970	204,553,878

2014 LEVY TOTALS

Property Count: 165

GCA - Caldwell County
Under ARB Review Totals

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		75,310			
Non Homesite:		9,110,030			
Ag Market:		247,720			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	9,433,060
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		883,220			
Non Homesite:		4,579,490	Total Improvements	(+)	5,462,710
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	0	0			
Mineral Property:	0	0			
Autos:	0	0	Total Non Real	(+)	0
			Market Value	=	14,895,770
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	247,720	0			
Ag Use:	6,740	0	Productivity Loss	(-)	240,980
Timber Use:	0	0	Appraised Value	=	14,654,790
Productivity Loss:	240,980	0			
			Homestead Cap	(-)	11,687
			Assessed Value	=	14,643,103
			Total Exemptions Amount (Breakdown on Next Page)	(-)	0
			Net Taxable	=	14,643,103

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2014 LEVY TOTALS

GCA - Caldwell County

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
	Totals			

2014 LEVY TOTALS

GCA - Caldwell County
Grand Totals

Property Count: 44,174

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		130,083,984			
Non Homesite:		335,791,134			
Ag Market:		795,378,783			
Timber Market:		297,370	Total Land	(+) 1,261,551,271	
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		570,402,001			
Non Homesite:		550,581,735	Total Improvements	(+) 1,120,983,736	
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	1,995		272,302,880		
Mineral Property:	20,231		239,189,140		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+) 511,492,020
			Market Value	=	2,894,027,027
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt			
Total Productivity Market:	791,646,623	4,029,530			
Ag Use:	23,650,414	144,300	Productivity Loss	(-) 767,983,049	
Timber Use:	13,160	0	Appraised Value	=	2,126,043,978
Productivity Loss:	767,983,049	3,885,230	Homestead Cap	(-) 1,696,058	
			Assessed Value	=	2,124,347,920
			Total Exemptions Amount	(-) 204,553,878	
			(Breakdown on Next Page)		
			Net Taxable	=	1,919,794,042

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count			
DP	23,937,930	21,762,580	138,444.67	154,059.67	360			
DPS	248,570	248,570	1,671.44	1,693.21	2			
OV65	224,222,089	194,073,185	1,172,073.07	1,224,988.80	2,318			
Total	248,408,589	216,084,335	1,312,189.18	1,380,741.68	2,680	Freeze Taxable	(-) 216,084,335	
Tax Rate	0.690500							
						Freeze Adjusted Taxable	= 1,703,709,707	

Levy Info				
M&O Rate:	0.622500	M&O Tax:	11,788,566.20	
I&S Rate:	0.068000	I&S Tax:	1,287,748.32	
Protected I&S Rate:	0.000000	Protected I&S Tax:	0.00	
		Ag Penalty:	1,630.33	
		PP Late Penalty:	0.00	
			Total Levy	13,077,944.85

Tif Zone Code	Tax Increment Loss
CETRZ	50,018,812
Tax Increment Finance Value:	49,454,312
Tax Increment Finance Levy:	341,482.02

2014 LEVY TOTALS

Property Count: 44,174

GCA - Caldwell County
Grand Totals

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
AB	1	4,640,640	0	4,640,640
DP	380	0	0	0
DPS	3	0	0	0
DV1	55	0	440,294	440,294
DV1S	4	0	20,000	20,000
DV2	45	0	371,695	371,695
DV3	48	0	454,790	454,790
DV3S	1	0	0	0
DV4	194	0	1,725,640	1,725,640
DV4S	16	0	155,290	155,290
DVHS	109	0	12,521,907	12,521,907
DVHSS	1	0	135,910	135,910
EX	47	0	613,230	613,230
EX (Prorated)	7	0	82,424	82,424
EX-XF	4	0	4,714,220	4,714,220
EX-XG	6	0	2,328,130	2,328,130
EX-XI	1	0	66,380	66,380
EX-XL	13	0	1,030,540	1,030,540
EX-XR	60	0	2,148,890	2,148,890
EX-XU	5	0	779,440	779,440
EX-XV	613	0	145,671,390	145,671,390
EX366	5,919	0	356,800	356,800
FR	4	2,424,620	0	2,424,620
OV65	2,460	23,648,525	0	23,648,525
OV65S	17	160,000	0	160,000
PC	2	63,123	0	63,123
Totals		30,936,908	173,616,970	204,553,878

2014.10.27.15 Discussion/Action to adopt Resolution #19-2014 which formally approves the 2014 Farm to Market Road appraisal rolls. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.



RESOLUTION NO. 19-2014

Whereas, Section 26.09 of the Property Tax Code requires approval by Commissioners Court of Caldwell County of the **Farm to Market Road** appraisal roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor, for the tax year 2014, and

Whereas, such roll was presented to the Caldwell County on October 27th, 2014 and appears in all things correct as under the applicable laws of Texas and

Whereas, said Caldwell County Commissioners Court voted in open session to approve said roll.

It is hereby resolved by the Caldwell County Commissioner Court that the Farm to Market Road appraisal roll with amounts due totaling **\$1,892.89** for the year 2014 is approved and is the tax roll for the Caldwell County Farm to Market Road for the year 2014.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 27th day of October, 2014. EXECUTED AND SUBSCRIBED this 27th, day of October, 2014.

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Tom D. Bonn, County Judge

Alfredo R. Muñoz, Commissioner Precinct 1

Fred Buchholtz, Commissioner Precinct 2

Neto Madrigal Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Carol Holcomb, County Clerk

Caldwell County Appraisal District

10/09/14

Farm to Market Road
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart TX 78644

RE: Resolution for 2014 tax roll

I have enclosed for your use a resolution to be used for approval of the 2014 tax roll, along with a copy of the totals from the tax roll. The resolution should be adopted at the next meeting of your governing body as formal approval of the 2014 tax roll.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (512) 398-5550 ext #213.

Thank you,



Mary LaPoint
Chief Appraiser

Encl.



610 San Jacinto Street
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, Texas 78644
United States

PHONE (512) 398-5550
FAX (512) 398-5551
E-MAIL general@caldwellcad.org
WEB SITE www.caldwellcad.org

RESOLUTION

19-2014

WHEREAS, Section 26.09 of the Property Tax Code requires approval by the of the Farm to Market Road appraisal roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor, for the tax year 2014, and

WHEREAS, such roll was presented to the Farm to Market Road on _____ and appears in all things correct as under the applicable laws of Texas, and

WHEREAS, said voted in open session to approve said roll.

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Farm to Market Road that the appraisal roll with amounts due totaling \$1,892.89 for the year 2014 is approved and is the tax roll for the Farm to Market Road for the year 2014.

Presiding Officer

Date

ATTEST:

Secretary

2014 LEVY TOTALS

FTM - Farm to Market Road

Property Count: 44,007

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		130,008,674			
Non Homesite:		326,681,104			
Ag Market:		795,131,063			
Timber Market:		297,370	Total Land	(+)	1,252,118,211
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		569,518,781			
Non Homesite:		546,002,245	Total Improvements	(+)	1,115,521,026
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	1,993		268,868,720		
Mineral Property:	20,231		239,189,140		
Autos:	0		0		
			Total Non Real	(+)	508,057,860
			Market Value	=	2,875,697,097
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	791,398,903		4,029,530		
Ag Use:	23,643,674		144,300	Productivity Loss	(-) 767,742,069
Timber Use:	13,160		0	Appraised Value	= 2,107,955,028
Productivity Loss:	767,742,069		3,885,230	Homestead Cap	(-) 1,684,371
				Assessed Value	= 2,106,270,657
				Total Exemptions Amount	(-) 216,302,471
				(Breakdown on Next Page)	
				Net Taxable	= 1,889,968,186

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	23,937,930	20,763,611	20.71	71.19	360		
DPS	248,570	243,488	0.24	0.48	2		
OV65	224,222,089	194,073,185	192.26	756.24	2,318		
Total	248,408,589	215,080,284	213.21	827.91	2,680	Freeze Taxable	(-) 215,080,284
Tax Rate	0.000100						
						Freeze Adjusted Taxable	= 1,674,887,902

Levy Info			
M&O Rate:	0.000100	M&O Tax:	1,892.67
I&S Rate:	0.000000	I&S Tax:	0.00
Protected I&S Rate:	0.000000	Protected I&S Tax:	0.00
		Ag Penalty:	0.22
		PP Late Penalty:	0.00
		Total Levy	1,892.89
Tax Increment Finance Value:			0
Tax Increment Finance Levy:			0.00

2014 LEVY TOTALS

FTM - Farm to Market Road

Property Count: 44,007

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
AB	1	4,640,640	0	4,640,640
DP	380	0	0	0
DPS	3	0	0	0
DV1	55	0	430,314	430,314
DV1S	4	0	20,000	20,000
DV2	45	0	371,695	371,695
DV3	48	0	454,790	454,790
DV3S	1	0	0	0
DV4	194	0	1,719,640	1,719,640
DV4S	16	0	155,290	155,290
DVHS	109	0	11,846,907	11,846,907
DVHSS	1	0	132,910	132,910
EX	47	0	613,230	613,230
EX (Prorated)	7	0	82,424	82,424
EX-XF	4	0	4,714,220	4,714,220
EX-XG	6	0	2,328,130	2,328,130
EX-XI	1	0	66,380	66,380
EX-XL	13	0	1,030,540	1,030,540
EX-XR	60	0	2,148,890	2,148,890
EX-XU	5	0	779,440	779,440
EX-XV	613	0	145,671,390	145,671,390
EX366	5,920	0	356,800	356,800
FR	4	2,424,620	0	2,424,620
HS	6,495	0	11,922,593	11,922,593
OV65	2,460	24,158,505	0	24,158,505
OV65S	17	170,000	0	170,000
PC	2	63,123	0	63,123
Totals		31,456,888	184,845,583	216,302,471

2014 LEVY TOTALS

FTM - Farm to Market Road
Under ARB Review Totals

Property Count: 165

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		75,310			
Non Homesite:		9,110,030			
Ag Market:		247,720			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+) 9,433,060	
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		883,220			
Non Homesite:		4,579,490	Total Improvements	(+) 5,462,710	
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	0		0		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+) 0
			Market Value	= 14,895,770	
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	247,720		0		
Ag Use:	6,740		0	Productivity Loss	(-) 240,980
Timber Use:	0		0	Appraised Value	= 14,654,790
Productivity Loss:	240,980		0	Homestead Cap	(-) 11,687
				Assessed Value	= 14,643,103
				Total Exemptions Amount (Breakdown on Next Page)	(-) 18,000
				Net Taxable	= 14,625,103

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2014 LEVY TOTALS

FTM - Farm to Market Road
Under ARB Review Totals

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Property Count: 165

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
HS	6	0	18,000	18,000
Totals		0	18,000	18,000

2014 LEVY TOTALS

FTM - Farm to Market Road
Grand Totals

Property Count: 44,172

10/9/2014

2:11:04PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		130,083,984			
Non Homesite:		335,791,134			
Ag Market:		795,378,783			
Timber Market:		297,370	Total Land	(+)	1,261,551,271
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		570,402,001			
Non Homesite:		550,581,735	Total Improvements	(+)	1,120,983,736
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	1,993		268,868,720		
Mineral Property:	20,231		239,189,140		
Autos:	0		0		
			Total Non Real	(+)	508,057,860
			Market Value	=	2,890,592,867
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	791,646,623		4,029,530		
Ag Use:	23,650,414		144,300	Productivity Loss	(-) 767,983,049
Timber Use:	13,160		0	Appraised Value	= 2,122,609,818
Productivity Loss:	767,983,049		3,885,230		
				Homestead Cap	(-) 1,696,058
				Assessed Value	= 2,120,913,760
				Total Exemptions Amount	(-) 216,320,471
				(Breakdown on Next Page)	
				Net Taxable	= 1,904,593,289

Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count		
DP	23,937,930	20,763,611	20.71	71.19	360		
DPS	248,570	243,488	0.24	0.48	2		
OV65	224,222,089	194,073,185	192.26	756.24	2,318		
Total	248,408,589	215,080,284	213.21	827.91	2,680	Freeze Taxable	(-) 215,080,284
Tax Rate	0.000100						
						Freeze Adjusted Taxable	= 1,689,513,005

Levy Info			
M&O Rate:	0.000100	M&O Tax:	1,892.67
I&S Rate:	0.000000	I&S Tax:	0.00
Protected I&S Rate:	0.000000	Protected I&S Tax:	0.00
		Ag Penalty:	0.22
		PP Late Penalty:	0.00
		Total Levy	1,892.89
Tax Increment Finance Value:			0
Tax Increment Finance Levy:			0.00

2014 LEVY TOTALS

Property Count: 44,172

FTM - Farm to Market Road
Grand Totals

10/9/2014

2:11:09PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
AB	1	4,640,640	0	4,640,640
DP	380	0	0	0
DPS	3	0	0	0
DV1	55	0	430,314	430,314
DV1S	4	0	20,000	20,000
DV2	45	0	371,695	371,695
DV3	48	0	454,790	454,790
DV3S	1	0	0	0
DV4	194	0	1,719,640	1,719,640
DV4S	16	0	155,290	155,290
DVHS	109	0	11,846,907	11,846,907
DVHSS	1	0	132,910	132,910
EX	47	0	613,230	613,230
EX (Prorated)	7	0	82,424	82,424
EX-XF	4	0	4,714,220	4,714,220
EX-XG	6	0	2,328,130	2,328,130
EX-XI	1	0	66,380	66,380
EX-XL	13	0	1,030,540	1,030,540
EX-XR	60	0	2,148,890	2,148,890
EX-XU	5	0	779,440	779,440
EX-XV	613	0	145,671,390	145,671,390
EX366	5,920	0	356,800	356,800
FR	4	2,424,620	0	2,424,620
HS	6,501	0	11,940,593	11,940,593
OV65	2,460	24,158,505	0	24,158,505
OV65S	17	170,000	0	170,000
PC	2	63,123	0	63,123
Totals		31,456,888	184,863,583	216,320,471

Marie Cavanagh

From: Martin Ritchey <martin.ritchey@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 14, 2014 4:48 PM
To: Judge Tom Bonn
Cc: 'Marie Cavanagh'
Subject: FW: Haz-Mat Recover Fees

Judge,

I would like the court to consider adding a fee schedule for HazMat incidents within Caldwell County. In the past several weeks we have responded to multiple incidents that consumed county asset time, material and labor. I would be happy to prepare a list of chargeable fees for consideration of the court. Below you will find an exchange between myself and Mack Harrison on this matter.

Very Respectfully,

Martin Ritchey
Chief – EMC
Caldwell County
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
1403 Blackjack, Suite E
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1822 Office
512-398-2819 FAX
512-636-5681 Cell

Caldwell County Residents:

Because you care... Spare 15 to Prepare... Register your cell phone for emergency alerts today! wireless.capcog.org

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This is a CONFIDENTIAL HOMELAND SECURITY COMMUNICATION. If you have received this message in error, do not disseminate, distribute, use, or copy this communication if you are not an intended recipient. Please CONTACT the sender by reply e-mail and DESTROY all copies of the original.

From: Mack Harrison [<mailto:mack.harrison@co.caldwell.tx.us>]
Sent: Tuesday, October 14, 2014 10:09 AM
To: 'Martin Ritchey'
Subject: RE: Haz-Mat Recover Fees

Martin,

State law lets the county bill the person responsible in certain hazmat spill cases.

Chapter 353 of the Local Government Code allows a county to charge a reasonable fee for control and containment for responding to a hazmat call if the county is the first responder at a hazmat incident. The county may also charge a fee for providing hazmat services in other cases if the county provides reasonable notice of the need for hazmat services and the concerned party does not respond in a timely and effective manner.

FYI, the county dealt with a hazmat spill in June 2013, when someone dumped hydrocarbons on a county road. Although the responsible party should pay for cleanup, since we didn't know who that was the county had to eat the cost.

-- Mack

From: Martin Ritchey [<mailto:martin.ritchey@co.caldwell.tx.us>]
Sent: Monday, October 13, 2014 4:51 PM
To: mack.harrison@co.caldwell.tx.us
Cc: Judge Tom Bonn
Subject: FW: Haz-Mat Recover Fees

Mack,

Attached is a PDF from the City of Lockhart code of ordinances which allows for billing "fees" for related emergency responses such as HazMat. The County from time to time could benefit from such a regiment. What do we need to do in order to accomplish this?

Any assistance would be appreciated,

Sincerely,

Martin

Martin Ritchey
Chief – EMC
Caldwell County
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
1403 Blackjack, Suite E
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1822 Office
512-398-2819 FAX
512-636-5681 Cell

Caldwell County Residents:

Because you care... Spare 15 to Prepare... Register your cell phone for emergency alerts today! wireless.capcog.org

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This is a CONFIDENTIAL HOMELAND SECURITY COMMUNICATION. If you have received this message in error, do not disseminate, distribute, use, or copy this communication if you are not an intended recipient. Please CONTACT the sender by reply e-mail and DESTROY all copies of the original.

From: Jerry Doyle [<mailto:jdoyle@lockhart-tx.org>]
Sent: Thursday, October 09, 2014 11:15 AM
To: Martin Ritchey
Subject: Haz-Mat Recover Fees

Martin;

Attached is a copy of the City Code of Ordinances for Haz-Mat recovery fees.

Thanks,

*Jerry Doyle
Fire Chief / EMC
City of Lockhart Fire Rescue
201 W. Market St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
1-512-398-2321, ext. 262 (Office)
1-512-376-1885 (Cell)
1-512-393-0093 (Alpha-Pager)*

jdoyle@lockhart-tx.org

"Be a TRAVELER of life, not a tourist".

Warning: This document is FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (FOUO). It contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). It is to be controlled, stored, handled, transmitted, distributed, and disposed of in accordance with LFR policy relating to FOUO information and is not to be released to the public, the media, or other personnel who do not have a valid "need-to-know" without prior approval of an authorized City of Lockhart Fire Rescue official. **No portion of this correspondence should be furnished to the media, either in written or verbal form.**

2014.10.27.16 Discussion/Action to approve budget amendment #2014-04 for approval of a new John Deere Z915B gas lawn mower for maintenance department at a cost of \$6,150. **Cost:** \$6,150; **Speaker:** Commissioner Roland; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 BUDGET AMENDMENT #2014-04
 MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT
 FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	INCREASE	DECREASE
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	001-6520-5310	\$ 6,150.00	
CONTINGENCY	001-6510-4860		\$ 6,150.00
TOTALS		<u>\$ 6,150.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,150.00</u>

Purchase of a John Deere Z915B mower as approved by the Commissioner's Court on October 20, 2014. See attached supporting documentation.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONTINGENCY FUND BUDGET

FISCAL 2014-2015

			<u>BALANCE</u>
BEGINNING BUDGET - 10/01/2014			\$ 116,624.00
<u>Changes:</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
Amendment 2014-01	Veteran's Service	\$ 500.00	116,124.00
Amendment 2014-02	Constable Pct# 3	5,000.00	111,124.00
Amendment 2014-03	Courthouse Security	56,036.50	55,087.50
Amendment 2014-04	Maintenance	6,150.00	48,937.50

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

TO : Commissioners' Court

DATE : October 8, 2014

FROM : LARRY ROBERSON

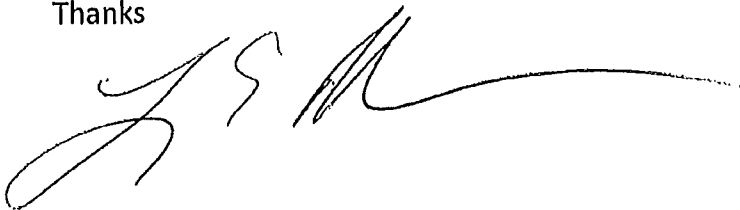
SUBJECT : Budget Amendment for Mower

Curtis Weber approached me late last month about purchasing a mower for lawn maintenance. Last year's budget had \$5,000 budgeted for equipment but because the mower was going to cost more than that I told him it would have to go before the court for approval. With there being no money in the 2014-15 budget for equipment for his department it will require a budget amendment should the court approve it. The price quoted is \$6,150 and the funds could come from the Contingency Fund, which has a balance of ~~\$116,624~~ 56,087.50

If the court approves the purchase I will prepare a budget amendment for your approval at the next meeting.

Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thanks





JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Quote Id: 10353433

Customer: CALDWELL COUNTY OF

JOHN DEERE Z915B GAS MID-Z

Hours:

Stock Number:

Code	Description	Qty
2131TC	Z915B Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1502	54 In. 7-Iron II Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate	1
	Setup	1

PAJ
9-29-14
\$6150.00

JOHN DEERE Z920M Commercial ZTrak

Hours:

Stock Number:

Code	Description	Qty
2140TC	Z920M Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1502	54 In. 7-Iron PRO Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate	1
	Setup	1

JOHN DEERE Z930M Commercial ZTrak



JOHN DEERE

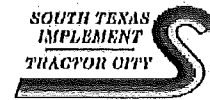
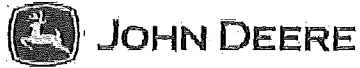
Selling Equipment



Quote Id: 10363433

Customer: CALDWELL COUNTY OF

Hours:		
Stock Number:		
Code	Description	Qty
2160TC	Z930M Commercial ZTrak	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	United States and Canada	1
1504	60 In. 7-Iron PRO Side Discharge Mower Deck	1
2000	Deluxe Comfort Seat with Armrests	1
Other Charges		
	EnviroCrate	1
	Setup	1



Quote Summary

Prepared For:
Caldwell County Of
County Courthouse
110 S Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Prepared By:
Jodie Schaalman
South Texas Implement
9880 Highway 181 North
Taft, TX 78390
Phone: 361-528-2536
taft@stictx.com

Quote Id: 10353433
Created On: 25 September 2014
Last Modified On: 25 September 2014
Expiration Date: 02 October 2014

Equipment Summary	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE Z915B GAS MID-Z	\$ 6,150.00 X	1 =	\$ 6,150.00
JOHN DEERE Z920M Commercial ZTrak	\$ 7,050.00 X	1 =	\$ 7,050.00
JOHN DEERE Z930M Commercial ZTrak	\$ 7,550.00 X	1 =	\$ 7,550.00
Equipment Total			\$ 20,750.00

Quote Summary	
Equipment Total	\$ 20,750.00
SubTotal	\$ 20,750.00
Total	\$ 20,750.00
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 20,750.00

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

2014.10.27.17 Discussion/Action to approve Request for Proposal to solicit brokerage services to sell County buildings located at 201 E. San Antonio St. and 100 E. Market St. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

Caldwell County, Texas

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #2014-01

Real Estate Brokerage Services

October 27, 2014

PROJECT NAME: Real Estate Broker

Caldwell County, Texas

110 South Main Street

Lockhart, Texas 78644

PH: 512-398-1801 FAX: 512-398-1829

larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

October 27, 2014

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Real Estate Broker
Lockhart, Texas

Article I. Introduction

Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, requests that your company make a proposal for your services as Real Estate Broker. The following proposal request will outline the project goals and detail the format you should submit your proposal. Please read the timeline carefully. In order for your proposal to be considered, your proposal must meet our deadlines included in the timeline under Section 2.02.

Section 1.01 Location and Sponsor

Your bid is for Real Estate Broker services for Caldwell County, Texas, located at 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644.

Section 1.02 Management

County Auditor Larry Roberson will be managing this project. He will be on location during the project. Larry Roberson will be responsible for the project's timely completion.

Section 1.03 Contact Information

Please contact Larry Roberson for questions about the proposal submission details:

Phone: 512-398-1801

Fax: 512-398-1829

E-mail: larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Please contact Larry Roberson for questions about the project details:

Phone: 512-398-1801

Fax: 512-398-1829

E-mail: larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Article II. The Project

Section 2.01 Mission

By the end of this project we hope to achieve the following:

Sale of two commercial properties : 201 E. San Antonio St. and 100 E. Market St. both in Lockhart, Texas for at or above appraised value of each property.

Section 2.02 Project Specifications

Caldwell County is seeking the services of a commercial real estate broker to sell two office buildings in Lockhart, Texas. The buildings are being vacated upon the completion of the new Caldwell County Judicial Center at the end of November 2014. The properties have been appraised and the County is wanting to enlist your services in the marketing and the sale of these two properties.

Section 2.03 Contractor Requirements

Should your proposal be accepted, we expect you to contribute the following to the project:

The winning firm will be responsible for all marketing efforts related to the sale of these two properties. They will screen potential purchasers for qualifications and report offers to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court. The winning firm will advise the Commissioners Court throughout the process and provide assistance as necessary through closing of the sale. The County will reserve the right to lease properties until closing of sales. The winning firm will enter into a contract with Caldwell County (See Attachment 1 for the draft contract)

Section 2.04 Timeline

In order to complete our mission, we have set the following timetable. This timetable is subject to change by the managers of this project.

Milestone:	Date:
Requests for Proposals Sent Out	October 27, 2014
Letter of Intent or No-Bid Letters Sent In	November 07, 2014
Deadline for Proposals	November 14, 2014
Proposal Selected	November 17, 2014
Project Start Date	November 17, 2014
Project Completion Date	November 30, 2015

Article III. The Proposal

Section 3.01 Summary of Proposal

(a) Expectations

Contracts will be awarded based on the information presented in the proposals received. We will award contracts based on the proposal expected to be the most beneficial to our project based on a variety of factors. Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to award more than one contract, accept the lowest price offer, award contracts before the proposal deadline listed in the timeline, award contracts before all proposals are received, and refuse any contract without obligation to Caldwell County, Texas or to the company offering the proposal.

(b) Response Deadline

Please forward a letter of intent by November 07, 2014 if you intend to submit a proposal. Likewise, if you do not intend to make a proposal, please forward a no-bid letter by the same date.

(c) Proposal Deadline

All proposals must be submitted to Caldwell County, Texas by November 14, 2014 for consideration.

(d) Selection Criteria

All offers submitted will be considered based upon the materials provided in the proposal. Consideration will be given to performance projections as well as cost and staff requirements. Only those proposals submitted by the deadline above will be considered. The following criteria will be the primary considerations for selecting a proposal:

1. Submission of all proposals in the correct format by the stated deadline.
2. The perceived effectiveness of the proposal's solution for Caldwell County, Texas's stated mission.
3. The perceived ability for the proposing company's ability to deliver their services set forth in their proposal.
4. The proposing company's past performance in delivering such services.
5. Availability of sufficient high quality personnel with the required skills for the specific approach proposed.
6. Overall cost of the proposal.

Caldwell County, Texas may suspend or discontinue proposals at any time without notice or obligation to the company that submitted the proposal.

(e) **Proposal Format:** Caldwell County, Texas requires that you include the following information in your proposal. Proposals should adequately address the details of the proposed contract.

(i) *Contractor Summary*

(ii) *Capabilities and Methodology*

(iii) *Expected Results*

(iv) *Executives, Staffing, and Management*

(v) *Communication*

(vi) *Commission Proposal*

(vii) *Expense Summary*

(viii) *Licensing and Bonding*

(ix) *Insurance*

(x) *References*

Section 3.02 Proposal Details

(a) **Company Summary**

Include a brief history of your company including your past experience in dealing with similar projects. Also include the owners' names or those persons authorized to sign contracts for your business.

(b) Capabilities and Methodology

Detail your company's capabilities in delivering the requests in this proposal. You should use this section to outline specifically your proposed method for achieving your goal. This should include a detailed timeline of milestones for completing the project.

(c) Expected Results

Use this section to summarize the expected results of your methodology listed above. This should include a summary of your timeline for completing the project.

(d) Executives, Staffing, and Management

List the high level executives or officers in charge of completing the project and a summary of their background. You should also use this section to list the projected staffing and management necessities and their estimated cost. Specify how you will obtain the staff to complete the project.

(e) Communication

Explain how you intend to communicate between executives, management, and staff in addition to how you will communicate to the project manager to ensure the project stays on schedule.

(f) Equipment

Detail the equipment necessities as well as their estimated cost. If you will need additional services or space from Caldwell County, Texas you should list those requirements here with a brief explanation.

(g) Expense Summary

Give a brief summary of the total costs for your proposed contract. You may also include a brief explanation of the contributing costs to the total cost.

(h) Licensing and Bonding

Include the details of your licenses and bonds for the services you are proposing. If possible, enclose proof of your licenses and bonds.

(i) Insurance

If applicable, provide the details of insurance your company will provide for your staff and the project.

(j) References

Provide 4 references for similar past projects.

ATTACHMENT 1

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

DRAFT REAL ESTATE BROKERAGE SERVICES CONTRACT

Caldwell County (the "County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and _____ (the "Broker"), collectively the "parties," hereby agree to the following Contract:

1. **Brokering Services:** The Broker shall provide all the services as described in Caldwell County Request for Proposal #_____, dated October 27, 2014, and the Broker's response to the Proposal, as accepted by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court on November 17, 2014, which are each incorporated into this Contract as **EXHIBIT A**.
2. **Governing Law and Venue:** This Contract is subject to the laws and jurisdiction of the State of Texas. The parties agree that exclusive venue and jurisdiction for any legal action under the Contract will lie in the district courts of Caldwell County, Texas.
3. **County Obligation:** Nothing in the Contract may impose on the County any obligation which is contrary to, or exceeds the requirements of, any ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations of any applicable local municipality, the County, the State of Texas, or the United States.
4. **Broker Compliance:** In performing the Contract, the Broker must comply with all applicable ordinances, statutes, rules, and regulations of any applicable local municipality, the County, the State of Texas, and the United States.
5. **Indemnification:** The Broker must defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County, its officers, and its employees from and against all claims, actions, suits, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, and liabilities, including without limitation attorney fees and court costs, arising out of, connected with, or resulting from any acts or omissions of the Broker or any official, agent, employee, subcontractor, or supplier of the Broker in the execution or performance of the Contract.
6. **Alteration, Amendment or Modification:** The Contract may not be altered, amended, or modified except in writing signed by each party to the Contract. No official, agent, employee, or representative of either party has the authority to alter, amend, or modify the terms of the Contract, except in accordance with express written authority as may be respectively granted by the County or the Broker.
7. **Assignment:** The Broker may not assign, in whole or in part, any interest it may have in the Contract without the prior written consent of the County.
8. **Severability:** If any provision of the Contract is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect the remaining provisions of the Contract.
9. **Breach:** The failure of either party to comply with the terms and conditions of the Contract will constitute a breach of the Contract. Either party will be entitled to any and all rights and remedies allowed under Texas law for any breach by the other party.
10. **Non-Waiver:** The waiver by either party of a breach of the Contract will not constitute a continuing waiver of such breach or of a subsequent breach of the same or a different provision. Nothing in the Contract

is intended by either party to constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or liability to which it is entitled under applicable law.

- 11. **Non-Defined Terms:** If not specifically defined in the Contract, words and phrases used in the Contract will have their ordinary meaning as defined by common usage.
- 12. **Third Parties:** The Contract is not intended to confer any rights on any third party, and

FOR THE COUNTY:

County Judge,
Caldwell County, Texas

Date

it will not be construed as conferring any rights on any third party.

- 13. **Entire Agreement:** The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the County and the Broker. No other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of the Contract which is not contained in the Contract or incorporated by reference in the Contract will be valid or binding.

FOR THE BROKER:

Authorized Representative,
Broker

Date

EXHIBIT A

BROKER'S LIST

FIRM NAME

ADDRESS

CBRE – AUSTIN

100 CONGRESS AVE. SUITE 500
AUSTIN, TX 78701

HPI REAL ESTATE SERVICES 3700 SAN CLEMENTE

3700 NORTH CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY
AUSTIN, TX 78746

AQUILA COMMERCIAL

1717 W. 6TH STREET, STE 450
AUSTIN, TX 78703

CAVENDER & HILL PROPERTIES 900 ISOM ROAD, STE 306

SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216

HENRY S. MILLER

10123 BROADWAY
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78217

4M REALTY COMPANY

8207 CALLAGHAN RD, SUITE 400
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78230

DAVIS EQUITY REALTY

2290 W. PIKE, STE 100

WESLACO, TX 78596

2014.10.27.18 Discussion/Action to approve renewal of copier lease contract and authorize the County Judge to sign on behalf of the Court. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn/Larry Roberson; **Backup:** 1.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

INTERNAL MEMORANDUM

TO : Commissioners Court

DATE : October 22, 2014

FROM : LARRY ROBERSON

SUBJECT : Copier Contract

Gentlemen:

The County currently leases most of the copying machines on two contracts. One such contract is set to expire on November 30, 2014 and, due to issue we are experiencing with one copier, we would like to initiate the renewal of this contract and add one small copier for the Luling Tax Office as a part of the renewal.

The existing lease is for 3 copiers at a rate of \$706.00 per month. The new lease will include 4 copiers for a rate of \$698.09 per month. Under the new lease the old machines will be replaced with new machines. The term of the new lease is the same as the old lease, 60 months.

I would request that the Court approve the new lease and authorize the County Judge to sign it.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'L. Roberson', written in a cursive style with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.



Ricoh USA, Inc.
70 Valley Stream Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355

Number: _____

This Image Management Plus Agreement (this "Agreement") has been written in clear, easy to understand language. Please take time to review the terms. When we use "Customer," "you" or "your," we are referring to you, our Customer. When we use "we," "us" or "our," we are referring to Ricoh USA, Inc. ("Ricoh") or, if we assign this Agreement pursuant to Section 3 below, the Assignee (as defined below). Our corporate office is located at 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

CALDWELL, COUNTY OF				Larry Roberson			
Full Legal Name 100 E MARKET ST STE 200				Billing Contact Name PO BOX 98 BILLING INFO			
Equipment Location Address LOCKHART TX 78644-2747				Billing Address (if different from location address) LOCKHART TX 78644-0098			
City	County	State	Zip	City	County	State	Zip
Federal Tax ID No. <i>(Do Not Insert Social Security No.)</i>		Billing Contact Telephone No. (512)398-1801		Billing Contact Facsimile No.		Billing Contact E-Mail Address larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us	

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

Qty	Equipment Description: Make & Model
1	RICOH MP3353SP

Qty	Equipment Description: Make & Model

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Minimum Term <i>(months)</i> 60	Minimum Payment <i>(Without Tax)</i> \$ 698.09	Minimum Payment Billing Frequency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	Advance Payment <input type="checkbox"/> 1 st Payment <input type="checkbox"/> 1 st & Last Payment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: NONE								
Guaranteed Minimum Images* ^o <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Black/White</th> <th>Color</th> </tr> <tr> <td>16,000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	Black/White	Color	16,000	0	Cost of Additional Images* ^o <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Black/White</th> <th>Color</th> </tr> <tr> <td>\$0.0087</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </table>	Black/White	Color	\$0.0087	N/A	Meter Reading/Billing Frequency <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	
Black/White	Color										
16,000	0										
Black/White	Color										
\$0.0087	N/A										

* Based upon Minimum Payment Billing Frequency
^o Based upon standard 8 1/2" x 11" paper size. Paper sizes greater than 8 1/2" x 11" may count as more than one image.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS (list here, if any): _____

Sales Tax Exempt: Yes (Attach Exemption Certificate) Customer Billing Reference Number (P.O.#, etc.) _____
 Addendum Attached: Yes (Check if yes and indicate total number of pages: 1)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- Use of Equipment; Term.** You agree to use the equipment listed above ("Equipment") and pay the sums described above. **THIS AGREEMENT IS UNCONDITIONAL AND NON-CANCELABLE.** You agree to use this Equipment for the Minimum Term indicated above. You agree that the Equipment will be used solely for lawful business purposes and not for personal, family, or household purposes and the "Equipment Location" is a business address. To the extent the Equipment includes intangible property or associated services such as periodic software licenses and prepaid data base subscription rights, such intangible property shall be referred to as the "Software." The manufacturer of the tangible Equipment shall be referred to as the "Manufacturer." Our signature below will indicate our acceptance of this Agreement.
- Location of Equipment.** You will keep the Equipment at the Equipment Location. You must obtain our written permission, which will not be unreasonably withheld, to move the Equipment. With reasonable notice, you will allow us or our designee to inspect the Equipment. *(You further agree that the additional terms and conditions on the next pages of this Agreement are incorporated by reference into this Agreement.)*

AUTHORIZED SIGNER

THE PERSON SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO DO SO.

Authorized Signer Signature X	Date	Authorized Signer Printed Name	Authorized Signer Title
----------------------------------	------	--------------------------------	-------------------------



3. Ownership of Equipment; Assignment. We are the sole owner and titleholder to the Equipment (except for any Software). You will keep the Equipment free of all liens and encumbrances. YOU HAVE NO RIGHT TO SELL, TRANSFER, ENCUMBER, SUBLET OR ASSIGN THE EQUIPMENT OR THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT OUR PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). You agree that we may sell or assign all or a portion of our interests in the Equipment and/or this Agreement without notice to you even if less than all the Payments have been assigned. In that event, the assignee (the "Assignee") will have such rights as we assign to them but none of our obligations (we will keep those obligations) and the rights of the Assignee will not be subject to any claims, defenses or set-offs that you may have against us. No assignment to an Assignee will release Ricoh from any obligations Ricoh may have to you hereunder. The Maintenance Agreement (as defined below) you have entered into with a Servicer (as defined below) will remain in full force and effect with Servicer and will not be affected by any such assignment. You acknowledge that the Assignee did not manufacture or design the Equipment and that you have selected the Manufacturer, the Servicer and the Equipment based on your own judgment.
4. Software or Intangibles. To the extent that the Equipment includes Software, you understand and agree that we have no right, title or interest in the Software and you will comply throughout the term of this Agreement with any license and/or other agreement ("Software License") entered into with the supplier of the Software ("Software Supplier"). You are responsible for entering into any Software License with the Software Supplier no later than the Effective Date (as defined below).
5. Taxes and Filing Costs. In addition to the payments under this Agreement, you agree to pay all taxes, assessments, fees and charges governmentally imposed upon our purchase, ownership, possession, leasing, renting, operation, control or use of the Equipment. If we are required to file and pay property tax, you agree at our discretion, to either: (a) reimburse us for all personal property and other similar taxes and governmental charges associated with the ownership, possession or use of the Equipment when billed by the jurisdictions; or (b) remit to us each billing period our estimate of the pro-rated equivalent of such taxes and governmental charges. In the event that the billing period sum includes a separately stated estimate of personal property and other similar taxes, you acknowledge and agree that such amount represents our estimate of such taxes that will be payable with respect to the Equipment during the term of this Agreement. As compensation for our internal and external costs in the administration of taxes related to each unit of Equipment, you agree to pay us a "Property Tax Administrative Fee" in an amount not to exceed the greater of 10% of the invoiced property tax amount or \$10 each time such tax is invoiced during the term of this Agreement, not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by applicable law. The Property Tax Administrative Fee, at our sole discretion, may be increased by an amount not exceeding 10% thereof for each subsequent year during the term of this Agreement to reflect our increased cost of administration and we will notify you of any such increase by indicating such increased amount in the relevant invoice or in such other manner as we may deem appropriate. If we are required to pay upfront sales or use tax and you opt to pay such tax over the term of this Agreement and not as a lump sum at inception of this Agreement, then you agree to pay us a "Sales Tax Administrative Fee" equal to 3.5% of the total tax due per year. Sales and use tax, if applicable, will be charged until a valid sales and use tax exemption certificate is provided to us.
6. Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC") Filing. To protect our rights in the Equipment in the event this Agreement is determined to be a security agreement, you hereby grant to us a security interest in the Equipment, and all proceeds, products, rents or profits from the sale, casualty loss or other disposition thereof. You authorize us to file a copy of this Agreement as a financing statement, and you agree to promptly execute and deliver to us any financing statements covering the Equipment that we may reasonably require; provided, however, that you hereby authorize us to file any such financing statement without your authentication to the extent permitted by applicable law.
7. Warranties. We transfer to you, without recourse, for the term of this Agreement, any written warranties made by the Manufacturer or the Software Supplier with respect to the Equipment. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE SELECTED THE EQUIPMENT BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT AND YOU HEREBY AFFIRMATIVELY DISCLAIM RELIANCE ON ANY ORAL REPRESENTATION CONCERNING THE EQUIPMENT MADE TO YOU. WE MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS, OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, BUT

NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AS TO US AND OUR ASSIGNEE, YOU RENT THE EQUIPMENT "AS-IS."

8. Maintenance of Our Equipment. You agree to install (if required), use and maintain the Equipment in accordance with Manufacturers' specifications and to use only those supplies which meet such specifications. You shall engage Ricoh, its subsidiaries or affiliates, or an independent third party (the "Servicer") to provide maintenance services pursuant to a separate agreement for such purpose ("Maintenance Agreement"). You will keep the Equipment in good condition, except for ordinary wear and tear.
9. Indemnity, Liability and Insurance. To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, you agree to indemnify us, defend us and hold us harmless from all claims arising out of the death or bodily injury of any person or the damage, loss or destruction of any tangible property caused by or to the Equipment, except to the extent caused by our gross negligence or willful misconduct. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in no event shall we be liable to you for any indirect, special or consequential damages. You are responsible for any theft of, destruction of, or damage to the Equipment from any cause at all, whether or not insured, from the time of Equipment delivery to you until it is delivered to us at the end of the term of this Agreement. You agree to maintain insurance to cover the Equipment for all types of loss, including, without limitation, theft, in an amount not less than the full replacement value, and you will name us as an additional insured and loss payee on your insurance policy. In addition, you agree to maintain comprehensive public liability insurance, which, upon our request, shall be in an amount acceptable to us and shall name us as an additional insured. Such insurance will provide that we will be given thirty (30) days advance notice of any cancellation. Upon our request, you agree to provide us with evidence of such coverage in a form reasonably satisfactory to us. If you fail to maintain such insurance or to provide us with evidence of such insurance, we may (but are not obligated to) obtain insurance in such amounts and against such risks as we deem necessary to protect our interest in the Equipment. Such insurance obtained by us will not insure you against any claim, liability or loss related to your interest in the Equipment and may be cancelled by us at any time. You agree to pay us an additional amount each month to reimburse us for the insurance premium and an administrative fee, on which we or our affiliates may earn a profit. In the event of loss or damage to the Equipment, you agree to remain responsible for the payment obligations under this Agreement until the payment obligations are fully satisfied.
10. Renewal and Return of Equipment. AFTER THE MINIMUM TERM OR ANY EXTENSION, THIS AGREEMENT WILL AUTOMATICALLY RENEW ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS UNLESS EITHER PARTY NOTIFIES THE OTHER IN WRITING AT LEAST THIRTY (30) DAYS, BUT NOT MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED TWENTY (120) DAYS, PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE MINIMUM TERM OR EXTENSION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT AT ANY TIME DURING ANY MONTH-TO-MONTH RENEWAL, WE HAVE THE RIGHT, UPON THIRTY (30) DAYS NOTICE, TO DEMAND THAT YOU RETURN THE EQUIPMENT TO US IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS SECTION 10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein is intended to provide, nor shall be interpreted as providing, (x) you with a legally enforceable option to extend or renew the terms of this Agreement, or (y) us with a legally enforceable option to compel any such extension or renewal. At the end of or upon termination of this Agreement, you will immediately return the Equipment to the location designated by us, in as good condition as when you received it, except for ordinary wear and tear. You will bear all shipping, de-installing, and crating expenses and will insure the Equipment for its full replacement value during shipping. You must pay additional monthly Payments at the same rate as then in effect under this Agreement, until the Equipment is returned by you and is received in good condition and working order by us or our designees. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the parties acknowledge and agree that we shall have no obligation to remove, delete, preserve, maintain or otherwise safeguard any information, images or content retained by or resident in any Equipment rented by you hereunder, whether through a digital storage device, hard drive or other electronic medium ("Data Management Services"). If desired, you may engage Ricoh to perform Data Management Services at then-prevailing rates. You acknowledge that you are responsible for ensuring your own compliance with legal requirements in connection with data retention and protection and that we do not provide legal advice or represent that the Equipment will guarantee compliance with such requirements. The selection, use and design of any Data Management Services,



and any decisions arising with respect to the deletion or storage of data, as well as the loss of any data resulting therefrom, shall be your sole and exclusive responsibility.

AND THE STATE WHERE YOUR PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS OR RESIDENCE IS LOCATED TO RESOLVE ANY CONFLICT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. WE BOTH WAIVE THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN THE EVENT OF A LAWSUIT. TO HELP THE GOVERNMENT FIGHT THE FUNDING OF TERRORISM AND MONEY LAUNDERING ACTIVITIES, FEDERAL LAW REQUIRES ALL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TO OBTAIN, VERIFY AND RECORD INFORMATION THAT IDENTIFIES EACH PERSON WHO OPENS AN ACCOUNT. WHAT THIS MEANS FOR YOU: WHEN YOU OPEN AN ACCOUNT, WE WILL ASK FOR YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND OTHER INFORMATION THAT WILL ALLOW US TO IDENTIFY YOU. WE MAY ASK TO SEE IDENTIFYING DOCUMENTS.

11. **Payments.** Payments will begin on the Equipment delivery and acceptance date ("Effective Date") and the first payment will be due in arrears thirty (30) days after the Effective Date or such later date as we may designate. The remaining payments are due on the same day of each subsequent month (unless otherwise specified on page 1 hereof). You agree to pay us each payment when it is due, and if any payment is not received within ten (10) days of its due date, you agree to pay a one-time late charge of 5% or \$5 (whichever is greater, but not to exceed the maximum amount allowed by applicable law) on the overdue amount. You also agree to pay all shipping and delivery costs associated with the ownership or use of the Equipment, which amounts may be included in your payment or billed separately. You also agree to pay \$25 for each check returned for insufficient funds or any other reason. You agree that you will remit Payments to us in the form of company checks (or personal checks in the case of sole proprietorships), direct debit or wires only. You also agree that cash and cash equivalents are not acceptable forms of Payment for this Agreement and that you will not remit such forms of payment to us. Payment in any other form may delay processing or be returned to you. Furthermore, only you or your authorized agent as approved by us will remit Payments to us.

14. **No Waiver or Set Off; Entire Agreement; Delivery & Acceptance Certificate.** You agree that our delay, or failure to exercise any rights, does not prevent us from exercising them at a later time. If any part of this Agreement is found to be invalid, then it shall not invalidate any of the other parts and the Agreement shall be modified to the minimum extent as permitted by law. ALL PAYMENTS TO US ARE "NET" AND UNCONDITIONAL AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO SET OFF, DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM OR REDUCTION FOR ANY REASON. ORAL AGREEMENTS OR COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT INCLUDING PROMISES TO EXTEND OR RENEW SUCH DEBT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. YOU AGREE THAT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT REPRESENT THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND US AND SUPERSEDE ALL PRIOR WRITTEN OR ORAL COMMUNICATIONS, UNDERSTANDINGS OR AGREEMENTS. Neither of us will be bound by any amendment, waiver, or other change unless agreed to in writing and signed by both. Any purchase order, or other ordering documents will not modify or affect this Agreement, nor have any other legal effect and shall serve only the purpose of identifying the Equipment ordered. You agree to sign and return to us a delivery and acceptance certificate (which, at our request, may be done electronically) within three (3) business days after any Equipment is installed.

12. **Default and Remedies.** Each of the following is a "Default" under this Agreement: (a) you fail to pay any amount within thirty (30) days of its due date, (b) any representation or warranty made by you in this Agreement is false or incorrect and/or you do not perform any of your other obligations under this Agreement and/or under any other agreement with us or with any of our affiliates and this failure continues for thirty (30) days after we have notified you of it, (c) a petition is filed by or against you or any guarantor under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or a trustee, receiver or liquidator is appointed for you, any guarantor or any substantial part of your assets, (d) you or any guarantor makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, (e) any guarantor dies, stops doing business as a going concern or transfers all or substantially all of such guarantor's assets, or (f) you stop doing business as a going concern or transfer all or substantially all of your assets. If a Default occurs, we have the right to exercise any and all legal remedies available to us by applicable laws, including those set forth in Article 2A of the UCC. YOU WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AS A CUSTOMER OR LESSEE THAT YOU HAVE UNDER ARTICLE 2A OF THE UCC AGAINST US (BUT NOT AGAINST THE MANUFACTURER). Additionally, we are entitled to all past due payments, and we may accelerate and require you to immediately pay us the future payments due under the Agreement present valued at the discount rate of 3% per year to the date of default plus the present value (at the same discount rate) of our anticipated value of the Equipment at the end of the term of this Agreement, and we may charge you interest on all amounts due us from the date of default until paid at the rate of 1.5% per month, but in no event more than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. We may repossess the Equipment (and, with respect to any Software, (i) immediately terminate your right to use the Software including the disabling (on-site or by remote communication) of any Software; (ii) demand the immediate return and obtain possession of the Software and re-license the Software at a public or private sale; and/or (iii) cause the Software Supplier to terminate the Software License, support and other services under the Software License), and pursue you for any deficiency balance after disposing the Equipment, all to the extent permitted by law. You waive the rights you may have to notice before we seize any of the Equipment. You agree that all rights and remedies are cumulative and not exclusive. You promise to pay reasonable attorneys' fees and any cost associated with any action to enforce this Agreement. This action will not void your responsibility to maintain and care for the Equipment. If we take possession of the Equipment (or any Software, if applicable), we agree to sell or otherwise dispose of it under such terms as may be acceptable to us in our discretion with or without notice, at a public or private disposition, and to apply the net proceeds (after we have deducted all costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees) to the amounts that you owe us. You will remain responsible for any deficiency that is due after we have applied any such net proceeds.

15. **Image Charges/Meters.** In return for the Minimum Payment, you are entitled to use the number of Guaranteed Minimum Images as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Agreement. The Meter Reading/Billing Frequency is the period of time (monthly, quarterly, etc.) for which the number of images used will be reconciled. If you use more than the Guaranteed Minimum Images during the selected Meter Reading/Billing Frequency period, you will pay additional charges at the applicable Cost of Additional Images as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Agreement for images, black and white and/or color, which exceed the Guaranteed Minimum Images ("Additional Images"). The charge for Additional Images is calculated by multiplying the number of Additional Images times the applicable Cost of Additional Images. The Meter Reading/Billing Frequency may be different than the Minimum Payment Billing Frequency as specified in the Payment Schedule of this Agreement. You will provide us or our designee with the actual meter reading(s) by submitting meter reads electronically via an automated meter read program, or in any other reasonable manner requested by us or our designee from time to time. If such meter reading is not received within seven (7) days of either the end of the Meter Reading/Billing Frequency period or at our request, we may estimate the number of images used. Adjustments for estimated charges for Additional Images will be made upon receipt of actual meter reading(s). Notwithstanding any adjustment, you will never pay less than the Minimum Payment.

16. **Ricoh Service Commitments; Counterparts; Facsimiles.** You acknowledge and agree that the Ricoh service commitments included on the "Image Management Plus Commitments" page attached to this Agreement (collectively, the "Commitments") are separate and independent obligations of Ricoh governed solely by the terms set forth on such page. They do not represent obligations of any Assignee of this Agreement and are not incorporated herein by reference. You agree that Ricoh alone is the party to provide all such services and is directly responsible to you for all of the Commitments. We are or, if applicable, our Assignee will be the party responsible for financing and billing this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the portion of your payments under this Agreement that reflects consideration owing to Ricoh in respect of its performance of the Commitments. Accordingly, you and we expressly agree that Ricoh is an intended third party beneficiary of your payment obligations

hereunder. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. The counterpart that has our original signature and/or is in our possession or control shall constitute chattel paper as that term is defined in the UCC and shall constitute the single true original agreement for all purposes. If you sign and transmit this Agreement to us by facsimile or by other electronic transmission, the facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement, upon execution by us (manually or electronically, as applicable), shall be binding upon the parties. You authorize us to supply any missing "configure to order" number ("CTO"), other equipment identification numbers (including, without limitation, serial numbers), agreement identification numbers and/or dates in this Agreement. You agree that the facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement containing your facsimile or other electronically transmitted signature, which is manually or electronically signed by us shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation, those outlined above in this Section. You agree to deliver to us upon our request the counterpart of the Agreement containing your original manual signature.

is the express intent of the parties not to violate any applicable usury laws or to exceed the maximum amount of time price differential or interest, as applicable, permitted to be charged or collected by applicable law, and any such excess payment will be applied to Payments in the order of maturity, and any remaining excess will be refunded to you. Each of our respective rights and indemnities will survive the termination of this Agreement. We make no representation or warranty of any kind, express or implied, with respect to the legal, tax or accounting treatment of this Agreement and you acknowledge that we are an independent contractor and not your fiduciary. You will obtain your own legal, tax and accounting advice related to this Agreement and make your own determination of the proper accounting treatment of this Agreement. We may receive compensation from the Manufacturer or supplier of the Equipment in order to enable us to reduce the cost of providing the Equipment to you under this Agreement below what we otherwise would charge. If we received such compensation, the reduction in the cost of providing the Equipment is reflected in the Minimum Payment specified herein. You authorize us, our agent and/or our Assignee to obtain credit reports and make credit inquiries regarding you and your financial condition and to provide your information, including payment history, to our Assignee and third parties having an economic interest in this Agreement or the Equipment. You agree to provide updated annual and/or quarterly financial statements to us upon request.

17. Miscellaneous. It is the intent of the parties that this Agreement shall be deemed and constitutes a "finance lease" as defined under and governed by Article 2A of the UCC. You acknowledge that you have not been induced to enter into this Agreement by any representation or warranty not expressly set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement is not binding on us until we sign it. It

~~PERSONAL GUARANTY In consideration of Ricoh USA, Inc. entering into the above Agreement, I unconditionally guarantee that the Customer will make all payments and pay all other charges required under such Agreement when they are due, and that the Customer will perform all other obligations under the Agreement fully and promptly. I also agree that Ricoh USA, Inc. or its Assignee may modify the Agreement or make other arrangements with the Customer, and I will still be responsible for those payments and other obligations under the Agreement. I agree that Ricoh USA, Inc. or its Assignee need not notify me of any default under the Agreement and may proceed directly against me without first proceeding against the Customer or the Equipment, in which event, I will pay all amounts due under the terms of the Agreement. In addition, I will reimburse Ricoh USA, Inc. or its Assignee, as applicable, for any costs or reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in enforcing its rights. This continuing guaranty is a guaranty of payment and not of collection. I CONSENT TO THE VENUE AND NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT LOCATED IN EACH OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA AND THE STATE WHERE MY PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS OR RESIDENCE IS LOCATED TO RESOLVE ANY CONFLICT UNDER THIS GUARANTY.~~

~~X _____ Date: _____~~
 Guarantor Signature

~~Home Address: _____~~

~~City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____~~

~~(Printed Name of Guarantor, Do Not Include Title)~~

~~() _____
 Home Phone~~

Accepted by RICOH USA, INC.:

Authorized Signer Signature	Date	Authorized Signer Printed Name	Authorized Signer Title



RICOH USA, INC.
IMAGE MANAGEMENT PLUS COMMITMENTS

The below service commitments (collectively, the "Service Commitments") are brought to you by Ricoh USA, Inc., an Ohio corporation having its principal place of business at 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355 ("Ricoh"). The words "you" and "your" refer to you, our customer. You agree that Ricoh alone is the party to provide all of the services set forth below and is fully responsible to you, the customer, for all of the Service Commitments. Ricoh or, if Ricoh assigns the Image Management Plus Agreement to which these Service Commitments are attached, Ricoh's assignee is the party responsible for financing and billing the Image Management Plus Agreement. The Service Commitments are only applicable to the equipment ("Equipment") described in the Image Management Plus Agreement to which these Service Commitments are attached, excluding facsimile machines, single-function and wide-format printers and production units. The Service Commitments are effective on the date the Equipment is accepted by you and apply during Ricoh's normal business hours, excluding weekends and Ricoh recognized holidays. They remain in effect for the Minimum Term so long as no ongoing default exists on your part.

TERM PRICE PROTECTION

The Image Management Minimum Payment and the Cost of Additional Images, as described on the Image Management Plus Agreement, will not increase in price during the Minimum Term of the Image Management Plus Agreement, unless agreed to in writing and signed by both parties.

EQUIPMENT SERVICE AND SUPPLIES

Ricoh will provide full coverage maintenance services, including replacement parts, drums, labor and all service calls, during Normal Business Hours. "Normal Business Hours" are between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday to Friday excluding public holidays. Ricoh will also provide the supplies required to produce images on the Equipment covered under the Image Management Plus Agreement (other than non-metered equipment and soft-metered Equipment). The supplies will be provided according to manufacturer's specifications. Ricoh reserves the right to assess a reasonable charge for supply shipments, including overnight delivery. If Ricoh determines that you have used more supplies than the manufacturer's recommended specifications, you will pay reasonable charges for those excess supplies and/or Ricoh may refuse you additional supply shipments. Optional supply items such as paper, staples and transparencies are not included.

RESPONSE TIME COMMITMENT

Ricoh will provide a quarterly average response time of 2 to 6 business hours for all service calls located within a 30-mile radius of any Ricoh office, and 4 to 8 business hours for service calls located within a 31-60 mile radius for the term of the Image Management Plus Agreement. Response time is measured in aggregate for all Equipment covered by the Image Management Plus Agreement.

UPTIME PERFORMANCE COMMITMENT

Ricoh will service the Equipment to be Operational with a quarterly uptime average of 96% during Normal Business Hours, excluding preventative and interim maintenance time. Downtime will begin at the time you place a service call to Ricoh and will end when the Equipment is again Operational. You agree to make the Equipment available to Ricoh for scheduled preventative and interim maintenance. You further agree to give Ricoh advance notice of any critical and specific uptime needs you may have so that Ricoh can schedule with you interim and preventative maintenance in advance of such needs. As used in these Service Commitments "Operational" means substantial compliance with the manufacturer's specifications and/or performance standards and excludes customary end-user corrective actions.

IMAGE VOLUME FLEXIBILITY AND EQUIPMENT ADDITIONS

At any time after the expiration of the initial ninety day period of the original term of the Image Management Plus Agreement to which these Service Commitments relate, Ricoh will, upon your request, review your image volume. If the image volume has moved upward or downward in an amount sufficient for you to consider an alternative plan, Ricoh will present pricing options to conform to a new image volume. If you agree that additional equipment is required to satisfy your increased image volume requirements, Ricoh will include the equipment in the pricing options. The addition of equipment and/or increases/decreases to the Guaranteed Minimum Images requires an amendment ("Amendment") to the Image Management Plus Agreement that must be agreed to and signed by both parties to the Image Management Plus Agreement. The term of the Amendment may not be less than the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Agreement but may extend the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Agreement for up to an additional 60 months. Adjustments to the Guaranteed Minimum Images commitment and/or the addition of equipment may result in a higher or lower minimum payment. Images decreases are limited to 25% of the Guaranteed Minimum Images in effect at the time of Amendment.

EQUIPMENT AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES UPGRADE OPTION

At any time after the expiration of one-half of the original term of the Image Management Plus Agreement to which these Service Commitments relate, you may reconfigure the Equipment by adding, exchanging, or upgrading to an item of Equipment with additional features or enhanced technology. A new Image Management Plus Agreement or Amendment must be agreed to and signed by the parties to the Image Management Plus Agreement for a term not less than the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Agreement but may, in the case of an Amendment, extend the remaining term of the existing Image Management Plus Agreement for up to an additional 60 months. The Cost of Additional Images and the Minimum Payment of the new Image Management Plus Agreement will be based on any obligations remaining on the Equipment, the added equipment and new image volume commitment. Your Ricoh Account Executive will be pleased to work with you on a Technology Refresh prior to the end of your Image Management Plus Agreement.

PERFORMANCE COMMITMENT

Ricoh is committed to performing these Service Commitments and agrees to perform its services in a manner consistent with the applicable manufacturer's specifications. If Ricoh fails to meet any Service Commitments and in the unlikely event that Ricoh is not able to repair the Equipment in your office, Ricoh, at Ricoh's election, will provide to you either the delivery of a temporary loaner, for use

while the Equipment is being repaired at Ricoh's service center, or Ricoh will replace such Equipment with comparable Equipment of equal or greater capability at no additional charge. These are the exclusive remedies available to you under the Service Commitments. Customer's exclusive remedy shall be for Ricoh to re-perform any Services not in compliance with this warranty and brought to Ricoh's attention in writing within a reasonable time, but in no event more than 30 days after such Services are performed. If you are dissatisfied with Ricoh's performance, you must send a registered letter outlining your concerns to the address specified below in the "Quality Assurance" section. Please allow 30 days for resolution.

ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

Your Ricoh sales professional will, upon your request, be pleased to review your equipment performance metrics on a quarterly basis and at a mutually convenient date and time. Ricoh will follow up within 8 business hours of a call or e-mail to one of Ricoh's account management team members requesting a metrics review. Ricoh will, upon your request, be pleased to annually review your business environment and discuss ways in which Ricoh may improve efficiencies and reduce costs relating to your document management processes.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Please send all correspondence relating to the Service Commitments via registered letter to the Quality Assurance Department located at: 3920 Arkwright Road, Macon, GA 31210, Attn: Quality Assurance. The Quality Assurance Department will coordinate resolution of any performance issues concerning the above Service Commitments with your local Ricoh office. If either of the Response Time or Uptime Performance Commitments is not met, a one-time credit equal to 3% of your Minimum Payment invoice total will be made available upon your request. Credit requests must be made in writing via registered letter to the address above. Ricoh is committed to responding to any questions regarding invoiced amounts for the use of the Equipment relating to the Agreement within a 2 day timeframe. *To ensure the most timely response please call 1-888-275-4566.*

MISCELLANEOUS

These Service Commitments do not cover repairs resulting from misuse (including without limitation improper voltage or environment or the use of supplies that do not conform to the manufacturer's specifications), subjective matters (such as color reproduction accuracy) or any other factor beyond the reasonable control of Ricoh. Ricoh and you each acknowledge that these Service Commitments represent the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and that your sole remedy for any Service Commitments not performed in accordance with the foregoing is as set forth under the section hereof entitled "Performance Commitment". The Service Commitments made herein are service and/or maintenance warranties and are not product warranties. Except as expressly set forth herein, Ricoh makes no warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for use, or fitness for a particular purpose. In no event shall Ricoh be liable to you for any damages resulting from or related to any failure of any software, including, but not limited to, loss of data or delay of delivery of services under these Service Commitments. Neither party hereto shall be liable to the other for any consequential, indirect, punitive or special damages. Customer expressly acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with the security or accessibility of information stored in or recoverable from any Equipment provided or serviced by Ricoh, Customer is solely responsible for ensuring its own compliance with legal requirements or obligations to third parties pertaining to data security, retention and protection. To the extent allowed by law Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless Ricoh and its subsidiaries, directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, damages, losses, judgments or fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from its failure to comply with any such legal requirements or obligations. These Service Commitments shall be governed according to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to its conflicts of law principles. These Service Commitments are not assignable by the Customer. Unless otherwise stated in your Implementation Schedule, your Equipment will ONLY be serviced by a "Ricoh Certified Technician". If any software, system support or related connectivity services are included as part of these Service Commitments as determined by Ricoh, Ricoh shall provide any such services at your location set forth in the Image Management Plus Agreement as applicable, or on a remote basis. You shall provide Ricoh with such access to your facilities, networks and systems as may be reasonably necessary for Ricoh to perform such services. You acknowledge and agree that, in connection with its performance of its obligations under these Service Commitments, Ricoh may place automated meter reading units on Imaging devices, including but not limited to the Equipment, at your location in order to facilitate the timely and efficient collection of accurate meter read data on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Ricoh agrees that such units will be used by Ricoh solely for such purpose. Once transmitted, all meter read data shall become the sole property of Ricoh and will be utilized for billing purposes.



EQUIPMENT REMOVAL/BUYOUT AUTHORIZATION

Customer Name:	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF		
Contact Name:	Roberson,Larry	Phone:	(512)398-1801
Address:	505 E FANNIN ST	City:	LULING
State:	TX	Zip:	78648-2325
		Fax/Email:	larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Make	Model	Serial Number
	MP2550SP	M6595600077

Customer Name:	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF		
Contact Name:	Roberson,Larry	Phone:	(512)398-1801
Address:	100 E MARKET ST	City:	LOCKHART
State:	TX	Zip:	78644-2747
		Fax/Email:	larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Make	Model	Serial Number
	MP2550SP	M6595701042

Customer Name:	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF		
Contact Name:	Roberson,Larry	Phone:	(512)398-1801
Address:	110 S MAIN ST	City:	LOCKHART
State:	TX	Zip:	78644-2701
		Fax/Email:	larry.roberson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Make	Model	Serial Number
	MP3350SP	M6385801261

This Authorization applies to the equipment identified above and to the following Removal/Buy Out Option

This Authorization will confirm that Customer desires to engage Ricoh USA, Inc. ("RicoH") to pick-up and remove certain items of equipment that are currently (i) owned by Customer or (ii) leased from Ricoh or other third party (as specified below), and that you intend to issue written or electronic removal requests (whether such equipment is identified in this Authorization, in a purchase order, in a letter or other written form) to Ricoh from time to time for such purpose. Such removal request will set forth the location, make, model and serial number of the equipment to be removed by Ricoh. By signing below, you confirm that, with respect to every removal request issued by Customer (1) Ricoh may rely on the request, and (2) the request shall be governed by this Authorization. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that Ricoh shall have no obligation to remove, delete, preserve, maintain or otherwise safeguard any information, images or content retained by, in or on any item of equipment serviced by Ricoh, whether through a digital storage device, hard drive or similar electronic medium ("Data Management Services"). If desired, Customer may engage Ricoh to perform such Data Management Services at its then-current rates. Notwithstanding anything in this Authorization to the contrary, (i) Customer is responsible for ensuring its own compliance with legal requirements pertaining to data retention and protection, (ii) it is the Customer's sole responsibility to obtain advice of competent legal counsel as to the identification and interpretation of any relevant laws and regulatory requirements that may affect the customer's business or data retention, and any actions required to comply with such laws, (iii) Ricoh does not provide legal advice or warrant that its services or products will guarantee or ensure compliance with any law, regulation or requirement, and (iv) the selection, use and design of any Data Management Services, and any and all decisions arising with respect to the deletion or storage of any data, as well as any loss of data resulting therefrom, shall be the sole responsibility of Customer, and Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless Ricoh and its subsidiaries, directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, damages, losses, judgments or fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, "Losses") arising therefrom or related thereto.



Equipment Removal (Leased by Customer). In addition to the terms and conditions set forth above, the following terms and conditions shall apply for equipment removals of equipment leased by Customer: Except for the obligations of Ricoh to pick up and remove the identified equipment, Ricoh does not assume any obligation, payment or otherwise, under any lease agreement, which shall remain Customer's sole responsibility. As a material condition to the performance by Ricoh, Customer hereby releases Ricoh from, and shall indemnify, defend and hold Ricoh harmless from and against, any and all claims, liabilities, costs, expenses and fees arising from or relating to any breach of Customer's representations or obligations in this Authorization or of any obligation owing by Customer under its lease agreement.

CUSTOMER

RICOH USA, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



2014.10.27.19 Discussion/Action
regarding Burn Ban for Caldwell
County. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Martin
Ritchey; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.27.20 Discussion/Update on the move to the new Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

December 2014 CCJC Move Calendar

*Moves by *A Helping Hand* Sub contracted to Braun and Butler

**Record Moves by TAB

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
30	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Move County Clerk	Move District Clerk	Move D/A	Move Judges and courts	Float Day and employee catch up day	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Move Adult Probation	Move Adult Probation	Finish moves and punch list all moves	Close out and finish	Close out and finish	

TAB Moves all records by contract
 All desk top PC's and related equipment will be moved by A Helping hand and hooked up
 Boxes will be provided by A Helping hand
 This includes art work boxes and desk load boxes
 Moves will be coordinated by Howard with each department in follow up meetings with the departments
 Labels instructions and related move instructions also will be coordinated and delivered by A Helping Hand (Howard)

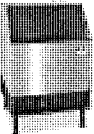

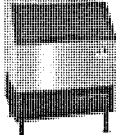
2014.10.27.21 Discussion/Action to consider approval for one (1) icemaker at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** 1.

Quote

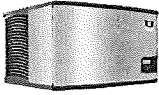
08/21/2014

Project:
Tex Cordova

From:
Ice Design Center-Central Texas
Rosie Owens
3203 Longhorn Blvd, Ste 102
Austin, TX 78758-7640
(512)339-2108
512-923-3648 (Cell)
(512)836-0089 (Fax)
rowens@bakerdist.com

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	ICE CUBER WITH BIN  Manitowoc Model No. UY-0190A Packed: ea NEO™ Undercounter Ice Maker, cube-style, air-cooled, self contained, 193-lb. production/24hrs, up to 90 lbs ice storage capacity, electronic controls, half dice size cubes, NSF, cETLus, CE, ENERGY STAR®	\$2,166.00	\$2,166.00
	1 ea	3 year parts & labor Commercial warranty		
	1 ea	5 year parts & labor Commercial warranty on evaporator		
	1 ea	5- year parts & 3- year labor Commercial warranty on compressor		
	1 ea	(-161) 115v/60/1ph, 5.5 amps, 6' cord with NEMA 5-15P		
2	1 ea	ICE CUBER WITH BIN  Manitowoc Model No. UY-0240A Packed: ea NEO™ Undercounter Ice Maker, cube-style, air-cooled, self contained, 225-lb. production/24hrs, 80 lbs ice storage capacity, electronic controls, half dice size cubes, NSF, cETLus, CE, ENERGY STAR®	\$2,428.50	\$2,428.50
	1 ea	3 year parts & labor Commercial warranty		
	1 ea	5 year parts & labor Commercial warranty on evaporator		
	1 ea	5- year parts & 3- year labor Commercial warranty on compressor		
	1 ea	(-161) 115v/60/1ph, 7.0amps, 6' cord with NEMA 5-15P		
3	1 ea	ICE CUBER WITH BIN  Manitowoc Model No. UY-0310A Packed: ea NEO™ Undercounter Ice Maker, cube-style, air-cooled, self contained, 304-lb. production/24hrs, 100 lbs ice storage capacity, electronic controls, half dice size cubes, NSF, cETLus, CE, ENERGY STAR®	\$2,885.00	\$2,885.00
	1 ea	3 year parts & labor Commercial warranty		
	1 ea	5 year parts & labor Commercial warranty on evaporator		
	1 ea	5- year parts & 3- year labor Commercial warranty on compressor		
	1 ea	(-161) 115v/60/1ph, 10.0 amps, 6' cord with NEMA 5-15P		
4	1 ea	ICE CUBER	\$2,401.50	\$2,401.50

Initial: _____
Page 1 of 2

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		Manitowoc Model No. ID-0302A Packed: ea Indigo™ Series Ice Maker, cube-style, air-cooled, self-contained condenser, up to 310-lb approximately/24 hours, DuraTech™ exterior (stainless finish with innovative clear-coat resists fingerprints & dirt), dice size cubes, ENERGY STAR®		
	1 ea	3 year parts & labor Commercial warranty		
	1 ea	5 year parts & labor Commercial warranty on evaporator		
	1 ea	5- year parts & 3- year labor Commercial warranty on compressor		
	1 ea	(-161) 115v/60/1ph, 10.8 amps		
	1 ea	B-400 Ice Bin, with top-hinged front-opening door, approximately 290 lb ice storage capacity, for top-mounted ice maker, stainless steel exterior	\$870.00	\$870.00
	1 ea	3 year parts & labor Commercial warranty		
	1 ea	6" adjustable stainless steel legs, std.		
			ITEM TOTAL:	\$3,271.50
5	1 ea	WATER FILTER ASSEMBLY Everpure Model No. EV9324-01 Packed: ea INSURICE 2000 Single System, 1/2 micron precoat filtration, (1) I2000 Cartridge, with self-contained scale inhibitor feed, for cubers up to 750 lbs/day or flakers up to 1,500 lbs/day, pressure gauge, flushing valve, flow rate: 1.67 gpm	\$267.40	\$267.40
			Total	\$11,018.40

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

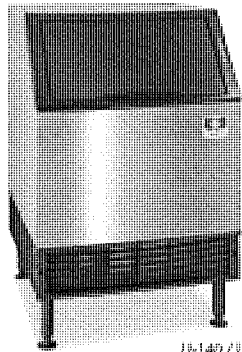
Project Grand Total: \$11,018.40

Initial: _____

NEO™ 140/190 Undercounter Ice Machines

Models

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> UR-0140A | <input type="checkbox"/> UD-0140W | <input type="checkbox"/> UY-0140W | <input type="checkbox"/> UD-0190A |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UD-0140A | <input type="checkbox"/> UY-0140A | <input type="checkbox"/> UR-0190A | <input type="checkbox"/> UY-0190A |



U-140 / U-190



- Ranging from 140 lbs. (64 kg) to 190 lbs. (79 kg) daily ice production
- Only 26" (66.04 cm) wide, 28.00" (67.31 cm) deep, and 38.50" (82.55 cm) high on 6" (15.24 cm) legs
- Up to 90 lb. (40.8 kg) ice storage capacity

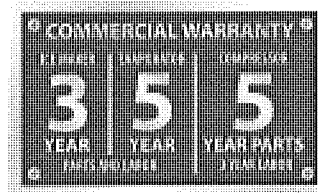
NEO undercounter ice machines are designed to provide ice right where you need it – within reach. Improvements in **Performance**, **Intelligence** and **Convenience** make your ice machine easy to own and less expensive to operate.

Performance – NEO produces more ice than ever before while using less water and energy. The storage bin provides industry leading capacity.

Intelligence – NEO provides feedback with full bin and service indicators. Delay function allows you to pause your machine for slow periods or days when you're closed.

Convenience – NEO offers a forward-sliding storage bin for easy access to refrigeration components without having to move the entire ice machine. Smooth, sealed food-zone with removable water trough, distribution tube, and damper door for faster cleaning. AlphaSan added to key internal components.

Available **LuminIce™ Growth Inhibitor** extends cleaning intervals by reducing yeast and bacteria growth keeping your ice machine cleaner, longer.



Specifications

<p>BTU Per Hour: U-140: 2,150 (average) 2,600 (peak) U-190: 2,150 (average) 2,600 (peak)</p> <p>Compressor: Nominal rating: .42 HP</p> <p>Cupra-Nickel Condenser: (Water-cooled models) Adds protection from corrosive water elements.</p>	<p>Operating Limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Temperature Range: 40° to 110°F (4.4° to 43.3°C) • Water Temperature Range: 45° to 90°F (4.4° to 32.2°C) • Water Pressure Ice Maker Water In: Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa) Max. 80 psi (551.1 kPa) • Condenser Inlet Water In: (Water-cooled only) Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa) Max. 150 psi (1,034.2 kPa)
--	---

Ice Machine Electric

Power Cord:
 115/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord and NEMA 5-15P-plug configuration. 208-230/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord only, no plug is supplied.

Total Amps:
 U-140: 115/60/1: Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 5 amps
 208-230/60/1: Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 2.5 amps
 U-190: 115/60/1: Air-cooled: 6 amps
 208-230/60/1: Air-cooled: 2.5 amps

Maximum fuse size:
 Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 15 amps
 HACR-type circuit breakers can be used in place of fuses.

Ice Shape



Half Dice
 3/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
 (.95 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)

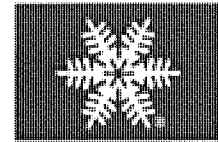


Dice
 7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8"
 (2.22 x 2.22 x 2.22 cm)

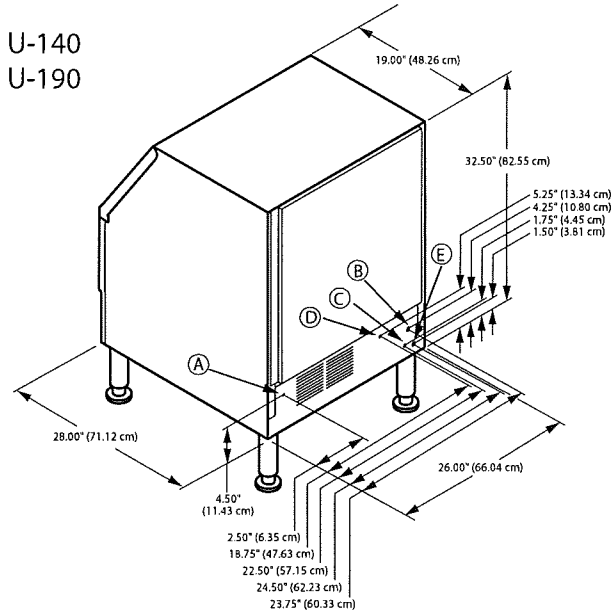


Regular
 1 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
 (2.86 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)





NEO™ 140/190 Undercounter Ice Machines



Installation Note Recommended clearance for top, sides, and back is 5" (12.7 cm) however, there is no minimum clearance required.

- (A) Electrical Entrance
- (B) 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Ice Making Water Inlet
- (C) 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Minimum Water Condenser Outlet (water-cooled units)
- (D) 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Water Condenser Inlet (water-cooled units)
- (E) 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Ice Bin Drain

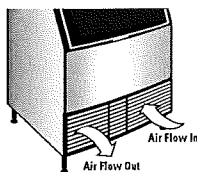
Specifications

Model	Ice Shape	Ice Production 24 Hours				Power kWh/ 100 lbs. @ 90°/70°F 32°/21°C	Potable water usage gal/100 lbs. ice @90/70°F	ENERGY STAR*
		70°Air/50°F Water 21°Air/10°C Water	90°Air/70°F Water 32°Air/21°C Water					
UR-0140A	regular	122 lbs	59 kg	90 lbs	41 kg	11.3	23.3	★
UD-0140A	dice	129 lbs	59 kg	95 lbs	43 kg	11.1	24.4	★
UD-0140W	dice	135 lbs	61 kg	104 lbs	49 kg	9.4	23.8	NA
UY-0140A	half-dice	132 lbs	60 kg	95 lbs	43 kg	11.1	24.9	★
UY-0140W	half-dice	126 lbs	57 kg	104 lbs	45 kg	9.4	22.9	NA
UR-0190A	regular	188 lbs	85 kg	133 lbs	60 kg	8.7	21.3	★
UD-0190A	dice	198 lbs	90 kg	140 lbs	64 kg	8.4	23.9	★
UY-0190A	half-dice	193 lbs	88 kg	140 lbs	64 kg	8.3	21.6	★

Water-cooled Condenser: 185 gal. / 700 liters

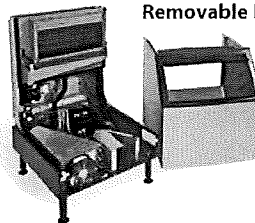
Water-cooled models are excluded from ENERGY STAR qualification.

Air Flow

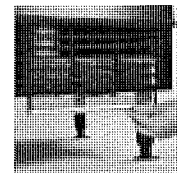


Air in right, air out left, no side vents. Great for installation under countertops and next to other equipment.

Removable Bin



Air Filter



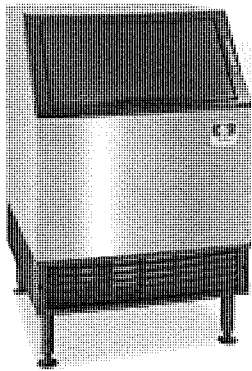
Simple, tool-free removal for quick access during routine cleaning and maintenance.

5069F © 2014 Manitowoc 6/14 Continuing product improvement may necessitate change of specifications without notice.

NEO™ 240 Undercounter Ice Machines

Models

- UR-0240A UD-0240W UY-0240W
 UD-0240A UY-0240A



U-240



- Up to 225 lbs (102 kg) of daily ice production
- Only 26" (66.04 cm) wide, 28.00" (67.31 cm) deep, and 38.50" (82.55 cm) high on 6" (15.24 cm) legs
- 80 lb. (36.6 kg) ice storage capacity

NEO undercounter ice machines are designed to provide ice right where you need it – within reach. Improvements in **Performance**, **Intelligence** and **Convenience** make your ice machine easy to own and less expensive to operate.

Performance – NEO produces more ice than ever before while using less water and energy. The storage bin provides industry leading capacity.

Intelligence – NEO provides feedback with full bin and service indicators. Delay function allows you to pause your machine for slow periods or days when you're closed.

Convenience – NEO offers a forward-sliding storage bin for easy access to refrigeration components without having to move the entire ice machine. Smooth, sealed food-zone with removable water trough, distribution tube, and damper door for faster cleaning. AlphaSan added to key internal components.

Available **LuminIce™ Growth Inhibitor** extends cleaning intervals by reducing yeast and bacteria growth keeping your ice machine cleaner, longer.

Specifications

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>BTU Per Hour:
2,700 (average)
3,300 (peak)</p> <p>Compressor:
Nominal rating: .44 HP</p> <p>Cupra-Nickel Condenser:
(Water-cooled models)
Adds protection from corrosive water elements.</p> | <p>Operating Limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Temperature Range: 40° to 110°F (4.4° to 43.3°C) • Water Temperature Range: 45° to 90°F (4.4° to 32.2°C) • Water Pressure Ice Maker Water In:
Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa)
Max. 80 psi (551.1 kPa) • Condenser Inlet Water In:
(Water-cooled only)
Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa)
Max. 150 psi (1,034.2 kPa) |
|---|--|



Ice Shape



Half Dice
3/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
(.95 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)



Dice
7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8"
(2.22 x 2.22 x 2.22 cm)



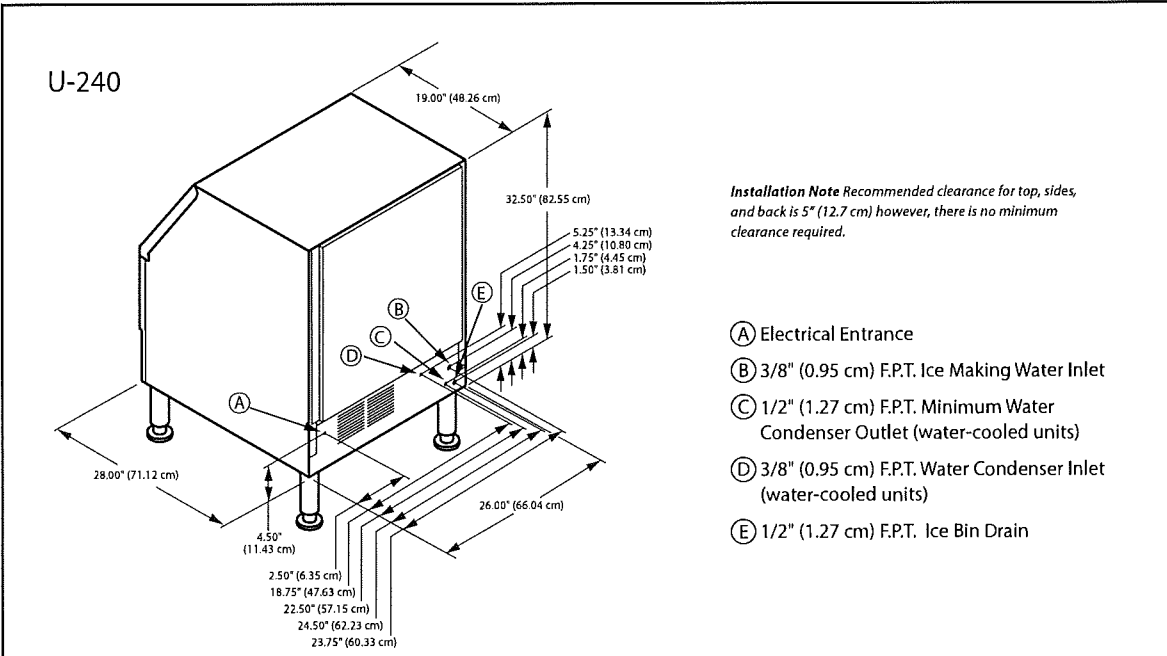
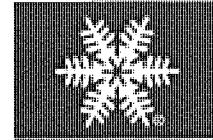
Regular
1 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
(2.86 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)

Ice Machine Electric

Power Cord:
115/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord and NEMA 5-15P-plug configuration. 208-230/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord only, no plug is supplied.

Total Amps:
115/60/1 Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 7 amps
208-230/1/60 Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 4 amps

Maximum fuse size:
Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 15 amps
HACR-type circuit breakers can be used in place of fuses.



Installation Note Recommended clearance for top, sides, and back is 5" (12.7 cm) however, there is no minimum clearance required.

- Ⓐ Electrical Entrance
- Ⓑ 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Ice Making Water Inlet
- Ⓒ 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Minimum Water Condenser Outlet (water-cooled units)
- Ⓓ 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Water Condenser Inlet (water-cooled units)
- Ⓔ 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Ice Bin Drain

Specifications

Model	Ice Shape	Ice Production 24 Hours				Power kWh/100 lbs. @ 90°/70°F 32°/21°C	Potable water usage gal/100 lbs. ice @90/70°F	ENERGY STAR*
		70°Air/50°F Water 21°Air/10°C Water		90°Air/70°F Water 32°Air/21°C Water				
UR-0240A	regular	217 lbs	98 kg	154 lbs	70 kg	8.9	21.4	★
UD-0240A	dice	225 lbs	102 kg	160 lbs	73 kg	8.8	23.4	★
UD-0240W	dice	201 lbs	91 kg	170 lbs	78 kg	7.5	22.7	NA
UY-0240A	half-dice	225 lbs	102 kg	160 lbs	73 kg	8.7	21.5	★
UY-0240W	half-dice	212 lbs	104 kg	170 lbs	78 kg	7.5	21.8	NA

Water-cooled Condenser: 149 gal. / 564 liters

Water-cooled models are excluded from ENERGY STAR® qualification.

Air Flow

Air in right, air out left, no side vents. Great for installation under countertops and next to other equipment.

Removable Bin

Air Filter

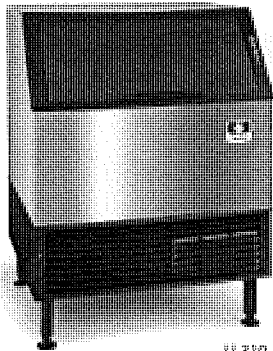
Simple, tool-free removal for quick access during routine cleaning and maintenance.

S070E ©2014 Manitowoc 6/14 Continuing product improvement may necessitate change of specifications without notice.

NEO™ 310 Undercounter Ice Machines

Models

- UR-0310A UD-0310W UY-0310W
 UD-0310A UY-0310A



U-310



- Up to 304 lbs (138 kg) of daily ice production
- 30" (76.20 cm) wide, 28.00" (67.31 cm) deep, and 38.50" (82.55 cm) high on 6" (15.24 cm) legs
- 100 lb. (45.35 kg) ice storage capacity

NEO undercounter ice machines are designed to provide ice right where you need it – within reach. Improvements in **Performance**, **Intelligence** and **Convenience** make your ice machine easy to own and less expensive to operate.

Performance – NEO produces more ice than ever before while using less water and energy. The storage bin provides industry leading capacity.

Intelligence – NEO provides feedback with full bin and service indicators. Delay function allows you to pause your machine for slow periods or days when you're closed.

Convenience – NEO offers a forward-sliding storage bin for easy access to refrigeration components without having to move the entire ice machine. Smooth, sealed food-zone with removable water trough, distribution tube, and damper door for faster cleaning. AlphaSan added to key internal components.

Available **Luminice™ Growth Inhibitor** extends cleaning intervals by reducing yeast and bacteria growth keeping your ice machine cleaner, longer.

Specifications

BTU Per Hour:
4,600 (average)
5,450 (peak)

Compressor:
Nominal rating: .75 HP

Cupra-Nickel Condenser:
(Water-cooled models)
Adds protection from corrosive water elements.

Operating Limits:

• Ambient Temperature Range:
40° to 110°F (4.4° to 43.3°C)

• Water Temperature Range:
45° to 90°F (4.4° to 32.2°C)

• Water Pressure Ice Maker Water In:
Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa)
Max. 80 psi (551.1 kPa)

• Condenser Inlet Water In:
(Water-cooled only)
Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa)
Max. 150 psi (1,034.2 kPa)



Ice Shape



Half Dice
3/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
(.95 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)



Dice
7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8"
(2.22 x 2.22 x 2.22 cm)



Regular
1 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
(2.86 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)

Ice Machine Electric

115/60/1. (208-230/60/1 and 230/50/1 available.) 115/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord and NEMA 5-15P-plug configuration. 208-230/60/1 ice machines are factory pre-wired with a 6' (180 cm) power cord only, no plug is supplied.

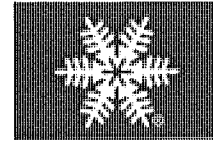
Total Amps:
115/60/1 Air-cooled and Water-cooled: 10 amps

208-230/60/1 Air-cooled: 4.5 amps

Maximum fuse size:
Air and Water-cooled: 15 amps
HACR-type circuit breakers can be used in place of fuses.



COMPANY WITH
QUALITY SYSTEM
CERTIFIED BY DNV
= ISO 9001:2008 =



U-310

Installation Note Recommended clearance for top, sides, and back is 5" (12.7 cm) however, there is no minimum clearance required.

- Ⓐ Electrical Entrance
- Ⓑ 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Ice Making Water Inlet
- Ⓒ 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Minimum Water Condenser Outlet (water-cooled units)
- Ⓓ 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Water Condenser Inlet (water-cooled units)
- Ⓔ 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Ice Bin Drain

Specifications

Model	Ice Shape	Ice Production 24 Hours				Power kWh/ 100 lbs. @ 90°/70°F 32°/21°C	Potable water usage gal/100 lbs. ice @ 90/70°F	ENERGY STAR®
		70° Air/50°F Water 21° Air/10°C Water	90° Air/70°F Water 32° Air/21°C Water					
UR-0310A	regular	292 lbs	132 kg	226 lbs	103 kg	8.3	23.5	★
UD-0310A	dice	304 lbs	138 kg	235 lbs	107 kg	8.3	23.5	★
UD-0310W	dice	271 lbs	123 kg	250 lbs	114 kg	6.1	23.5	NA
UY-0310A	half-dice	304 lbs	138 kg	235 lbs	107 kg	8.3	23.5	★
UY-0310W	half-dice	271 lbs	123 kg	250 lbs	114 kg	6.1	23.5	NA

Water-cooled condensers Water Usage / 100 lbs/45.4 kgs. of Ice: 179 gal./677 liters

Air Flow

Air in right, air out left, no side vents. Great for installation under countertops and next to other equipment.

Removable Bin

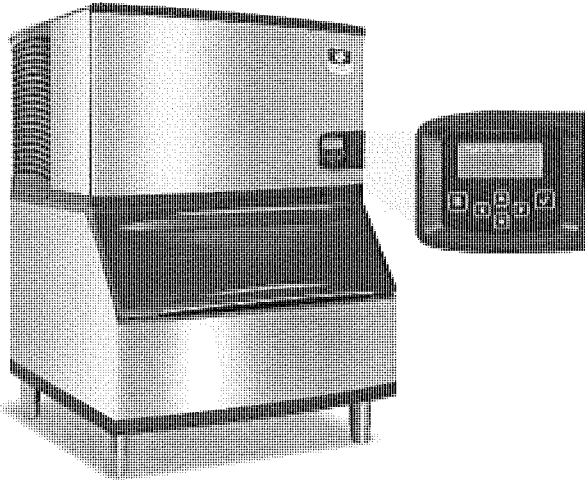
Air Filter

Simple, tool-free removal for quick access during routine cleaning and maintenance.

5071B ©2014 Manitowoc 6/14 Continuing product improvement may necessitate change of specifications without notice.

Indigo™ Series 300 Ice Cube Machine

Model: ID-0302A IY-0304A ID-0303W IY-0305W



Indigo Series i-300
Ice Machine on B-170 Bin

Designed for operators who know that ice is critical to their business, the Indigo™ Series ice machine's preventative diagnostics continually monitor itself for reliable ice production. Improvements in cleanability and programmability make your ice machine easy to own and less expensive to operate.

- **Space-Saving Design** – Up to 310 lbs. (141 kgs.) daily ice production and only 30" (76.20 cm) wide.
- **Intelligent Diagnostics** – provide 24 hour preventative maintenance and diagnostic feedback for trouble free operation.
- **Acoustical Ice Sensing Probe** – for reliable operation in challenging water conditions.
- **EasyRead Display** – communicates operating status, cleaning reminders, and asset information through a blue illuminated display.
- **Programmable Ice Production** – by On/Off Time, Ice Volume or Bin Level (with accessory bin level control) further improves energy efficiency and savings.
- **Easy to Clean Foodzone** – Hinged front door swings out for easy access. Removable water-trough, distribution tube, curtain, and sensing probes for fast and efficient cleaning. Select components made with AlphaSan® antimicrobial.
- **DuraTech™ Exterior** – provides superior corrosion resistance. Stainless finish with innovative clear-coat resists fingerprints and dirt.
- Available **LuminIce™ Growth Inhibitor** mitigates the growth of bacteria and yeast within the foodzone.

Ice Machine Electric

115/60/1 standard.
(208-230/60/1 and 230/50/1 also available.)

Minimum circuit ampacity:

Air-cooled: 10.8
Water-cooled: 10

Maximum fuse size:

15 amps 1ph

Specifications

BTU Per Hour:
4,600 (average), 5,450 (peak)

Refrigerant:
R-404A CFC-free

Operating Limits:

- Ambient Temperature Range:
35° to 110°F (1.7° to 43.3°C)
- Water Temperature Range:
35° to 90°F (1.7° to 32.2°C)
- Water Pressure Ice Maker
Water In:
Min. 20 psi (137.9 kPa)
Max. 80 psi (551.1 kPa)



Ice Shape

Half Dice
3/8" x 1 1/8" x 7/8"
(.95 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm)

Dice
7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8"
(2.22 x 2.22 x 2.22 cm)



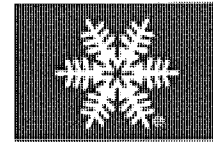
COMPANY WITH
QUALITY SYSTEM
CERTIFIED BY DNV
= ISO 9001:2008 =

2110 South 26th Street
PO Box 1720
Manitowoc, WI 54221-1720 USA

Tel: 1.920.682.0161
Fax: 1.920.683.7589

www.manitowocice.com



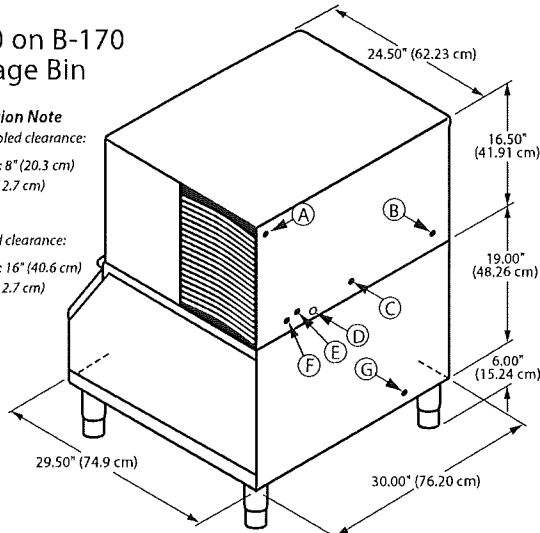


Indigo™ Series 300 Ice Cube Machine

i-300 on B-170 Storage Bin

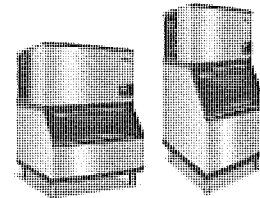
Installation Note
Water Cooled clearance:
 Top/Sides: 8" (20.3 cm)
 Back: 5" (12.7 cm)

Air Cooled clearance:
 Top/Sides: 16" (40.6 cm)
 Back: 5" (12.7 cm)



- (A) Electrical Entrance
- (B) 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Water Condenser Inlet (water-cooled units)
- (C) 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Water Condenser Outlet (water-cooled units)
- (D) 1/2" (1.27 cm) Auxiliary Base Drain Socket
- (E) 3/8" (0.95 cm) F.P.T. Ice Making Water Inlet
- (F) 1/2" (1.27 cm) F.P.T. Ice Making Water Drain
- (G) 3/4" (1.91 cm) Bin Drain

Space-Saving Designs



	i-300 B-170	i-300 B-400
Height	41.50" 105.41 cm	54.50" 138.43 cm
Width	30.00" 76.20 cm	30.00" 76.20 cm
Depth	29.50" 74.93 cm	34.00" 86.30 cm
Bin Storage	150 lbs. 68.04 kgs.	290 lbs. 131.50 kgs.

Height includes adjustable bin legs 6.00" to 8.00", (15.24 to 20.32 cm) set at 6.00" (15.24 cm).

Specifications

Model	Ice Shape	Ice Production 24 Hours		Power Usage kWh/100 lbs. @90°Air/70°F	Water Usage/ 100 lbs. 45.4 kgs. of Ice	ENERGY STAR
		70°Air/ 50°F Water	90°Air/ 70°F Water			
AIR-COOLED ID-0302A	dice	310 lbs.	225 lbs.	7.48	Potable Water	★
		141 kgs.	102 kgs.		20.0 gal	
IY-0304A	half-dice	310 lbs.	235 lbs.	7.38	20.0 gal	★
		141 kgs.	107 kgs.		75.7 L	
WATER-COOLED ID-0303W	dice	300 lbs.	260 lbs.	5.69	20.0 gal	NA
		136 kgs.	118 kgs.		75.7 L	
IY-0305W	half-dice	300 lbs.	260 lbs.	5.69	20.0 gal	NA
		136 kgs.	118 kgs.		75.7 L	

* Water-cooled Condenser Water Usage / 100 lbs. /45.4 kgs. Of Ice: 193 gal/731 L.
 * Water-cooled models are excluded from ENERGY STAR qualification.

Order ice storage bin separately.

Accessories

LuminIce™ Growth Inhibitor
 reduces yeast and bacteria growth for a cleaner ice machine.



Bin Level Control
 Allows ice bin level to be automatically set. Built-in LED light illuminates bin.

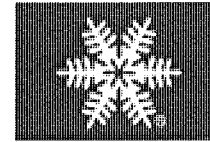


Arctic Pure® Water Filters
 Reduces sediment and chlorine odors for better tasting ice.



AuCS®
 schedules and performs routine ice machine cleaning automatically.





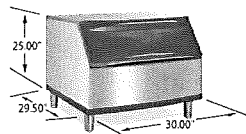
Ice Storage Bins

Model

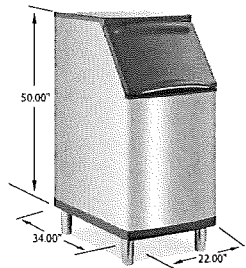
- B-170
 B-320
 B-400
 B-420
 B-570
 B-970
 C-730

B-Style

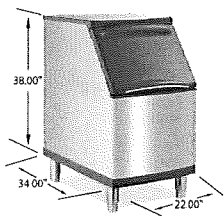
.75" (1.90 cm) Bin drain



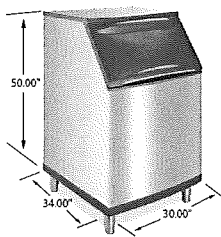
B-170
150 lbs. (68 kgs)



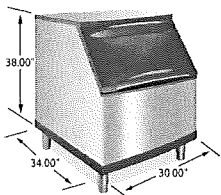
B-420
310 lbs. (141 kgs)



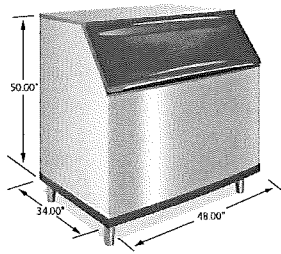
B-320
210 lbs. (95 kgs)



B-570
430 lbs. (195 kgs)



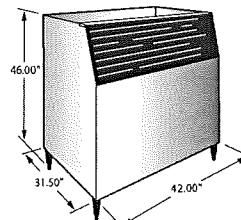
B-400
290 lbs. (132 kgs)



B-970
710 lbs. (323 kgs)

C-Style

.75" (1.90 cm) Bin drain



C-730
560 lbs. (254 kgs)

Ice Machine Deflectors Required

i450, i500, i606, i906, i1000, i1200	K-00347
i1400, i1800	K-00349
i1470c, i1870c, i2170c	K-00383 for side-by-side ice machines. K-00382 for one ice machine.
S3070C, S3300	K-00391

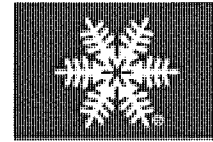
Bin Leg Options

4" (10.16 cm), 6" (15.24 cm) and 12" (30.48 cm) adjustable legs in painted and stainless steel and 2.5" (6.35 cm), and 7.625" (19.37cm) casters available for most models. Contact factory for model number and order information.

Warranty

Bin & Accessories: 3 Year Parts & Labor.





Ice Storage Bins

B-Style

Soft durometer trim around opening helps silence bin door closing. Convenient stay-open design keeps bin door out of the way while scooping ice. Internal scoop holder stays above ice line for easy access and better sanitation. DuraTech™ stainless finish exterior is durable, corrosion resistant and attractive.

Bin Model	Capacity		Fits S-Series Ice Cube Machine Indicated														Dimensions					
			Height		Width		Depth															
	lbs.	kgs.	300	322	422	450	500	606	906	1000	1200	1400	1470C	1800	1870C	2170	in.	cm.	in.	cm.	in.	cm.
B-170	150	68	•	3	3	•	•										25	63.50	30	76.20	29.50	74.92
B-320	210	95		•	•												38	96.52	22	55.88	34	86.36
B-400	290	132	•	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•						38	96.52	30	76.20	34	86.36
B-420	310	141		•	•												50	127	22	55.88	34	86.36
B-570	430	195	•	3	3	•	•	•	•	•	•						50	127	30	76.20	34	86.36
B-970	710	323	1			1	1	2	2	2	2	•	4	•	4	4	50	127	48	121.92	34	86.36

- 1 K-00369 adapter required.
- 2 K-00370 adapter required.
- 3 K-00365 adapter required.
- 4 K-00385 adapter required.

One set of legs included. Adjustable from 6.00" to 7.75" (15.24 to 20.32 cm). Included with bin.

Storage capacity is based on 80% of total volume x 30 lb/ft³ average density of ice.

C-Style

DuraTech™ stainless finish exterior is durable, corrosion-resistant and attractive. Bin door, although rectangular, is gray ABS to match ice machine trim color. C-Style bin does not include scoop holder, bin door design, or rounded corner enhancements included I Series with B-Style design. Bin leg is bullet design, adjustable from 6.00" to 7.75" (15.24 cm to 19.685 cm) and painted black. Bin liner is one-piece (seamless) "rotocast" polyethylene. Liner won't rust, dent, chip, crack or discolor.

Bin Model	Capacity		Fits I-Series Ice Cube Machine Indicated					Dimensions					
			Height		Width		Depth						
	lbs.	kgs.	i320 i420	i300 i450 i500	i606 i906 i1000 i1200	i1400 i1800	i1470C i1870C i2170C	in.	cm.	in.	cm.	in.	cm.
C-730S	560	254	6	5	5		7	46	116.84	42	106.68	31.50	80.01

- 5 *C-730 includes K-00023 adapter to mount 30" ice machine.
- 6 K-00117 adapter required.
- 7 K-00386 adapter required.

Gray painted 6.00" (15.24 cm) bullet legs included, adjustable from 6.00" to 7.00" (15.24 to 17.78 cm).

Storage capacity is based on 80% of total volume x 30 lb/ft³ average density of ice.

2718H ©2014 Manitowoc 4/14 Continuing product improvement may necessitate change of specifications without notice.



EV9324-01

Insurice Single-i2000² System

Delivers premium quality water for ice applications



Insurice Single-i2000² System: EV9324-01

i2000² Replacement Cartridge: EV9612-22

BENEFITS

Reduces water-related ice machine problems caused by scale build-up from dirt and dissolved minerals

New and improved Micro-Pure II media inhibits the growth of bacteria

Reduces chlorine taste and odor and other offensive contaminants

Self-contained scale inhibitor feed keeps ice machines functioning at full capacity

Reduces maintenance and service costs by reducing scale and clogging of distribution lines, evaporator plate and pump

Precoat submicron technology reduces dirt and particles as small as 1/2 micron in size and reduces possible health contaminants such as cysts

Sanitary cartridge replacement is simple, quick and clean. Internal filter parts are never exposed to handling or contamination

NSF Certified under NSF/ANSI Standards 42 and 53

INSTALLATION TIPS

Choose a mounting location suitable to support the full weight of the system when operating

Never use saddle valve for connection

Use 3/8" water line

Do not connect system to water-cooled condenser

Install vertically with cartridges hanging down and allow 2-1/2" clearance below the cartridge for easy cartridge replacement

Flush cartridges by running water through system for five minutes at full flow

OPERATION TIPS

Change cartridges on a regular 6 month preventative maintenance program

Change cartridges when capacity is reached or when pressure falls below 10 psi

Service flow rate must not exceed 1.67 gpm

Always flush the filter cartridge at time of installation and cartridge change

APPLICATION/SIZING

For ice machine applications

Most cubers up to 750 lbs./day

Most flakers up to 1,500 lbs./day

Rated Capacity: 9,000 gallons

Insurice Single-i2000² System

SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Dimensions:

27.38" H x 6" W x 4" D

Inlet connection: 3/8"

Outlet connection: 3/8"

Service Flow Rate:

Maximum 1.67 gpm (6.3 Lpm)

Rated Capacity: 9,000 gallons

Pressure Requirements:

10 - 125 psi (0.7 - 8.6 bar), non-shock

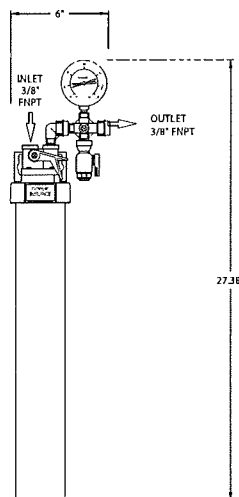
Temperature: 35 - 100°F (2 - 38°C)

No electrical connection required

Shipping Weight: 6 lbs.

Operating Weight: 9 lbs.

The contaminants or other substances removed or reduced by this drinking water system are not necessarily in your water. Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Systems certified for cyst reduction may be used with disinfected water that may contain filterable cysts.



WARRANTY

Everpure water treatment systems (excluding replaceable elements) are covered by a limited warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of five years after date of purchase. Everpure replaceable elements (filter cartridges and water treatment cartridges) are covered by a limited warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year after date of purchase. See printed warranty for details. Everpure will provide a copy of the warranty upon request.



System Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 and 53 for the reduction of:

- Standard No. 42: Aesthetic Effects
 - Chemical Unit
 - Taste and Odor Reduction
 - Chlorine Reduction
 - Mechanical Filtration Unit
 - Particulate Reduction, Class I: 99.9+% reduction of particles one-half micron and larger in size
- Standard No. 53: Health Effects
 - Mechanical Filtration Unit
 - Turbidity Reduction
 - Cyst Reduction
 - Asbestos Reduction



EVERPURE, LLC
1040 Muirfield Drive
Hanover Park, Illinois 60133
Toll Free (800) 323-7873
Tel (630) 307-3000
Fax (630) 307-3030
<http://www.everpure.com>

In Europe:
N.V. EVERPURE (EUROPE) S.A.
INDUSTRIEPARK WOLFSTEE
TOEKOMSTLAAN 30
B-2200 HERENTALS
BELGIUM
TEL 32 -14-283500
FAX 32-14-283505

In Japan:
EVERPURE JAPAN LLC
HASHIMOTO MN BLDG. 7F
3-25-1 HASHIMOTO SAGAMIHARA-SHI
KANAGAWA 229-1103
JAPAN
TEL 81-(0)42-775-3011
FAX 81-(0)42-775-3015

Everpure, LLC
1040 Muirfield Drive
Hanover Park, IL 60133
Ph: 630-307-3000 Fax: 630-307-3030

2014.10.27.22 Discussion/Action to consider approval of three (3) refrigerators for the break rooms at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.27.23 Discussion to consider the use of an electronic bulletin board for displaying court dockets at the new Justice Center. **Cost:** TBD; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.27.24 Discussion regarding future commissioners court location and concerning the video/audio communications for court. **Cost:** None; **Speaker:** Judge Bonn; **Backup:** None.

2014.10.27.25 Adjournment